



January 31, 2024

MEETING MINUTES

OF CALHOUN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

MET IN A REGULAR MEETING AT 10:00 A.M. IN THE COMMISSIONERS' COURTROOM IN THE COUNTY COURTHOUSE AT 211 S. ANN STREET SUITE 104 PORT LAVACA, CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS.

THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS WERE PRESENT:

Richard Meyer
David Hall
Vern Lyssy
Joel Behrens
Gary Reese
Anna Goodman
By: Kaddie Smith

County Judge
Commissioner Pct 1
Commissioner Pct 2
Commissioner Pct 3
Commissioner Pct 4
County Clerk
Deputy Clerk

The subject matter of such meeting is as follows:

1. Call meeting to order.

Meeting was called to order at 10am by Richard Meyer

2. Invocation.

Commissioner David Hall

3. Pledges of Allegiance.

US Flag: Commissioner Gary Reese
Texas Flag: Commissioner Vern Lyssy

4. General Discussion of Public Matters and Public Participation.

n/a

5. Hear report from Memorial Medical Center.

pass

6. Consider and take action to accept two donations from Russell Cain for a Therapy Chair for Calhoun County EMS in the amount totaling \$2,999.00. (RHM)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
SECONDER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

7. Consider and take necessary action to accept the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Port Lavaca for the VEDC Regional Partnership and authorize the County Judge to sign all documentation. (RHM)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
SECONDER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

8. Consider and take necessary action to approve the Specifications and Contract Documents for Bid Number 2024.04 Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project for Calhoun County, Texas and to authorize G & W Engineers, Inc. and the County Auditor to advertise for bids. A pre-bid meeting shall be held at 10:00 am, Thursday, February 15th, 2024 at the Commissioner's Courtroom. Sealed Bids are scheduled to be due before 2:00:00 pm, Tuesday, March 12, 2024 at the County Judge's Office. (VL)

Scott Mason with G&W explained the specifications.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

9. Consider and take necessary action to approve Third Extension of Interlocal Agreement Between Calhoun County Guadalupe-Bianco River Authority and authorize Judge Meyer to sign all documents. (GDR)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Gary Reese, Commissioner Pct 4
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

10. Enter Continuing Education hours for County Clerk, Anna Goodman, into the official record. (RHM)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
SECONDER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

11. Consider and take necessary action to accept anonymous donation to the Sheriff's Office to be deposited into the Motivation account (2697-001-49082-679) in the amount of \$75.00. (RHM)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Gary Reese, Commissioner Pct 4
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

12. Consider and take necessary action to approve the preliminary Plat of the replat of Lots 7 & 8 Block 87 of the Port O'Connor Townsite. (GDR)

Henry Danysh explained the preliminary plat. Commissioner Reese suggested changes that would need to reflect on final plat.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Gary Reese, Commissioner Pct 4
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

13. Consider and take necessary action to authorize 5D Traveling Tavern to sell alcohol during the POC Champions Cup BBQ Cook-off March 8-9, 2024 at the Port O'Connor Community Center. (GDR)

Commissioner Reese approved upon the receipt of insurance policy from 5D.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Gary Reese, Commissioner Pct 4
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

14. Consider and take necessary action to approve a resolution expressing our support to provide parents with school choice options for the education of their students in K – 12 in Calhoun County. (RHM)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

15. Accept Monthly Reports from the following County Offices:

i. District Clerk – November 2023 – First Revised

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
SECONDER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

15. Consider and take necessary action on any necessary budget adjustments. (RHM)

2023	
RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Gary Reese, Commissioner Pct 4
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

2024	
RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Gary Reese, Commissioner Pct 4
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

17. Approval of bills and payroll. (RHM)

MMC Bills

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
SECONDER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

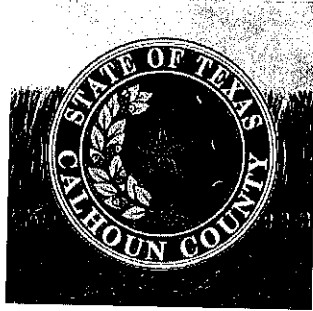
County Bills 2023

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
SECONDER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

County Bills 2024

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
SECONDER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

Adjourned 10:19am



CALHOUN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT PACKET COMPLETION SHEET

✓

All Agenda Items Properly Numbered

✓

Contracts Completed and Signed

N/A

**All 1295's Flagged for Acceptance
(number of 1295's _____)**

N/A

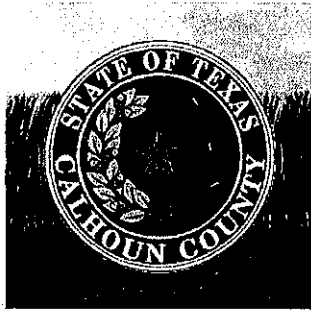
**All Documents for Clerk Signature Flagged
(All documents needing to be attested to need to be
signed day of Commissioner's Court.)**

On this 6th day of February 2024, the packet
for the 31st day of January 2024 Commissioners'
Court Regular Session was submitted from the Calhoun County Judge's office
to the Calhoun County Clerk's Office.

N Basel

Calhoun County Judge/Assistant

AGENDA



Richard H. Meyer
County Judge

David Hall, Commissioner, Precinct 1
Vern Lyssy, Commissioner, Precinct 2
Joel Behrens, Commissioner, Precinct 3
Gary Reese, Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTICE OF MEETING

The Commissioners' Court of Calhoun County, Texas will meet on Wednesday, January 31, 2024 at 10:00 a.m. in the Commissioners' Courtroom in the County Courthouse at 211 S. Ann Street, Suite 104, Port Lavaca, Calhoun County, Texas.

AGENDA

The subject matter of such meeting is as follows:

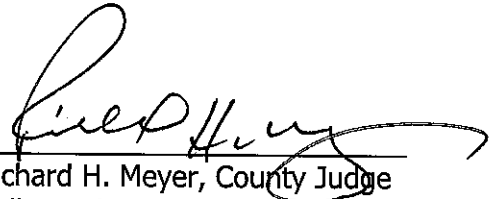
1. Call meeting to order.
2. Invocation.
3. Pledges of Allegiance.
4. General Discussion of Public Matters and Public Participation.
5. Hear report from Memorial Medical Center.
6. Consider and take action to accept two donations from Russell Cain for a Therapy Chair for Calhoun County EMS in the amount totaling \$2,999.00. (RHM)
7. Consider and take necessary action to accept the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Port Lavaca for the VEDC Regional Partnership and authorize the County Judge to sign all documentation. (RHM)
8. Consider and take necessary action to approve the Specifications and Contract Documents for Bid Number 2024.04 Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project for Calhoun County, Texas and to authorize G & W Engineers, Inc. and the County Auditor to advertise for bids. A pre-bid meeting shall be held at 10:00 am, Thursday, February 15th, 2024 at the Commissioner's Courtroom. Sealed Bids are scheduled to be due before 2:00:00 pm, Tuesday, March 12, 2024 at the County Judge's Office. (VL)
9. Consider and take necessary action to approve Third Extension of Interlocal Agreement Between Calhoun County Guadalupe-Bianco River Authority and authorize Judge Meyer to sign all documents. (GDR)

AT 10:05 FILED 0'CLOCK A M

JAN 26 2024

ANNA GOODMAN
COUNTY CLERK, CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
BY: *[Signature]* DEPUTY

- ✓ 10. Enter Continuing Education hours for County Clerk, Anna Goodman, into the official record. (RHM)
- ✓ 11. Consider and take necessary action to accept anonymous donation to the Sheriff's Office to be deposited into the Motivation account (2697-001-49082-679) in the amount of \$75.00. (RHM)
- ✓ 12. Consider and take necessary action to approve the preliminary Plat of the replat of Lots 7 & 8 Block 87 of the Port O'Connor Townsite. (GDR)
- ✓ 13. Consider and take necessary action to authorize 5D Traveling Tavern to sell alcohol during the POC Champions Cup BBQ Cook-off March 8-9, 2024 at the Port O'Connor Community Center. (GDR)
- ✓ 14. Consider and take necessary action to approve a resolution expressing our support to provide parents with school choice options for the education of their students in K – 12 in Calhoun County. (RHM)
- ✓ 15. Accept Monthly Reports from the following County Offices:
 - ✓ 1. District Clerk – November 2023 – First Revised
- ✓ 16. Consider and take necessary action on any necessary budget adjustments. (RHM)
- ✓ 17. Approval of bills and payroll. (RHM)


Richard H. Meyer, County Judge
Calhoun County, Texas

A copy of this Notice has been placed on the outside bulletin board of the Calhoun County Courthouse, 211 South Ann Street, Port Lavaca, Texas, which is readily accessible to the general public at all times. This Notice shall remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled meeting time. For your convenience, you may visit the county's website at www.calhouncotx.org under "Commissioners' Court Agenda" for any official court postings.

04



January 31, 2024

MEETING MINUTES

OF CALHOUN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

MET IN A REGULAR MEETING AT 10:00 A.M. IN THE COMMISSIONERS' COURTROOM IN THE COUNTY COURTHOUSE AT 211 S. ANN STREET SUITE 104 PORT LAVACA, CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS.

THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS WERE PRESENT:

Richard Meyer
David Hall
Vern Lyssy
Joel Behrens
Gary Reese
Anna Goodman
By: Kaddie Smith

County Judge
Commissioner Pct 1
Commissioner Pct 2
Commissioner Pct 3
Commissioner Pct 4
County Clerk
Deputy Clerk

The subject matter of such meeting is as follows:

1. Call meeting to order.

Meeting was called to order at 10am by Richard Meyer

2. Invocation.

Commissioner David Hall

3. Pledges of Allegiance.

US Flag: Commissioner Gary Reese
Texas Flag: Commissioner Vern Lyssy

4. General Discussion of Public Matters and Public Participation.

n/a

05

5. Hear report from Memorial Medical Center.

pass

06

6. Consider and take action to accept two donations from Russell Cain for a Therapy Chair for Calhoun County EMS in the amount totaling \$2,999.00. (RHM)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
SECONDER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

Mae Belle Cassel

From: Donna.Hall@calhouncotx.org (Donna Hall) <Donna.Hall@calhouncotx.org>
Sent: Monday, January 22, 2024 2:39 PM
To: Mae Belle Cassel; Dustin Jenkins; Erika Rojas
Subject: Donation for Therapy Chair from Russell Cain
Attachments: Russell Cain_Therapy Chair_20240122_\$2,999.00.pdf

Mae Belle,

Please add the following on the next Commissioners Court Agenda:

Consider and take action to accept two donations from Russell Cain for a Therapy Chair for Calhoun Co EMS in the amount totaling \$2,999.00.

Attached is a copy of checks and corresponding paperwork.

Respectfully,

Donna Hall
Admin Asst
Calhoun Co EMS
361-552-1140

Donna Hall
Admin Asst
Calhoun Co EMS

Calhoun County Texas

THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND ON WHITE PAPER

CASHIER'S CHECK

FNB

First National Bank In Port Lavaca
P.O. Drawer 7
Port Lavaca, TX 77979
(361) 552-6726
The Bank that's Good as Gold

88-2316/1131

236106

DATE **01/19/2024**

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF

CALHOUN COUNTY

\$ 1,500.00

\$1,500.00

DOLLARS

NOTICE TO CUSTOMER

The Purchase of an indemnity Bond will be required before any official check of
this bank will be replaced or refunded in the event it is lost, misplaced or stolen.

MEMO

REMITTER

RUSSELL CAIN



Edward D. Gonzales

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

THE BACK OF THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS CHECK SECURITY WATERMARK AND COIN REACTIVE INK

Security Features Included Details on back

THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND ON WHITE PAPER

CASHIER'S CHECK

FNB

First National Bank In Port Lavaca
P.O. Drawer 7
Port Lavaca, TX 77979
(361) 552-6726
The Bank that's Good as Gold

88-2318/1131

236051

DATE 01/05/2024

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF

CALHOUN COUNTY

\$ 1,499.00

\$1,499.00

DOLLARS

NOTICE TO CUSTOMER

The Purchase of an Indemnity Bond will be required before any official check of
this bank will be replaced or refunded in the event it is lost, misplaced or stolen.

MEMO

REMITTER

RUSSELL CAIN



Edward D. Gonzales

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

THE BACK OF THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS CHECK SECURITY WATERMARK AND COIN REACTIVE INK

Date Rec'd	Current Payor	Patient Name	Descript.	CheckDate	Check#	Amount
1/5/2024	Russell Cain	Donation for Therapy Chair	Check	1/5/2024	236051	\$1,499.00
1/22/2024	Russell Cain	Donation for Therapy Chair	Check	1/19/2024	236106	\$1,500.00
						\$2,999.00

07

7. Consider and take necessary action to accept the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Port Lavaca for the VEDC Regional Partnership and authorize the County Judge to sign all documentation. (RHM)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
SECONDER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN
CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS AND CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

This Interlocal Cooperation Agreement is made and entered into effective January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2026, between the City of Port Lavaca (hereinafter "City"), a home rule city of the State of Texas, Calhoun County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (hereinafter "County").

Article I - Purpose

On the 31st day of January County entered into an agreement for economic development services with the Victoria Economic Development Corporation ("VEDC"). The Agreement is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as Exhibit "A". It is the desire of the City to assist with the payment for those services and receive the benefit of its own economic development services for inquiries that are located within the boundaries of the City and/or the jurisdictional boundaries of Calhoun county, that may benefit the City.

In exchange for the County contracting for economic development services and sharing those services with the City as further described in the Agreement between VEDC and the County, the City shall pay the County the sum of \$25,000.00 on or before March 1, 2024.

Article II - Authority

This Agreement is entered into by the parties hereto pursuant to the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. This Agreement shall be governed by and subject to the laws of the State of Texas. Any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement are subject to and shall be construed in accordance with the construction of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act recited hereinabove.

Article III - Term

The term of this Agreement shall be effective January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2026.

Article IV - Miscellaneous Provisions

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the County and City and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the subject matter of this Agreement.

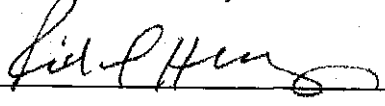
No amendment, modifications, or alteration of the terms of this Agreement shall be binding unless it is in writing, dated subsequent to the date of this Agreement, and duly executed by the parties to this Agreement.

The parties mutually agree and understand that funding under this Agreement is subject to annual appropriations by the City Council and that each fiscal year's funding must be included in the budget for that year and is not effective until so approved by the City Council.

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefits of the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns.

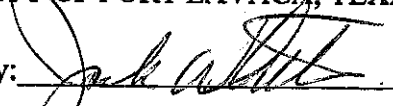
EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE ORIGINALS, retained by each party hereto, effective on January 1, 2027.

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

By: 

Richard Meyer, County Judge

CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS

By: 

Jack Whitlow, Mayor

Date of Meeting Approved: 1-31-2024

Date of Meeting Approved: 02-12-2024

AGREEMENT BETWEEN VICTORIA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
AND
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

FY 2024: \$50,000.00

This Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into effective on the ____ day of January, 2024 by and between Victoria Economic Development Corporation ("VEDC"), a Texas nonprofit corporation, acting by and through its duly authorized President and Calhoun County, Texas ("Calhoun County"), acting by and through its duly authorized County Judge.

VEDC was incorporated under the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, in order to stimulate, promote and develop business, industrial and manufacturing enterprises, and to promote and encourage adequate employment opportunities for the anticipated population growth in Victoria County, but has since grown to include regional economic development which includes the Calhoun-Goliad-Jackson County Region;

Calhoun County, which shall specifically include the entire jurisdictional boundaries of the Calhoun county, specifically including within the boundaries of the City of Port Lavaca, seeks to facilitate the recruitment of business, industrial and manufacturing enterprises to expand the tax base and employment base of the Calhoun County and the surrounding area; and

VEDC is willing, in exchange for the consideration herein provided, to provide, or cause to be provided, the services desired by Calhoun County which are intended to expand the tax base and employment base of the Victoria-Calhoun-Goliad-Jackson County Region and the surrounding area;

THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and covenants herein contained, Calhoun County and VEDC agree as follows:

1. Services. Calhoun County engages VEDC to facilitate the recruitment and retention of business, industrial and manufacturing enterprises to Calhoun County and render the services herein described. VEDC accepts such engagement and shall discharge such duties in accordance with the terms and conditions herein set forth.
2. Independent Contractor. VEDC is engaged as an independent contractor and is not an officer, agent or employee of Calhoun County in regard to the operations and actions of VEDC. VEDC shall select and employ such persons as it may deem necessary to fulfill its obligations and responsibilities under the Agreement. Said persons shall be at all times employees of VEDC and shall not be officers, agents or employees of Calhoun County. Calhoun County shall not manage, direct, supervise or discharge said persons or direct them in the performance of their duties for VEDC under this Agreement.
3. Operation. VEDC shall participate in and encourage the recruitment of new business enterprises to the Victoria-Calhoun-Goliad-Jackson County region.

4. VEDC shall perform among others, the following services:
 - a. VEDC shall prepare an updated marketing plan each year that will encourage and stimulate industrial and commercial development that will create new primary job opportunities for the region;
 - b. Market the Victoria-Calhoun-Goliad-Jackson County region to potential industrial projects that have the capability to add new primary jobs to the region;
 - c. Act as the liaison between potential clients and Calhoun County.
 - d. Work in an advisory capacity with Calhoun County and its consultants for any governmental agencies that will be necessary to complete the project including local, state and federal organizations; and
 - e. Respond to business inquiries from the Governor's Office as well as site location consultants and company representatives regarding projects that have potential to use regional assets and will create new investment and primary job opportunities.
5. Revenue. Calhoun County agrees to pay VEDC the sum of \$50,000.00 per year for providing the services described. The sum shall be paid in full on or before March 1st, of each calendar year.
6. Ability to Contract with Others. Nothing in this Agreement shall in any way limit either party from contracting with other persons or organizations for similar services.
7. Board of Directors. During the term of this Agreement, the County Judge or his designee shall be a member of VEDC's Board of Directors who shall have the right to attend, participate, and vote in all meetings of the VEDC Board of Directors.
8. Calhoun County has on a similar date entered into an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Port Lavaca for economic development services that are encompassed in this Agreement. For such services, the City of Port Lavaca is paying Calhoun County for fifty percent (50%) of the fee paid herein. As such, Calhoun County authorizes VEDC to share any of the information contracted for herein to the City of Port Lavaca City Manager who shall be bound with the same confidentiality as Calhoun County. Additionally, Calhoun County may share information it confidentially receives to the City Manager for the City of Port Lavaca. Further, County agrees that for certain subject matters of particular interest to the City of Port Lavaca, such as retail, fast food and housing, the County authorizes VEDC to communicate directly with City of Port Lavaca regarding those matters.
9. In response to this formal agreement, VEDC re-branded their marketing initiatives as VEDC Regional Partnership; a name and logo reflecting the multiple county program of work.
10. Termination. It is understood and agreed that either party may terminate this Agreement by giving the other party notice in writing at least 30 days in advance of the first day of a calendar

quarterly period. Such termination shall become effective at the end of the calendar quarterly period following such notice.

11. Notices. All written notices must be made by certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall be addressed to the applicable parties, or their successor in office, at the following addresses:

Jonas Titas, CECD
Victoria Economic Development
Corporation
101 W. Goodwin Avenue, Suite 322
Victoria, Texas 77901

Judge Richard Meyer
Calhoun County, Texas
211 S Anne Street, Ste. 301
Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Term. The term of this Agreement shall be from January 1, 2024 to December 31, 2026, unless sooner terminated or extended in writing.

Victoria Economic Development Corporation

By: _____

Jonas Titas, President

Calhoun County, Texas

By: _____

Richard Meyer, County Judge

08

8. Consider and take necessary action to approve the Specifications and Contract Documents for Bid Number 2024.04 Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project for Calhoun County, Texas and to authorize G & W Engineers, Inc. and the County Auditor to advertise for bids. A pre-bid meeting shall be held at 10:00 am, Thursday, February 15th, 2024 at the Commissioner's Courtroom. Sealed Bids are scheduled to be due before 2:00:00 pm, Tuesday, March 12, 2024 at the County Judge's Office. (VL)

Scott Mason with G&W explained the specifications.

RESULT:

APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]

MOVER:

Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2

SECONDER:

Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3

AYES:

Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

Mae Belle Cassel

From: vern.lyssy@calhouncotx.org (vern lyssy) <vern.lyssy@calhouncotx.org>
Sent: Wednesday, January 24, 2024 9:02 AM
To: MaeBelle.cassel@calhouncotx.org
Subject: FW: Request for Agenda Item - Recycle Transfer Station
Attachments: 5310.023 FINAL DATE SCHEDULE - Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project 01-23-24.pdf; 5310.023 Recycle Transfer Station - CD - For Bidding 012324.pdf; 5310.023 Recycle Transfer Station - CP - For Bidding 012324.pdf; agenda item.pdf

Importance: High

MaeBelle, can you put this on next week's agenda.

Thanks

Vern Lyssy

From: smason@gwengineers.com [mailto:smason@gwengineers.com]
Sent: Tuesday, January 23, 2024 5:48 PM
To: 'Commissioner Vern Lyssy' <vern.lyssy@calhouncotx.org>
Cc: 'Arnold Hayden' <Arnold.Hayden@calhouncotx.org>; 'demi.cabrera' <demi.cabrera@calhouncotx.org>; 'Glynis King' <gking@gwengineers.com>; Lesa.Jurek@calhouncotx.org
Subject: Request for Agenda Item - Recycle Transfer Station
Importance: High

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Vern,

Good afternoon! We are finally ready to move forward with the Transfer Station. The first step is we need to get an agenda item on court to approve the bid package.

We are requesting the following to be placed on the agenda (modify as you see necessary).

A note to everyone: we intend for the addendum to be standard procedure and we will bring it to court to be approved so that way it is in the records.

- **Consider and take necessary action to approve the Specifications and Contract Documents for Bid Number 2024.04 Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project for Calhoun County, Texas and to authorize G & W Engineers, Inc. and the County Auditor to advertise for bids. A pre-bid meeting shall be held at 10:00 am, Thursday, February 15th, 2024 at the Commissioner's Courtroom. Sealed Bids are scheduled to be due before 2:00:00 pm, Tuesday, March 12, 2024 at the County Judge's Office.**

The updated schedule is attached to the email. This is final. Only thing that can change is if we need to extend the bid opening date due to an addendum. But I don't anticipate this.

Vern Lyssy

Calhoun County Commissioner, Precinct #2

5812 FM 1090
Port Lavaca, TX 77979



(361) 552-9656
Fax (361) 553-6664

Consider and take necessary action to approve the Specifications and Contract Documents for Bid Number 2024.04 Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project for Calhoun County, Texas and to authorize G & W Engineers, Inc. and the County Auditor to advertise for bids. A pre-bid meeting shall be held at 10:00 am, Thursday, February 15th, 2024 at the Commissioner's Courtroom. Sealed Bids are scheduled to be due before 2:00:00 pm, Tuesday, March 12, 2024 at the County Judge's Office.

Vern Lyssy

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Vern Lyssy". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE

BID NUMBER 2024.04

**RECYCLE WASTE
TRANSFER STATION PROJECT**

FOR

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

JANUARY 2024

G&W ENGINEERS, INC.

205 W. Live Oak • Port Lavaca, TX 77979 • 361-552-4509

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE

BID NUMBER 2024.04 RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION PROJECT

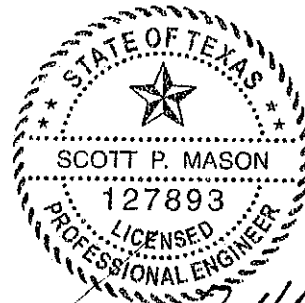
FOR

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

JANUARY 2024

Prepared by:
G & W ENGINEERS, INC.
205 WEST LIVE OAK
PORT LAVACA, TEXAS 77979
(361) 552-4509

Approved By:



G & W Engineers, Inc.
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-04188
Project No. 5310.023

Scott P. Mason, P.E.

Scott P. Mason, P.E.
Texas Serial No. 127893
Date: 01.23.24

FORMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BID DOCUMENTS/CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

1. Advertisement and Invitation for Bids
2. Instruction to Bidders for Construction
3. Bid Form
4. Specification Notes
5. Bid Bond
6. Statement of Bidder's Qualifications
7. Affidavit
8. Certification of Bidder Regarding Civil Rights Laws and Regulations
9. Conflicts of Interest – Compliance with Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act
10. Certification Regarding Debarment & Suspension and other Responsibility Matters
11. Certification Regarding Lobbying
12. Disclosure of Lobbying Activities and Instructions
13. House Bill 89 Verification Form
14. Residence Certificate
15. Section 504 Certification
16. System of Award Management (Sam.gov)
17. Certificate of Interested Parties - 1295 Form
18. Equal Opportunity Guidelines for Construction Contractors
19. Standard Form of Agreement (Construction Contract Agreement Form)
20. Corporate Certifications
21. General Contract Conditions
22. Calhoun County, Texas General Conditions
23. Attorney's Review Certification
24. Payment Bond
25. Performance Bond
26. Certificate of Liability Insurance
27. Technical Specifications

*Items 3-16 are to be provided to and/or completed by all bidders and included with submission of bid.

Please provide one (1) USB flash drive and one (1) original and four (4) copies of the complete bid schedule and required forms.

Advertisement and Invitation to Bids

Notice is hereby given that the Commissioners Court of Calhoun County, Texas will receive bids for:

Bid Number 2024.04 - Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project

The Project consists of a new 5,250 SF Recycling Transfer Station Building. The structure will be a pre-engineered Metal building. The facility will have reinforced concrete foundation, various concrete (push) walls, grading of the site, drainage improvements, new limestone roadway pavement and concrete approach ramps.

The Instructions for Bidders, Bid Form, Specifications, and other Contract Documents may be examined at G&W Engineers, Inc. at 205 W. Live Oak, Port Lavaca, TX 77979 and obtained from www.CivcastUSA.com. There is no charge to view or download the documents. Addendums and other announcements will be distributed via CivCastUSA to all plan holders.

A Pre-Bid Conference will be held at 10:00 AM, Tuesday, February 15, 2024. Meeting location will start in the Commissioners Courtroom, Calhoun County Courthouse, 211 South Ann Street, 1st Floor, Suite 104, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979. Potential bidders are strongly urged to attend.

Bidders must submit with their bid a bid bond, issued by an acceptable surety, or a certified check, payable to Calhoun County, in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the total bid submitted. Bids submitted without the required security will not be considered.

All contractors and subcontractors must be cleared (not suspended or debarred) prior to any formal action authorizing the award of a contract to the contractor and for the duration of the project.

Sealed Bids may be hand delivered or mailed to:

Honorable Richard H. Meyer, County Judge
Calhoun County Courthouse
211 South Ann Street
3rd Floor, Suite 301
Port Lavaca, TX 77979

All bids must be delivered to the Office of the Calhoun County Judge in a sealed 9 x 12 or larger envelope and clearly marked on the outside of the envelope, or the UPS/FedEx/other Delivery Service envelope: **Sealed Bid – Bid Number 2024.04 Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project.**

Sealed Bids consisting of one (1) USB flash drive and one (1) original and four (4) printed copies of the complete bid and required forms are DUE BEFORE 2:00:00 PM local time, THURSDAY, MARCH 12, 2024 in the County Judge's office, Calhoun County Courthouse, 211 South Ann Street, 3rd Floor, Suite 301, Port Lavaca, Texas. At this time, all bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the conference room located in the County Judge's office.

It is the responsibility of the submitting bidder to ensure that their sealed bid is received in a timely manner. Calhoun County does not accept faxed or emailed bids. Calhoun County accepts no financial responsibility for any cost incurred by any bidder in the course of responding to the bid. Bids received after the date and time the bids are due will not be accepted and will be returned unopened, regardless of whether or not the delay was outside of the control of the submitting bidder.

The cell phone in the County Judge's office or the cell phone of the County Auditor's Representative will be the official clock that shall be used in determining the time the bid is received and the 2:00:00 PM deadline.

Calhoun County reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to waive any informalities in the bidding and to award to the responsible bidder submitting the best qualified acceptable bid who, in the opinion of Calhoun County, offers the bid in the best interest of the County. Bids may be held by Calhoun County for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days from the date of the bid opening for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the bidder's qualifications prior to the contract award.

The successful bidder will be required to purchase and furnish a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, each in the full amount of the contract, written by a responsible surety company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, as required by Article 5160, V.A.T.C.S., as amended by H.B. 344, passed by the 56th Legislature, Regular Session, 1959.

The successful bidder shall begin work on receipt of the Notice to Proceed and shall complete the work within the Contract Time. Work is subject to liquidated damages.

Calhoun County, Texas is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. The County does not discriminate on the basis of age, race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, handicapped status or limited English proficiency in employment or the provision of services. Section 3 Residents, Minority Business Enterprises, Small Business Enterprises, Women Business Enterprises and Labor Surplus Area Firms are encouraged to submit bids.

Candice Villarreal
County Auditor
Calhoun County, Texas

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION

The Calhoun County is hereby referred to as County.

1. Use of Separate Bid Forms

These contract documents include a complete set of bid and contract forms which are for the convenience of the bidders and are not to be detached from the contract document, completed or executed. Separate bid forms are provided for your use.

2. Interpretations or Addenda

No oral interpretations will be made to any bidder. All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to the ENGINEER IN WRITING and must be received in the office of the ENGINEER no later than 2:00 pm, February 22, 2024. Such questions may be submitted on www.CivcastUSA.com Questions and Answers (Q&A). It is the Bidder's responsibility to verify receipt of such questions by the ENGINEER. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by ENGINEER in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda and distributed via CivCastUSA to all plan holders.

Addenda may also be issued to modify the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by OWNER or ENGINEER.

Any oral and other interpretations or clarifications provided by ENGINEER or OWNER at the pre-bid meeting will be without legal effect until a formal written Addenda is issued by ENGINEER.

3. Inspection of Site

Each bidder should visit the site of the proposed work and should become acquainted with the existing conditions and facilities, the difficulties and restrictions pertaining to the performance of the contract. The bidder should thoroughly examine and become familiar with the drawings, technical specifications and all other contract documents. The contractor by the execution of the contract shall in no way be relieved of any obligation under it due to failure to receive or examine any form or legal document or to visit the site or the conditions existing at the site. The County will be justified in rejecting any claim based on lack of inspection of the site prior to the bid.

4. Alternate bid items

No alternate bids or bid items will be considered unless they are specifically requested by the bid proposal and/or technical specifications.

5. Bids

- a. All bids must be submitted on the forms provided and are subject to all requirements of the Contract Documents, including the Drawings.
- b. All bids must be regular in every respect and no interlineation, excisions or special conditions may be made or included by the bidder.
- c. Bid documents, including but not limited to the bid, the bid bond(s), the contractor's certifications, Certification of Bidder Regarding Civil Rights Laws and Regulations, Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, Affidavit, Certification Regarding Lobbying, and the Statement of the Bidder's Qualifications, shall be sealed in an envelope and clearly labeled with the words "Bid Documents", the project number, name of bidder and the date and time of bid opening.
- d. The County may consider as irregular any bid on which there is an alteration of or departure from the bid form and, at its option, may reject any irregular bid.
- e. If a contract is awarded, it will be awarded to a responsible bidder on the basis of the lowest/best bid and the selected alternate bid items, if any. The contract will require the completion of the work in accordance with the contract documents.

6. Bid Modifications Prior to Bid Opening

Any bidder may modify its bid by submitting a modification or supplemental bid at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided such modification or supplemental bid is received by the locality prior to the closing time. The modification or supplemental bid should not reveal the original bid price but should provide only the addition, subtractions or other modifications to the original bid so that the final prices or terms will not be known by the locality until the sealed bid is open.

7. Bid Bond

- a. A bid bond in the amount of 5% of the bid issued by an acceptable surety shall be submitted with each bid. A certified check, payable to Calhoun County, may be submitted in lieu of the Bid Bond.
- b. The bid bond or its comparable, will be returned to the bidder as soon as practical after the opening of the bids.

8. Statement of Bidders Qualifications

Each bidder shall submit on the form furnished for that purpose a statement of the bidder's qualifications. The County shall have the right to take such steps as it deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform its obligations under the contract, and the bidder shall furnish the County all such information and data for this purpose as it may request. The right is reserved to reject any bid where an investigation of the available data does not satisfy the County that the bidder is qualified to carry out properly the terms of the contract.

9. Unit Price

The unit price for each of the several items in the bid shall include its pro rata share of overhead so that the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the quantity shown for each item by the unit price bid represents the total bid. Any bid not conforming to this requirement may be rejected as informal. Special attention is drawn to this condition, as the unit prices will be used to determine the amount of any change orders resulting from an increase or decrease in quantities.

10. Corrections

Erasures or other corrections in the bid must be noted over the signature of the bidder.

11. Time for Receiving Bids

Bids received prior to the advertised hour of opening shall be kept securely sealed. The officer appointed to open the bids shall decide when the specified time has arrived and no bid received thereafter will be considered.

12. Opening of Bids

The County shall, at the time and place fixed for the opening of bids, open each bid and publicly read it aloud, irrespective of any irregularities therein. Bidders and other interested individuals may be present.

13. Withdrawal of Bids

Bidder may withdraw the bid before the time fixed for the opening of bids, by communicating its purpose in writing to the County. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened bid will be returned to the bidder. The bid guaranty of any bidder withdrawing his bid will be returned promptly.

14. Award of Contract/Rejection of Bids

- a. The contract will be awarded to the responsive, responsible Bidder submitting the lowest/best bid. The bidder selected will be notified at the earliest possible date. The locality reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality in bids received where such rejection or waiver is in its interest.
- b. The County reserves the right to consider as unqualified to do the work any bidder who does not habitually perform with his own forces the major portions of the work involved in construction of the improvements embraced in this contract.

- b. The County reserves the right to consider as unqualified to do the work any bidder who does not habitually perform with his own forces the major portions of the work involved in construction of the improvements embraced in this contract.

15. Execution of Agreement/Performance and Payment Bonds

a. Performance Bonds - Requires all prime contractors which enter into a formal contract in excess of \$100,000 with the State, a county, or a municipality; a department, board, or agency of the state, a county, or a municipality; and a school district or a subdivision thereof, to obtain a Performance Bond in the amount of the contract before commencing with work

b. Payment Bonds- Requires all prime contractors which enter into a formal contract with the State, a county, or a municipality; a department, board, or agency of the state, a county, or a municipality; and a school district or a subdivision thereof, to furnish to the governmental entity a payment bond in the amount of the contract. The payment bond must be filed within 30 days from the date of the Notice of Award:

Municipalities: If the contract is in excess of \$50,000, a payment bond is required.

Counties: If the contract is in excess of \$25,000, a payment bond is required.

c. The failure of the successful bidder to execute the agreement and supply the required bonds within fifteen (15) business days from the date of the notice of award-or within such extended period as the locality may grant, shall constitute a default and the locality may, at its option either award the contract to the next lowest responsible bidder, or re-advertise for bids. In either case, the locality may charge against the bidder the difference between the amount of the bid, and the amount for which a contract is subsequently executed irrespective of whether this difference exceeds the amount of the bid bond. If a more favorable bid is received through re-advertisement, the defaulting bidder shall have no claim against the locality for a refund.

16. Wages and Salaries – DBWR not applicable

17. Equal Employment Opportunity

Attention is called to the requirements for ensuring that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual identity, gender identity, or national origin, and other civil rights requirements.

18. Certification Regarding Lobbying

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall provide the required certification that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 USC § 1352.

BID

PROJECT NAME: Bid Number 2024.04 - Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project

DUE DATE: Thursday, March 12, 2024 before 2:00:00 p.m.

NAME: _____

BASE WORK SCOPE is Bids are invited for items and quantities of work generally as follows: a new 5,250 SF Recycling Transfer Station Building. The structure will be a pre-engineered Metal building. The facility will have reinforced concrete foundation, various concrete (push) walls, grading of the site, drainage improvements, new limestone roadway pavement and concrete approach ramps.

Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Bid Price
1. Furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and labor for mobilization, demobilization, barricades, and insurance.	1	LS		
2. Furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and labor for the installation of the building foundation complete in place, included incorporated concrete push walls and in accordance with the drawings and specifications	1	LS		
3. Furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and labor for the installation of the pre-engineered metal building, siding, gutter system, and roof in accordance with the drawings and specifications. This item includes any engineering cost/fees to receive stamped PEMB drawings from manufacturer.	1	LS		
4. Furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and labor for the installation of the 8" thick reinforced concrete pavement in accordance with the drawings and specifications	3,470	SF		
5. Furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and labor for the installation of the 8" thick limestone pavement (complete in place and in final position) in accordance with the drawings and specifications	17,160	SF		

Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Bid Price
6. Furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and labor for the installation of the 24" HDPE storm pipe in accordance with the drawings and specifications	77	LF		
7. Furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and labor for the installation of the 15" HDPE storm pipe in accordance with the drawings and specifications	77	LF		
8. Furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and labor for the installation of the precast concrete safety end treatments for 15" storm pipes in accordance with the drawings and specifications	2	EA		
9. Furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and labor for the installation of the precast safety end treatments for 24" storm pipes in accordance with the drawings and specifications	2	EA		
10. Furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and labor for the installation of the drainage swales in accordance with the drawings and specifications	370	LF		
11. Furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and labor for the installation of the general fill material and site grading in accordance with the drawings and specifications. Use/reuse of excavated onsite materials from foundation excavation acceptable.	1	LS		
TOTAL BASE BID			\$	

SPECIFICATION NOTES

Calhoun County is receiving Bids for items and quantities of work generally as follows: Bids are invited for items and quantities of work generally as follows: A new 5,250 SF Recycling Transfer Station Building. The structure will be a pre-engineered Metal building. The facility will have reinforced concrete foundation, various concrete (push) walls, grading of the site, drainage improvements, new limestone roadway pavement and concrete approach ramp.

County to provide:

1. Unsecured place to store contractor equipment and vehicles
2. Unsecured area to store excess materials required for construction.

The BIDDER, in compliance with the invitation for bids for Bid Number 2024.04 - Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project, having examined the plans and specifications with related documents and the site of the proposed work, and being familiar with all of the conditions surrounding the construction of the proposed project, including the availability of materials and labor, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials and supplies in accordance with the contract documents, within the time set forth herein. These price(s) are to cover all expenses incurred in performing the work required under the contract documents, of which this proposal is a part. These price(s) are firm and shall not be subject to adjustment provided this Proposal is accepted within thirty (30) days after the time set for receipt of proposals.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or before a date to be specified in a written "Notice to Proceed" to be issued by the County and to substantially complete within consecutive calendar days as stipulated in the specifications. BIDDER further agrees to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of \$300.00 for each consecutive calendar day.

I hereby acknowledge the receipt of the following addenda:

1. _____
2. _____

SUBCONTRACTORS. The undersigned BIDDER proposes that he will be responsible to perform major portions of the work at the project site with his own forces and that specific portions of the work not performed by the undersigned will be subcontracted and performed by the following subcontractors.

Type of Work Subcontracted	Name of Subcontractor

The undersigned hereby declares that he has visited the site and has carefully examined the contract documents relative to the work covered by the above bid.

Bidder Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

EIN or Tax ID No.: _____

Signature: _____

Name and Title: _____

Email Address: _____

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the undersigned, _____,
as PRINCIPAL, and _____, as SURETY are held and firmly bound unto
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter called the "Owner", in the penal sum of _____
Dollars, (\$ _____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment
of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and
assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has submitted the
Accompanying Bid, dated _____, **Bid Number 2024.04 - Recycle Waste Transfer Station**
Project for Calhoun County, Texas.

NOW, THEREFOR, if the Principal shall not withdraw said Bid within the period specified therein after the
opening of the same, or, if no period be specified, within thirty (30) days after the said opening, and shall within
the period specified therefore, or if no period be specified, within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are
presented to him for signature, enter into a written contract with the Owner in accordance with the Bid as
accepted, and give bond with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful
performance and proper fulfillment of such contract; or in the event of the withdrawal of said Bid within the period
specified, or the failure to enter into such Contract and give such bond within the time specified, if the Principal
shall pay the Owner the difference between the amount specified in said Bid and the amount for which the local
Public Agency may procure the required work or supplies or both, if the latter be in excess of the former, then
the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument under their several seals
this _____ day of _____, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being
hereto affixed and these present signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing
body.

Attest:

(SEAL)

(SEAL)
By: _____
Affix
Corporate
Seal

Attest:

By: _____
Affix
Corporate
Seal

Attest:

By: _____

Countersigned

By _____

* Attorney-in-Fact, State of _____

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____, certify that I am the _____, Secretary of the Corporation named as Principal in the within bond; that _____, who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal was then _____ of said corporation; that I know his signature, and his signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested to, for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of this governing body.

Corporate
Seal

Title: _____

* Power-of-attorney for person signing for Surety Company must be attached to bond.

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. This statement must be notarized. If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information he/she desires.

Name of Bidder: _____ Date Organized: _____
Address: _____ Date Incorporated: _____

Number of Years in contracting business under current name: _____

CONTRACTS ON HAND:

Contracts	Dollar Amount	Completion Date
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Type of work performed by your company: _____
Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? _____
Have you ever defaulted on a contract? _____

List the projects most recently completed by your firm (include project of similar importance):

Project	Dollar Amount	Mo/Yr Completed
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Major equipment available for this contract:

Attach resume(s) for the principal member(s) of your organization, including the officers as well as the proposed superintendent for the project.

Credit available: \$ _____ Bank reference: _____

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by the _____ in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

Executed this _____ day of _____, 20__.
by: _____

(Signature)

(Title)

STATE OF TEXAS

{ }

AFFIDAVIT

COUNTY OF _____

{ }

_____ being first duly sworn, deposes and says: that he or she is
(Type or Print Name)
the _____ of _____, having its
(Type or Print Title) (Type or Print Name of Company/Firm)
principal address at _____
(Type or Print Physical and Mailing Address)

who submits herewith to Calhoun County the attached bid/proposal; that he or she is the person whose name is signed to the attached bid/proposal; that said bid/proposal is genuine; that the same is not sham or collusive; that all statements of fact herein are true; and that such bid/proposal was not made in the interest or behalf of any person, partnership, company, association, organization or corporation not herein named or disclosed.

Affiant further deposes and says: that the bidder/proposer has not directly or indirectly by agreement, communication or conference with anyone, attempted to induce action prejudicial to the interests of Calhoun County, or of any other bidder/proposer, or anyone else interested in the bid/proposal contract; and that the bidder/proposer has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure for himself/herself/itself/themselves an advantage over any other bidder/proposer.

Affiant further deposes and says: that prior to the public opening and reading of bids/proposals, said bidder/proposer:

- a) did not, directly or indirectly, induce or solicit anyone else to submit a false or sham bid/proposal;
- b) did not, directly or indirectly, collude, conspire, connive or agree with anyone else that said bidder/proposer or anyone else would submit a false or sham bid/proposal, or that anyone should refrain from submitting a bid/proposal or withdraw their bid/proposal;
- c) did not, in any manner, directly or indirectly, seek by agreement, communication or conference with anyone to raise or fix the bid price/proposal of said bidder/proposer or of anyone else, or to raise or fix any overhead, profit or cost element of their price/fee or of that of anyone else;
- d) did not give, offer to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any official, employee or agent of Calhoun County in connection with the submitted bid/proposal; and
- e) did not, directly or indirectly, submit their bid/proposal price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulge information or data relative hereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent, thereof, to any individual or group of individuals, or to any official, employee or agent of Calhoun County prior to the official opening of this bid/proposal.

Affiant further deposes and says: that the bid price(s) or proposed fees contained in this bid/proposal have been carefully checked and is submitted as true and correct, agrees to furnish any and/or all items/services upon which bid prices or proposed fees are awarded and upon the conditions and requirements contained in the bid/proposal.

Signature of Affiant

Printed Name and Title of Affiant

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME by the above Affiant, who, on oath, states that the facts contained in the above are true and correct, this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Notary Stamp/Seal

Signature of Notary Public

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS AND REGULATIONS	
INSTRUCTIONS	
CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING Executive Order 11246 and Federal Laws Requiring Federal Contractor to adopt and abide by equal employment opportunity and affirmative action in their hiring, firing, and promotion practices. This includes practices related to race, color, gender, religion, national origin, disability, and veterans' rights.	
NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER (include ZIP Code)	
CERTIFICATION BY BIDDER	
Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Civil Rights Laws and Regulations. ☐ Yes ☐ No	
The undersigned hereby certifies that: ☐ The <u>Non-Segregated Facilities</u> clause (Section 109 provision) is included in the Contract. No segregated facilities will be maintained as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. ☐ The <u>Equal Employment Opportunity</u> clause is included in the Contract (if bid equals or exceeds \$10,000). ☐ The <u>Affirmative Action for Handicapped Workers</u> clause is included in the contract. ☐ The Exhibit B – Assurances for Construction Programs is included in the Contract. ☐ The Exhibit D – State of Texas Assurance is included in the Contract.	
Have you ever been or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246- Equal Employment Opportunity, as amended? ☐ Yes ☐ No	
NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please type)	
SIGNATURE	DATE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONFLICTS OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE [Form CIQ]

H.B. 914, passed during the 2005 Texas legislative session, as amended by H.B. 1491 passed in 2007, requires certain persons who wish to conduct business or be considered for business with a County to file a "conflict of interest questionnaire." The Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) created the conflict of interest questionnaire (FORM CIQ). These laws are codified in Chap. 176 of the Texas Local Government Code.

What vendors/persons are subject to Chapter 176?

- The word "person" includes a partnership, corporation or other corporate body, including those performing professional services. Such partnerships or corporations act through individuals, but it is the partnership or corporation that would be seeking to do business with the County.
- Any "person" who contracts or seeks to contract for the sale or purchase of property, goods, or services with a local governmental entity
- An agent of a person who contracts or seeks to contract for the sale or purchase of property, goods, or services with a local governmental entity
- A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the person has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:
 - (1) has an employment or other business relationship with an officer of that local governmental entity or a family member of the officer that results in taxable income exceeding \$2,500 during the 12 month period preceding the date a contract is executed or a contract is being considered; or
 - (2) has given an officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value of more than \$250 in the 12 month period preceding the date a contract is executed or a contract is being considered

What triggers the requirement to file a "conflict of interest questionnaire"?

When a person begins (1) contract discussions or negotiations with the County or (2) submits an application, response to request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential agreement, Form CIQ must be completed. Whether the person initiates the discussion or the County initiates the discussions, Form CIQ must be completed. Even if the vendor has no affiliation or business relationship with an officer or employee of the County, Form CIQ must be completed and submitted

To what type of contracts does the bill apply?

Any written contract and any implied contract, such as purchase orders, procurement card purchases, utility purchases, or any exchange of money or other consideration for some service or property. The monetary amount or value of the contract/purchase does not matter.

When must a vendor file the conflict of interest questionnaire?

No later than seven days after the date the person: (a) begins contract discussions or negotiations with the County, or (b) submits an application or response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential agreement with a County, or (c) becomes aware of an employment relationship with a local government officer or family member of the officer, or (d) becomes aware of a qualifying gift.

What has to be revealed?

Section 176.004 requires disclosure of a person's employment or business relationships. This includes each employment or business relationship with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which a local government officer services as an officer or director or holds an ownership interest of 10% or more.

How do I go about filling out the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire form?

Each number below corresponds with the number on FORM CIQ 2:

1. Fill in the full name of the person who is trying to do business with the County. If the person is a corporation, partnership, etc., then it is the name of that corporation, partnership, etc., that is required on Form CIQ.
2. Check box if the form is an update to a form previously completed. Updates are required by the 7th business day after an event that makes a statement in a previously filed questionnaire incomplete or inaccurate. Updates are also required by September 1 of each year in which the person submits a proposal, bid or response to the County or begins contract discussions or negotiations with the County.
3. Complete this Section by listing the name of the local government officer (member of County Court or County Manager) with whom there is an affiliation to or business relationship and you checked the "Yes" box in Section 3 A, B, or C.
If there is more than one local government officer (County Court or County Manager) with whom there is an affiliation or business relationship, more than one page two may be needed to provide information on each local government officer.
4. State whether the local government officer named on the form receives or is likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor filing the questionnaire.
5. State whether the filer receives or is likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named on the form AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity.
6. State whether the filer is employed by a corporation or other business entity with which the local government officer serves as an officer or director or holds an ownership interest of 10% or more.
7. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named on the form.
8. Signature box. Person completing form must date and sign the form. If the form is being completed for a corporation, partnerships, etc., the person signing should be someone who is authorized to act on behalf of the corporation, partnership, etc.

A signature is required in box #4 regardless of any other entry on the form. A copy of Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code can be found at: <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/SOTWDocs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE**FORM CIQ****For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity**

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.004(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.004, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.004, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1. Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.

RFB / RFP / Contract #

2. ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3. Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes

☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes

☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4.

Signature of person doing business with governmental entity

Date Signed

INSERT DEBARMENT & SUSPENSION EXECUTIVE ORDER PDF HERE and it includes CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT & SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS HERE

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

(To be submitted if the bid or offer exceeds \$100,000)

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(a) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(c) The undersigned shall require that the language paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995).

The Contractor, _____, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Printed Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, County, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, County, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, County, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503

Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

(See reverse for public burden disclosure)

1. Type of Federal Action: a. contract _____ b. grant _____ c. cooperative agreement _____ d. loan _____ e. loan guarantee _____ f. loan insurance	2. Status of Federal Action: a. bid/offer/application _____ b. initial award _____ c. post-award	3. Report Type: a. initial filing _____ b. material change
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: _____ Prime _____ Subawardee Tier _____, if Known: Congressional District, if known:	5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime: Congressional District, if known:	
6. Federal Department/Agency:	7. Federal Program Name/Description: CFDA Number, <i>if applicable</i> :	
7. Federal Action Number, if known:	9. Award Amount, if known: \$	
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>	b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>	
11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.	Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____	
Federal Use Only	Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)	

HOUSE BILL 89 VERIFICATION FORM

Certification Required by Texas Government Code Section 2270.001

The 85th Texas Legislature approved new legislation, effective September 1, 2017, which amends Texas Local Government Code Section 1, Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code by adding Chapter 2270 which states that a government entity may not enter into a contract (which includes contracts formed through purchase orders) with a company for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it:

- 1) Does not boycott Israel; and
- 2) Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

I, (authorized official) _____, do hereby verify the truthfulness and accuracy of the contents of the statements submitted on this certification under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270 and that the company named below:

- 1) Does not boycott Israel currently;
- 2) Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract; and
- 3) Is not currently listed on the State of Texas Comptroller's Companies that Boycott Israel List located at <https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/publications/divestment.php>

Company Name

Signature of Authorized Official

Printed Name of Authorized Official

Title of Authorized Official

Date

RESIDENCE CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Calhoun County requests Residence Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contract; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

Sec. 2252.001 (3) "Nonresident bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.

(4) "Resident bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.

D I certify that _____ is a "Nonresident Bidder" of Texas
(Company Name)

as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is

(City and State)

D I certify that _____ is a "Resident Bidder" of Texas as
(Company Name)

defined in Government Code §2252.001.

Signature of Authorized Agent

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Agent

Date

SECTION 504 CERTIFICATION

POLICY OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF DISABILITY

The _____ does not discriminate on the basis of disability status in the admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its federally assisted programs or activities.

(Name) _____

(Address) _____

County State Zip

Telephone Number () _____ - _____ Voice
() _____ - _____ TDD

_____ has been designated to coordinate compliance all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination.

Insert System for Award Management (SAM) Record Search for company and company principal(s).

- Include a printout of the search results that includes the record date and verification that the Company, Corporation, Firm or Partnership's principles are not listed (are not debarred) through the System for Award Management

**CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES
FORM 1295**

A business entity will generate Form 1295 online after notification of award and submit with their signed contract. Form 1295 must be filled out and submitted online, printed, complete #6, signed and returned with the Agreement, Contract, or Lease. *See Calhoun County, Texas - Policy of Compliance*

TO FILL OUT FORM 1295:

Go to: <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/File>

1. If you have an account, log in and proceed with the process or if you do not have an account, follow the instructions to set up an account and then proceed with the process.
2. Submit and print a copy of the form which will contain a unique certification number and date submitted in the upper right hand box that is marked "Office Use Only".
3. The Respondent or an authorized agent of the Respondent must sign and date the printed copy of the form (making sure all of #6 is completed).
4. The completed Form 1295 must be included with your Agreement, Contract or Lease, when it is submitted to Calhoun County.

For help in filling out the form:

- #1 Name of Business Entity filing the form, and the City, State and Country of the Entity's place of business
- #2 Calhoun County, Texas
(Also, if applicable, insert name of County Department)
- #3 Bid Number 2024.04 - Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project

On #4 and #5, complete only the one that applies to you

#4 Fill in the correct information if this applies

OR

#5 Mark an X in the Box if this applies

#6 Fill in the correct information, submit and print
After printing, the respondent or an authorized agent of the respondent must sign and date (making sure all of #6 is completed)

When you print you should see a Certificate Number and Date in the upper right hand box that is marked "Office Use Only".

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES**FORM 1295**

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is no interested party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address _____
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20____.
(month) (year)

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

ADD ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY

Calhoun County, Texas
POLICY OF COMPLIANCE

SECTION 2252.908 TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE

Approved by Commissioners Court January 28, 2016

Amended by Commissioners Court January 31, 2018 and September 14, 2022

BACKGROUND

Section 2252.908 was added to the Government Code by the 84th Texas Legislature through the adoption of House Bill 1295. The law states that the County may not enter into a contract with a business entity unless a Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295) is provided to the county at the time the contract is considered for action by Commissioner's Court. The term "business entity" includes a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation (whether for-profit or non-profit). The term "contract" includes amendment, extension or renewal of an existing contract. The law does not apply to a contract between the County and another governmental entity or state agency. The county is required to file Form 1295 with the state within 30 days of approving a contract with a business entity. Governmental transparency is the objective of the law.

Senate Bill 255 adopted by the 85th Legislature Regular Session amended the law effective for contracts entered into or amended on or after January 1, 2018. Additional exemptions from Form 1295 requirement were added for 1) a contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity, 2) a contract with an electric utility as defined by Section 31.002 of the Utilities Code, or 3) a contract with a gas utility as defined by Section 121.001 of the Utilities Code. Notarization of Form 1295 has been replaced by an unsworn statement under penalty of perjury by an authorized representative of the business entity.

The Texas Ethics Commission promulgated rules to implement the law and established an online portal https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm. A business entity will generate Form 1295 online. Calhoun County will acknowledge online the receipt of Form 1295 after a contract is executed. Within seven business days, Form 1295 will be available for public viewing on the Commission's website.

COMPLIANCE

Calhoun County Commissioners Court will not consider for action any contract with a business entity unless it is accompanied by a completed, signed Form 1295 or a signed statement declaring the provision of the law under which the business entity is exempt.

No later than 30 days after Commissioner's Court approves a contract with a non-exempt business entity, the **County Clerk** will file acknowledgement of receipt of the Form 1295 with the Texas Ethics Commission.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY GUIDELINES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS

1. **What are the responsibilities of the offeror or bidder to insure equal employment opportunity?**
The offeror or bidder must comply with the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications."
2. **Are construction contractors required to insure a comfortable working environment for all employees?**
Yes, it is the construction contractor's responsibility to provide an environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion to all employees and to notify all foremen and supervisors to carry out this obligation, with specific attention to minority or female individuals.
3. **To alleviate developing separate facilities for men and women on all sites, can a construction contractor place all women employees on one site?**
No, two or more women should be assigned to each site when possible.
4. **Are construction contractors required to make special outreach efforts to minority and female recruitment sources?**
Yes, construction contractors must establish a current list of minority and female recruitment sources. Notification of employment opportunities, including the availability of on-the-job training and apprenticeship programs, should be given to these sources. The efforts of the construction contractors should be kept in file.
5. **Should records be maintained on the number of minority and females applying for positions with construction contractors?**
Yes, records must be maintained to include a current list of names, addresses and telephone numbers of all minority and female applicants. The documentation should also include the results of the applications submitted.
6. **What happens if a woman or minority is sent to the union by the Contractor and is not referred back to the Contractor for employment?**
If the unions impede the construction contractor's responsibility to provide equal employment opportunity, a written notice should be submitted to the Texas Division of Emergency Management's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program.
7. **What efforts are made by construction contractors to create entry-level positions for women and minorities?**
Construction contractors are required to develop on-the-job training programs, or participate in training programs, especially those funded by the Department of Labor, to create positions for women and minorities and to meet employment needs.
8. **Are any efforts made by the Contractor to publicize their Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) policy?**
Yes, the construction contractor is responsible for notifying unions and sources of training programs of their equal employment opportunity policy. Unions should be requested to cooperate in the effort of equal opportunity. The policy should be included in any appropriate manuals, or collective bargaining agreements. The construction contractor is encouraged to publicize the equal employment opportunity policy in the company newspaper and annual report. The Contractor is also responsible to include the EEO policy in all media advertisement.
9. **Are any in-service training programs provided for staff to update the EEO policy?**
At least annually a review of the EEO policy and the affirmative action obligations are required of all personnel employees of a decision-making status. A record of the meeting including date, time, location, persons present, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter should be maintained.

10. What recruitment efforts are made for minorities and women?

The construction contractor must notify, both orally and in writing, minority and female recruitment sources one month prior to the date of acceptance for apprenticeship or other training programs.

11. Are any measures taken to encourage promotions for minorities and women?

Yes, an annual evaluation should be conducted for all minority and female personnel to encourage these employees to seek higher positions.

12. What efforts are taken to insure that personnel policies are in accordance with the EEO policy?

Personnel policies in regard to job practices, work assignments, etc. should be continually monitored to insure that the EEO policy is carried out.

13. Can women be excluded from utilizing any facilities available to men?

No, all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except for bathrooms or changing facilities to insure privacy.

14. What efforts are made to utilize minority and female contractors and suppliers?

None, however records are kept of all offers to minority and female construction contractors.

15. If a construction contractor participates in a business related association that does not comply with affirmative action standards, does that show his/her failure to comply?

No, the construction contractor is responsible for its own compliance.

16. Will a construction contractor be in violation of EEO policy and affirmative action if he sets up one set of goals to include minorities and women?

Yes. There is a separate goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women. The construction contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women both minority and non-minority.

17. Can a construction contractor hire a subcontractor who has been debarred from government contracts pursuant to EEO?

No. The construction contractor must suspend, terminate or cancel its contract with any Subcontractor who is in violation of the EEO policy.

18. What effort has been taken by the construction contractor to monitor all employment to insure the company EEO policy is being carried out?

The construction contractor must designate a responsible individual to keep accurate records of all employees that includes specific information required by the government.

STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT FOR MATERIALS CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT made this the _____ day of _____, 2024, by and between _____ (a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____) (a partnership consisting of _____) (an individual trading as _____) hereinafter called the "Contractor", and **CALHOUN COUNTY** hereinafter called the "County."

WITNESSETH, that the Contractor and the County for the considerations stated herein mutually agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. Statement of Work. The Contractor shall furnish all supervision, technical personnel, labor, materials, machinery, tools, equipment and services, including utility and transportation services, and perform and complete all work required for the construction of the Improvements embraced in the Project; namely, **Bid Number 2024.04 - Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project**, for the County, all in strict accordance with the contract documents including all addenda thereto, numbered _____, dated _____ and _____, all as prepared by G&W Engineers, Inc., acting and in these contract documents preparation.

ARTICLE 2. The Contract Price. The County will pay the Contractor for the performance of the Contract in current funds, for the total quantities of work performed at the *unit prices* stipulated in the Bid for the several respective items of work completed subject to additions and deductions in amount of _____ Dollars (\$_____).

ARTICLE 3. The Contract. The executed contract documents shall consist of the following components:

a. This Agreement	h. Special Conditions
b. Addenda	i. Performance Bond
c. Invitation for Bids	j. Payment Bond
d. Instructions to Bidders	k. Technical Specifications
e. Signed Copy of Bid	l. Drawings
f. General Conditions	m. Other (_____)
g. Calhoun County General Conditions	

ARTICLE 4. Performance. Work, in accordance with the Contract dated _____, _____, shall commence on or before as established in an official letter notification to the contractor called "Notice to Proceed" and Contractor shall complete the WORK within _____ consecutive calendar days thereafter. The date of completion of all WORK is therefore established by the Notice to Proceed Letter.

This Agreement, together with other documents enumerated in this ARTICLE 3, which said other documents are as fully a part of the Contract as if hereto attached or herein repeated, forms the Contract between the parties hereto. In the event that any provision in any component part of this Contract conflicts with any provision of any other component part, the provision of the component part first enumerated in this ARTICLE 3 shall govern, except as otherwise specifically stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in triplicate original copies on the day and year first above written.

(The Contractor)

By _____

Name/Title _____

CALHOUN COUNTY
(County)

By _____

Name/Title: Richard H. Meyer, County Judge

Corporate Certifications

I, _____, certify that I am the _____ of the corporation named as Contractor herein; that _____ who signed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor, was then _____ of said corporation; that said Agreement was duly signed for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

Corporate
Seal

(Corporate Secretary)

Please indicate above with N/A to all blanks above if LLC and authorized person signature at Corporate Secretary.

GENERAL CONTRACT CONDITIONS FOR EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

1. Contract and Contract Documents

(a) The project to be constructed pursuant to this contract will be financed with ACND funds and is subject to all applicable laws and regulations.

(b) The Plans, Specifications and Addenda shall form part of this contract and the provisions thereof shall be binding upon the parties as if they were herein fully set forth

2. Definitions

Whenever used in any of the Contract Documents, the following meanings shall be given to the terms here in defined:

(a) The term "Contract" means the Contract executed between the Calhoun County, hereinafter called the "County" and _____ (Name of Construction Co.), hereinafter called "Contractor", of which these GENERAL CONDITIONS, form a part.

(b) The term "Project Area" means the area within the specified Contract limits of the Improvements contemplated to be constructed in whole or in part under this contract.

(c) The term "Contract Documents" means and shall include the following: Executed Contract, Addenda (if any), Invitation for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Signed Copy of Bid, General Conditions, Special Conditions, Technical Specifications, and Drawings (as listed in the Schedule of Drawings).

3. Supervision By Contractor

(a) Except where the Contractor is an individual and personally supervises the work, the Contractor shall provide a competent superintendent, satisfactory to the County, on the work at all times during working hours with full authority to act as Contractor's agent. The Contractor shall also provide adequate staff for the proper coordination and expediting of his work.

(b) The Contractor shall be responsible for all work executed under the Contract. Contractor shall verify all figures and elevations before proceeding with the work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from his failure to do so.

4. Subcontracts

(a) The Contractor shall not execute an agreement with any subcontractor or permit any subcontractor to perform any work included in this contract until Contractor has verified the subcontractor is eligible to participate in County Bond funded contracts.

(b) No proposed subcontractor shall be disapproved by the county except for cause.

(c) The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the County for the acts and omissions of his subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them.

(d) Nothing contained in the Contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the County.

5. Fitting and Coordination of Work

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper fitting of all work and for the coordination of the operations of all trades, subcontractors, or material suppliers engaged upon this Contract.

6. Payments to Contractor

(a) Partial Payments

1) The Contractor shall prepare the requisition for partial payment as of the last day of the month and submit it, with the required number of copies, to the County and Engineer for approval. The amount of the payment due the Contractor shall be determined by adding to the total value of work completed to date, the value of materials properly stored on the site and deducting (1) ten percent (10%) of the total amount, to be retained until final payment, and (2) the amount of all previous payments. The total value of work completed to date shall be based on the estimated quantities of work completed and on the unit prices contained in the agreement. The value of materials properly stored on the site shall be based upon the estimated quantities of such materials and the invoice prices. Copies of all invoices shall be available for inspection of the County.

2) Monthly or partial payments made by the County to the Contractor are advanced for the purpose of assisting the contractor to expedite the work of construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for the care and protection of all materials and work upon which payments have been made until final acceptance of such work and materials by the County. Such payments shall not constitute a waiver of the right of the County to require the fulfillment of all terms of the Contract and the delivery of all improvements embraced in this Contract complete and satisfactory to the County in all details.

(b) Final Payment

1) After final inspection and the acceptance by the County of all work under the Contract, the Contractor shall prepare the requisition for final payment which shall be based upon the careful inspection of each item of work at the applicable unit prices stipulated in the Contract. The total amount of the final payment due the Contractor under this Contract shall be the amount computed as described above less all previous payments.

2) Before paying the final estimate, County shall require the Contractor to furnish releases or receipts from all subcontractors having performed any work and all persons having supplied materials, equipment (installed on the Project) and services to the Contractor. The County may make payment in part or in full to the Contractor without requiring the furnishing of such releases or receipts and any payments made shall in no way impair the obligations of any surety or sureties furnished under this Contract.

3) Any amount due the County under Liquidated Damages, shall be deducted from the final payment due the contractor.

(c) Payments Subject to Submission of Certificates

Each payment to the Contractor by the County shall be made subject to submission by the Contractor of all written certifications required of it and its subcontractors.

(d) Withholding Payments

The County may withhold any payment due the Contractor as deemed necessary to protect the County, and if so elects, may also withhold any amounts due from the Contractor to any subcontractors or material dealers, for work performed or material furnished by them. The foregoing provisions shall be construed solely for the benefit of the County and will not require the County to determine or adjust any claims or disputes between the Contractor and its subcontractors or material dealers, or to withhold any moneys for their protection unless the County elects to do so. The failure or refusal of the County to withhold any moneys from the Contractor shall in no way impair the obligations of any surety or sureties under any bond or bonds furnished under this Contract.

7. Changes in the Work

(a) The County may make changes in the scope of work required to be performed by the Contractor under the Contract without relieving or releasing the Contractor from any obligations under the Contract or any guarantee given pursuant to the Contract provisions, and without affecting the validity of the guaranty bonds, and without relieving or releasing the surety or sureties of said bonds. All such work shall be executed under the terms of the original Contract unless it is expressly provided otherwise.

(b) Except for the purpose of affording protection against any emergency endangering health, life, limb or property, the Contractor shall make no change in the materials used or in the specified manner of constructing and/or installing the improvements or supply additional labor, services or materials beyond that actually required for the execution of the Contract, unless in pursuance of a written order from the County authorizing the Contractor to proceed with the change. No claim for an adjustment of the Contract Price will be valid unless so ordered.

(c) If applicable unit prices are contained in the Contract, the County may order the Contractor to proceed with desired unit prices specified in the Contract; provided that in case of a unit price contract the net value of all changes does not increase the original total amount of the agreement by more than twenty-five percent (25%) or decrease the original the total amount by eighteen percent (18%) for Counties and 25% for municipalities but only with the contractor's written consent.

(d) Each change order shall include in its final form:

- 1) A detailed description of the change in the work.
- 2) The Contractor's proposal (if any) or a confirmed copy thereof.
- 3) A definite statement as to the resulting change in the contract price and/or time.
- 4) The statement that all work involved in the change shall be performed in accordance with contract requirements except as modified by the change order.
- 5) The procedures as outlined in this Section for a unit price contract also apply in any lump sum contract.

8. Claims for Extra Cost

(a) If the Contractor claims that any instructions by Drawings or otherwise involve extra cost or extension of time, he shall, within ten days after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, submit his protest thereto in writing to the County, stating clearly and in detail the basis of his objections. No such claim will be considered unless so made.

(b) Claims for additional compensation for extra work, due to alleged errors in ground elevations, contour lines, or bench marks, will not be recognized unless accompanied by certified survey data, made prior to the time the original ground was disturbed, clearly showing that errors exist which resulted, or would result, in handling more material, or performing more work, than would be reasonably estimated from the Drawings and maps issued.

(c) Any discrepancies which may be discovered between actual conditions and those represented by the Drawings and maps shall be reported at once to the County and work shall not proceed except at the Contractor's risk, until written instructions have been received from the County.

(d) If, on the basis of the available evidence, the County determines that an adjustment of the Contract Price and/or time is justifiable, a change order shall be executed.

9. Termination, Delays, and Liquidated Damages

(a) Right of the County to Terminate Contract for Convenience

County may at any time and for any reason terminate Contractor's services and work at County's convenience upon providing written notice to the Contractor specifying the extent of termination and the effective date. Upon receipt of such notice, Contractor shall, unless the notice directs otherwise, immediately discontinue the work and placing of orders for materials, facilities and supplies in connection with the performance of this Agreement.

Upon such termination, Contractor shall be entitled to payment only as follows: (1) the actual cost of the work completed in conformity with this Agreement plus (2) such other costs actually incurred by Contractor as are permitted by the prime contract and approved by County. There shall be deducted from such sums as provided in this subparagraph the amount of any payments made to Contractor prior to the date of the termination of this

Agreement. Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim or claim of lien against County for any additional compensation or damages in the event of such termination and payment.

(b) Right of the County to Terminate Contract for Cause

In the event that any of the provisions of this contract are violated by the Contractor, or by any subcontractors, the County may serve written notice upon the Contractor and the Surety of its intention to terminate the contract. The notices shall contain the reasons for such intention to terminate the contract, and unless such violation or delay shall cease and satisfactory arrangement of correction be made within ten days, the contract shall, upon the expiration of said ten (10) days, cease and terminate. In the event of any such termination, the County shall immediately serve notice thereof upon the Surety and the Contractor. The Surety shall have the right to take over and perform the contract. Provided, however, that if the Surety does not commence performance thereof within ten (10) days from the date of the mailing to such Surety of notice of termination, the County may take over the work and complete the project by bid/contract or by force account at the expense of the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable to the County for any excess cost incurred. In such event the County may take possession of and utilize in completing the work, such materials, appliances, and plant as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore.

(c) Liquidated Damages for Delays.

If the work is not completed within the time stipulated in the applicable bid for Lump Sum or Unit Price Contract provided, the Contractor shall pay to the County as fixed, agreed, and liquidated damages (it being impossible to determine the actual damages occasioned by the delay) the amount of \$300.00 for each calendar day of delay, until the work is completed. The Contractor and Contractor's sureties shall be liable to the County for the amount thereof.

(d) Excusable Delays.

1) The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be terminated nor shall the Contractor be charged with liquidated damages for any delays in the completion of the work due to:

2) Any acts of the Government, including controls or restrictions upon or requisitioning of materials, equipment, tools, or labor by reason of war, national defense, or any other national emergency;

3) Any acts of the County;

4) Causes not reasonably foreseeable by the parties to this Contract at the time of execution which are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including, but not restricted to, acts of God, terrorism, war, acts of another Contractor in the performance of some other contract with the County, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine, restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and weather of unusual severity such as hurricanes, tornadoes, cyclones and other extreme weather conditions.

5) Provided, however, that the Contractor promptly notifies the County within ten (10) days in writing of the cause of the delay. Upon receipt of such notification, the County shall ascertain the facts and the cause and extent of delay. If, upon the basis of the facts and the terms of this contract, the delay is properly excusable, the County shall extend the time for completing the work for a period of time commensurate with the period of excusable delay.

10. Assignment or Novation

The Contractor shall not assign nor transfer, whether by assignment or novation, any of its rights, duties, benefits, obligations, liabilities, or responsibilities under this Contract without the written consent of the County. No assignment or novation of this Contract shall be valid unless the assignment or novation expressly provides that the assignment of any of the Contractor's rights or benefits under the Contract is subject to a prior lien for labor performed, services rendered, and materials, tools, and equipment supplied for the performance of the work under this Contract in favor of all persons, Contractors, or corporations rendering such labor or services or supplying such materials, tools, or equipment.

11. Technical Specifications and Drawings

Anything mentioned in the Technical Specifications and not shown on the Drawings or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown on or mentioned in both. In case of difference between Drawings and Technical Specifications, the Technical Specifications shall govern. In case of any discrepancy in Drawings, or Technical Specifications, the matter shall be immediately submitted to the County for review. Contractor shall be liable for any issues or expenses in the event the discrepancy is not submitted to the County.

12. Shop Drawings

(a) All required shop drawings, machinery details, layout drawings, etc. shall be submitted to the Engineer in 3 copies for approval sufficiently in advance of requirements to afford ample time for checking, including time for correcting, resubmitting and rechecking if necessary. The Contractor may proceed, only at Contractor's own risk, with manufacture or installation of any equipment or work covered by said shop drawings, etc. until they are approved and no claim, by the Contractor, for extension of the contract time shall be granted by reason of his failure in this respect.

(b) Any drawings submitted without the Contractor's stamp of approval will not be considered and will be returned to him for proper resubmission. If any drawings show variations from the requirements of the Contract because of standard shop practice or other reason, the Contractor shall make specific mention of such variation in his letter of transmittal in order that, if acceptable, suitable action may be taken for proper adjustment of contract price and/or time, otherwise the Contractor will not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the Contract even though the drawings have been approved.

(c) If a shop drawing is in accordance with the contract or involves only minor adjustment in the interest of the County not involving a change in contract price or time, the engineer may approve the drawing. The approval shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to adhere to the contract or for any error in the drawing or shop drawing review/approval.

13. Requests for Supplementary Information

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make timely requests of the County for any additional information which should be furnished by the County under the terms of this Contract, and which is required in the planning and execution of the work. Such requests may be submitted from time to time as the need approaches, but each shall be filed in ample time to permit appropriate action to be taken by all parties involved so as to avoid delay. Each request shall be in writing, and list the various items and the latest date by which each will be required by the Contractor. The first list shall be submitted within two weeks after Contract award and shall be as complete as possible at that time. The Contractor shall, if requested, furnish promptly any assistance and information the County may require in responding to these requests of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for any delay in his work or to others arising from his failure to comply fully with the provision of this section.

14. Materials and Workmanship

(a) Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the technical specifications, all workmanship, equipment, materials and articles incorporated in the work shall be new and the best grade of the respective kinds for the purpose. Where equipment, materials, articles or workmanship are referred to in the technical specifications as "equal to" any particular standard, the Engineer shall decide the question of equality.

(b) The Contractor shall furnish to the County for approval the manufacturer's detailed specifications for all machinery, mechanical and other special equipment, which he contemplates installing together with full information as to type, performance characteristics, and all other pertinent information as required, and shall likewise submit for approval full information concerning all other materials or articles which he proposes to incorporate.

(c) Machinery, mechanical and other equipment, materials or articles installed or used without such prior approval shall be at the risk of subsequent rejection.

(d) Materials specified by reference to the number or symbol of a specific standard, shall comply with requirements in the latest revision thereof and any amendment or supplement thereto in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, except as limited to type, class or grade, or modified in the technical specifications shall have full force and effect as though printed therein.

(e) The County may require the Contractor to dismiss from the work such employee or employees as the County may deem unqualified.

15. Samples, Certificates and Tests

(a) The Contractor shall submit all material or equipment samples, certificates, affidavits, etc., as called for in the contract documents or required by the County, promptly after award of the contract and acceptance of the Contractor's bond. No such material or equipment shall be manufactured or delivered to the site, except at the Contractor's own risk, until the required samples or certificates have been approved in writing by the County. Any delay in the work caused by late or improper submission of samples or certificates for approval shall not be considered just cause for an extension of the contract time.

(b) Each sample submitted by the Contractor shall carry a label giving the name of the Contractor, the project for which it is intended, and the name of the producer. The accompanying certificate or letter from the Contractor shall state that the sample complies with contract requirements, shall give the name and brand of the product, its place of origin, the name and address of the producer and all specifications or other detailed information which will assist the County in making a prompt decision regarding the acceptability of the sample. It shall also include the statement that all materials or equipment furnished for use in the project will comply with the samples and/or certified statements.

(c) Approval of any materials shall be general only and shall not constitute a waiver of the County's right to demand full compliance with Contract requirements. After actual deliveries, the County will have such check tests made as he deems necessary in each instance and may reject materials and equipment and accessories for cause, even though such materials and articles have been given general approval. If materials, equipment or accessories which fail to meet check tests have been incorporated in the work, the County will have the right to cause their removal and replacement by proper materials or to demand and secure such reparation by the Contractor as is equitable.

(d) Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract, the costs of sampling and testing will be divided as follows:

- 1) The Contractor shall furnish without extra cost, including packing and delivery charges, all samples required for testing purposes, except those samples taken on the project by the County;
- 2) The Contractor shall assume all costs of re-testing materials which fail to meet contract requirements;
- 3) The Contractor shall assume all costs of testing materials offered in substitution for those found deficient;
- 4) The County will pay all other expenses.

16. Permits and Codes

(a) The Contractor shall give all notices required by and comply with all applicable federal and state laws, ordinances, and codes of the Local Government. All construction work and/or utility installations shall comply with all applicable ordinances, and codes including all written waivers. Before installing any work, the Contractor shall examine the drawings and technical specifications for compliance with applicable ordinances and codes and shall immediately report any discrepancy to the County. Where the requirements of the drawings and technical specifications fail to comply with such applicable ordinances or codes, the County will adjust the Contract by Change Order to conform to such ordinances or codes (unless waivers in writing covering the difference have been granted by the governing body or department) and make appropriate adjustment in the Contract Price or stipulated unit prices.

(b) Should the Contractor fail to observe the foregoing provisions and proceed with the construction and/or install any utility at variance with any applicable ordinance or code, including any written waivers (notwithstanding the fact that such installation is in compliance with the drawings and technical specifications), the Contractor shall remove such work without cost to the County.

(c) The Contractor shall at his own expense, secure and pay for all permits for street pavement, sidewalks, shed, removal of abandoned water taps, sealing of house connection drains, pavement cuts, buildings, electrical, plumbing, water, gas and sewer permits required by the local regulatory body or any of its agencies.

(d) The Contractor shall comply with applicable local laws and ordinances governing the disposal of surplus excavation, materials, debris and rubbish on or off the Project Area and commit no trespass on any public or private property in any operation due to or connected with the Improvements contained in this Contract.

(e) The Contractor will be required to make arrangements for and pay the water, electrical power, or any other utilities required during construction.

(f) During construction of this project, the Contractor shall use every means possible to control the amount of dust created by construction. Prior to the close of a day's work, the Contractor, if directed by the County, shall moisten the surrounding area to prevent a dusty condition.

17. Care of Work

(a) The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to person or property that occur as a result of its fault or negligence in connection with the prosecution of the work and shall be responsible for the proper care and protection of all materials delivered and work performed until completion and final acceptance.

(b) In an emergency affecting the safety of life, limb or property, including adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instructions or authorization from the County is authorized to act to prevent such threatened loss or injury. Contractor shall follow all instructions of County.

(c) The Contractor shall avoid damage as a result of his operations to existing sidewalks, streets, curbs, pavements, utilities (except those which are to be replaced or removed), adjoining property, etc., and shall be responsible for completely repairing any damage thereto caused by the operations.

(d) The Contractor shall shore up, brace, underpin, secure, and protect as maybe necessary, all foundations and other parts of existing structures adjacent to, adjoining, and in the vicinity of the site, which may be in any way affected by the excavations or other operations connected with the construction of the improvements included in this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for the giving of any and all required notices to any adjoining or adjacent property owner or other party before the commencement of any work. The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the County from any damages on account of settlements or the loss of lateral support of adjoining property and from all loss or expense and all damages for which the County may become liable in consequence of such injury or damage to adjoining and adjacent structures and their premises.

18. Accident Prevention

(a) No laborer or mechanic employed in the performance of this Contract shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health or safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Department of Labor.

(b) The Contractor shall exercise proper precaution at all times for the protection of persons and property and shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property, either on or off the site, which occur as a result of his prosecution of the work.

(c) The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all cases of death, occupational disease, or injury requiring medical attention or causing loss of time from work, arising out of and in the course of employment on work under the Contract. The Contractor shall promptly furnish the County with reports concerning these matters.

(d) The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County from any claims for damages resulting from property damage, personal injury and/or death suffered or alleged to have been suffered by any person as a result of any work conducted under this contract.

(e) The Contractor shall provide trench safety for all excavations more than five feet deep prior to excavation. All OSHA Standards for trench safety must be adhered to by the Contractor.

(f) The contractor shall at all times conduct work in such a manner as to ensure the least possible inconvenience to vehicular and pedestrian traffic. At the close of the work each day, all streets where possible in the opinion of the County, shall be opened to the public in order that persons living in the area may have access to their homes or businesses by the use of the streets. Barricades, warning signs, and necessary lighting shall be provided to the satisfaction of the County at the expense of the Contractor.

19. Sanitary Facilities

The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain ample sanitary facilities for laborers. As the needs arise, a sufficient number of enclosed temporary toilets shall be conveniently placed as required. Drinking water shall be provided from an approved source, so piped or transported as to keep it safe and fresh and served from single service containers or satisfactory types of sanitary drinking stands or fountains. All such facilities and services shall be furnished in strict accordance with existing and governing health regulations.

20. Use of Premises

(a) The Contractor shall confine equipment, storage of materials, and construction operations to the contract limits as shown on the drawings and as prescribed by ordinances or permits, or as may be desired by the County and shall not unreasonably encumber the site or public rights of way with materials and construction equipment.

(b) The Contractor shall comply with all reasonable instructions of the County and all existing federal, state and local regulations regarding signs, advertising, traffic, fires, explosives, danger signals, and barricades.

21. Removal of Debris, Cleaning, Etc.

The Contractor shall, periodically or as directed during the progress of the work, remove and legally dispose of all surplus excavated material and debris, and keep the Project Area and public rights of way reasonably clear. Upon completion of the work, he shall remove all temporary construction facilities, debris and unused materials provided for work, and put the whole site of the work and public rights of way in a neat and clean condition.

22. Inspection

(a) All materials and workmanship shall be subject to inspection, examination, or test by the County and selected Engineer at any and all times during manufacture or construction and at any and all places where such manufacture or construction occurs. The County shall have the right to reject defective material and workmanship or require its correction. Unacceptable workmanship shall be satisfactorily corrected. Rejected material shall be promptly segregated and removed from the Project Area and replaced with material of specified quality without charge. If the Contractor fails to proceed at once with the correction of rejected workmanship or defective material, the County may by contract or otherwise have the defects remedied or rejected materials removed from the Project Area and charge the cost of the same against any Monies which may be due the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall furnish promptly all materials reasonably necessary for any tests which may be required. All tests by the County will be performed in such manner as not to delay the work unnecessarily and will be made in accordance with the provisions of the technical specifications.

(c) The Contractor shall notify the County sufficiently in advance of back filling or concealing any facilities to permit proper inspection. If any facilities are concealed without approval or consent of the County, the Contractor shall uncover for inspection and recover such facilities at Contractor's expense, when so requested by the County.

(d) Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the County at any time before final acceptance of the entire work to make an examination of work already completed, the Contractor shall on request promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If such work is found to be defective in any important or essential respect, due to fault of the Contractor or subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray all the expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, the actual cost of labor and material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement, shall be reimbursable and if completion of the work of the entire Contract has been delayed, a suitable extension of time will be approved.

(e) Inspection of materials and appurtenances to be incorporated in the improvements included in this Contract may be made at the place of production, manufacture or shipment, whenever the quantity justifies it, and such inspection and acceptance, unless otherwise stated in the technical specifications, shall be final, except as regards to: (1) latent defects, (2) departures from specific requirements of the Contract, (3) damage or loss in transit, or (4) fraud or such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Subject to the requirements contained in the preceding sentence, the inspection of materials as a whole or in part will be made at the Project Site.

(f) Neither inspection, testing, approval nor acceptance of the work in whole or in part, by the County or its agents shall relieve the Contractor or its sureties of full responsibility for materials furnished or work performed not in strict accordance with the Contract.

23. Review by County

The County and its authorized representatives and agents shall have access to and be permitted to observe and review all work, materials, equipment, payrolls, personnel records, employment conditions, material invoices, and other relevant data and records pertaining to this Contract, provided, however that all instructions and approval with respect to the work will be given to the Contractor only by the County through its authorized representatives or agents.

24. Final Inspection

When the Improvements included in this Contract are substantially completed, the Contractor shall notify the County in writing that the work will be ready for final inspection on a definite date which shall be stated in the notice. The County will make the arrangements necessary to have final inspection commenced on the date stated in the notice, or as soon thereafter as is practicable.

25. Ownership and Use of Documents

All documents prepared by the Contractor in connection with this Agreement are the property of the County. The contractor will deliver its records and supporting documentation relating to this agreement to the County upon close-out of the projects and the County shall thenceforth be responsible for the maintenance of such records and documents.

26. Deduction for Uncorrected Work

If the County deems it not expedient to require the Contractor to correct work not done in accordance with the Contract Documents, an equitable deduction from the Contract Price will be made by agreement between the Contractor and the County and subject to settlement, in case of dispute, as herein provided.

27. Insurance

The Contractor shall not commence work under this contract until all required insurance under this paragraph has been secured and approved by the County. **These minimum insurance coverage requirements supercede the Calhoun County, Texas General Conditions minimum insurance cover requirements.**

(a) Worker's Compensation Insurance: The Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this contract Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by the State of Texas for all of his employees to be engaged in work at the site of the project under this contract and, in case of any such work sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance for all of the employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Contractor's Worker's Compensation Insurance.

(b) Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance. The Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this contract Contractor's Public Liability Insurance, Contractor's Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance in the following amounts:

- (b)1. CONTRACTOR shall have, (or purchase) and shall maintain in force during the duration of the Work, coverage for the hazard of explosion, collapse and underground shall be

included. Coverage for independent contractor's liability, contractual liability, products/completed operations liability, personal injury and broad form property damage shall also be included. Completed operations liability shall be kept in force for at least one (1) year after the date of final completion. Coverages shall have at least the following limits.

A.	General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
B.	Products-Completed Operations Aggregate	\$1,000,000
C.	Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
D.	Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
E.	Fire Damage	\$ 50,000

(b)2. **ADDITIONAL Insured**

ALL POLICIES (Except for Workman's Compensation/Employers Liability) will name **Calhoun County as an additional insured for all insurance requirements**, by policy endorsement, along with **County's Employees and OWNER's Engineer as ADDITIONAL INSURED** and must provide coverage to the maximum extent permitted by law. The additional insured endorsements shall be on the ISO CG2010 11185 form or CG 2010 (10/93) in combination with CG 2037 of CG 2033, or suitable form equivalent.

(b)3. **Automobile Liability**

CONTRACTOR shall have (or purchase) and shall maintain in force, for the duration of the Work, coverage cars and trucks owned, rented, hired, or leased, and others of non-ownership nature used by employees in and around or in connection with the particular Contract. Coverage shall have at least the following limit

Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000

(b)4. **Builders Risk Insurance**

CONTRACTOR shall have (or purchase) and shall maintain in force during the duration of the Work, coverage for, but not limited to, fire, lightning, windstorm, tornado, hurricane, and hail. Coverage shall be in the amount of 100 percent complete value basis on the insurable portions of the project for the benefit of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(b)5. **Deductible**

No deductible on any coverage in excess of \$500.00 per occurrence is acceptable.

(b)6. In the event OWNER is notified of cancellation of all or any part, OWNER may stop all Work on the Contract or secure insurance at its will and charge CONTRACTOR the cost thereof deducting the cost from CONTRACTOR's funds.

(c) **Proof of Insurance:** The Contractor shall furnish the County with certificates showing the type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates and date of expiration of policies. Such certificates shall also contain substantially the following statement: "The insurance covered by this certificate will not be canceled or materially altered, except after ten (10) days written notice has been received by the County."

28. Warranty of Title

No material, supplies, or equipment to be installed or furnished under this Contract shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale, lease-purchase or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller or supplier. The Contractor shall warrant good title to all materials, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in the work and upon completion of all work, shall deliver the same, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed by Contractor, to the County free from any claims, liens, or charges. Neither the Contractor nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any material or labor for any work covered by this Contract shall have any right to a lien upon any improvement or appurtenance. Nothing contained in this paragraph, however, shall defeat or impair the right of persons furnishing materials or labor to recover under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due the Contractor. The provisions of this paragraph shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material contracts and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing materials for the work when no formal contract is entered into for such materials.

29. Warranty of Workmanship and Materials

Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the Contract nor partial or entire use of the improvements included in this Contract by the County or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the Contract or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom which shall appear within a provided warranty period from the date of final acceptance of the work.

30. Job Offices

(a) The Contractor and its subcontractors may maintain such office and storage facilities on the site as are necessary for the proper conduct of the work. These shall be located so as to cause no interference to any work to be performed on the site. The County shall be consulted with regard to locations.

(b) Upon completion of the improvements, or as directed by the County, the Contractor shall remove all such temporary structures and facilities from the site, and leave the site of the work in the condition required by the Contract.

31. Partial Use of Site Improvements

The County may give notice to the Contractor and place in use those sections of the improvements which have been completed, inspected and can be accepted as complying with the technical specifications and if in its opinion, each such section is reasonably safe, fit, and convenient for the use and accommodation for which it was intended, provided:

(a) The use of such sections of the Improvements shall in no way impede the completion of the remainder of the work by the Contractor.

(b) The Contractor shall not be responsible for any damages or maintenance costs due directly to the use of such sections.

32. Local Program Liaison

For purposes of this Agreement, the County Commissioner Pct. 2 and County Judge will serve as the Local Program Liaison and primary point of contact for the Contractor. All required progress reports and communication regarding the project shall be directed to this liaison and other local personnel as appropriate.

33. Equal Opportunity Clause

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(a) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(b) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(c) The Contractor will not discourage or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(d) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(e) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, "Equal Employment Opportunity," and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(f) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(g) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(h) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (a) and the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (h) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

34. Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities

The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of disability in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor agrees to

take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their disability in all employment practices such as the following: employment, promotion, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

35. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974

No person in the United States shall on the ground of race, color, national origin, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.

36. Non Segregated Facilities

The Contractor certifies that he does not and will not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he does not and will not permit his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, or permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. As used in this paragraph the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise.

37. Contract Documents and Drawings

The County will furnish the Contractor without charge up to 3 copies of the Contract Documents, including Technical Specifications and Drawings. Additional copies requested by the Contractor will be furnished at cost.

38. Contract Period

The work to be performed under this contract shall commence within the time stipulated by the County in the Notice to Proceed, and shall be fully completed within _____ calendar days thereafter.

39. Liquidated Damages

Since the actual damages for any delay in completion of the work under this contract are impossible to determine, the Contractor and his Sureties shall be liable for and shall pay to the County the sum of **Three Hundred Dollars (\$ 300.00)** as fixed, agreed and liquidated damages for each calendar day of delay from the above stipulated time for completion.

40. Age Discrimination Act of 1975

Contractor shall comply with the Age Discrimination Act of 503 which provides that no person in the United States shall on the basis of age be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

41. Resolution of Program Non-Compliance and Disallowed Costs

In the event of any dispute, claim, question, or disagreement arising from or relating to this Contract, or the breach thereof, including determination of responsibility for any costs disallowed as a result of non-compliance with federal, state or local program requirements, the parties hereto shall use their best efforts to settle the dispute, claim, question or disagreement. To this effect, the parties shall consult and negotiate with each other in good faith within 30 days of receipt of a written notice of the dispute or invitation to negotiate, and attempt to reach a just and equitable solution satisfactory to both parties. If the matter is not resolved by negotiation within 30 days of receipt of written notice or invitation to negotiate, the parties agree first to try in good faith to settle the matter by mediation administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Commercial Mediation Procedures before resorting to arbitration, litigation, or some other dispute resolution procedure. The parties may enter into a written amendment to this Contract and choose a mediator that is not affiliated with the American Arbitration Association. The parties shall bear the costs of such mediation equally. *[This section may also provide for the qualifications of the mediator(s), the locale of meetings, time limits, or any other item of concern to the parties.]* If the matter is not resolved through such mediation within 60 days of the initiation of that procedure, either party may proceed to file suit.

42. Program Fraud and False /Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts

The Contractor acknowledges that 21 U.S.C Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the contractor's actions pertaining to this contract.

43. Retention of Records.

(a) The Contractor shall retain all required records for three years after the County makes its final payment and all pending matters are closed.

(b) Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts it awards.

44. Access to Records.

(a) The contractor agrees to provide the County, the Comptroller General of the United States, the Texas State Auditor, or any of its duly authorized representatives, access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to the non-Federal entity's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion related to such documents.

(b) Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts it awards.

(c) The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

(d) The contractor agrees to provide the County or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work

45. Section 504 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

The Contractor agrees that no otherwise qualified individual with disabilities shall, solely by reason of his/her disability, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination, including discrimination in employment, under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

46. Gender Neutral - Gender References

When necessary, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, any gender-specific or gender-neutral term in this Contract (for example, he, she, it, etc.) is to be read as referring to any other gender or to no gender.

47. Conflicts of interest.

(a) Governing Body. No member of the governing body of the County and no other officer, employee, or agent of the County, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with administration, construction, engineering, or implementation of award between the County, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in the Contractor or this Contract; and the Contractor shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

(b) Other Local Public Officials. No other public official, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of administration, construction, engineering or implementation of the award between the County, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in the Contractor or this Contract; and the Contractor shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

(c) The Contractor and Employees. The Contractor warrants and represents that it has no conflict of interest associated with the award between the County or this Contract. The Contractor further warrants and represents that it shall not acquire an interest, direct or indirect, in any geographic area that may benefit from the award between the County or in any business, entity, organization or person that may benefit from the award. The Contractor further agrees that it will not employ an individual with a conflict of interest as described herein.

48. Certification Regarding Lobbying

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements (See attached certification regarding lobbying).

Contractor shall file the required certification. The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

49. Assignability.

The Contractor shall not assign any interest on this Contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without the prior written consent of the County thereto: Provided, however, that claims for money by the Contractor from the County under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Written notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the County.

50. Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

51. Section 503 Handicapped (if \$2,500 or Over) Affirmative Action for Handicapped Workers.

(a) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental handicap in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified handicapped individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental handicap in all employment practices such as the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(b) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(c) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for non-compliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) The Contractor will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$2,500 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to Section 503 of the Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for non-compliance.

52. Solid Waste Disposal Act

Contractor must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in

guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

53. Byrd Anti-Lobbying [For Contracts that exceed \$100,000]

Contractor shall file the required certification: The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(a) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(c) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

54. Verification No Boycott Israel

As required by Chapter 2271, Government Code, CONTRACTOR hereby verifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel through the term of this Agreement. For purposes of this verification, "boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes.

55. Foreign Terrorist Organizations.

Pursuant to Chapter 2252, Texas Government Code, [Company] represents and certifies that, at the time of execution of this Agreement neither [Company], nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of the same (i) engages in business with Iran, Sudan, or any foreign terrorist organization as described in Chapters 806 or 807 of the Texas Government Code, or Subchapter F of Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, or (ii) is a company listed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Sections 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153 of the Texas Government Code. The term "foreign terrorist organization" in this paragraph has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2252.151 of the Texas Government Code.

56. Nondiscrimination

Contractor will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to:

(a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin;

(b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681 1683, and 1685-1686 and 44 C.F.R. Part 19), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;

- (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps;
- (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;
- (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse;
- (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism;
- (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290dd-3 and 290ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records;
- (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing;
- i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which agreement for Federal assistance is being made; and
- (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to this agreement.

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS GENERAL CONDITIONS

General Conditions apply to all advertised Invitations to Bid (hereinafter called Bid), Request for Proposals (hereinafter called RFP), Request for Qualifications (hereinafter called RFQ), Contracts/Agreements/Leases (hereinafter called Contract); however these may be superseded in whole or in part by the scope, special requirements, specifications or special sections of Texas Government Code and/or Texas Local Government Code.

Governing Law:

Bidder/Vendor is advised that the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract shall be fully governed by the laws of the State of Texas and that Calhoun County may request and rely on advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of Texas and the County Attorney concerning any portion of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

All parties agree that the venue for any litigation arising from this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract shall be held in Port Lavaca, Calhoun County, Texas.

Completion of Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract Forms:

Once the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract is released for bidding, Calhoun County will not answer any questions except through an addendum that has been approved by Calhoun County Commissioners Court or at a mandatory pre-bid meeting.

Complete, sign, and return to the Calhoun County Judge's Office the required number of Bid forms, RFP forms, RFQ forms, and/or Contracts, and any other required information by the day and time the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract is due.

The Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract must be signed and dated by an officer, employee or agent who is duly authorized to execute this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, and affirms that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract in collusion with any other bidder/vendor or any official or employee of Calhoun County, and that the contents of this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract as to prices, terms or conditions of said Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract have not been communicated by the individual signing nor by any employee or agent to any other person engaged in this type of business or to any official or employee of Calhoun County prior to the official opening of this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

The use of liquid paper or white out is not acceptable and may result in the disqualification of the bidders/vendor's Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. If an error is made, the bidder/vendor must draw a line through the error and initial each change. All responses typed or handwritten in ink must be clear and legible.

Submission of Sealed Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract:

All Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts must be delivered to the County Judge's Office in a SEALED envelope. When submitting a SEALED Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract the envelope must be taped and/or glued closed in order for it to be accepted as a SEALED Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

The bidder/vendor must submit the original and required number of copies of their completed Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract and any additional required information/forms in a SEALED envelope to the Calhoun County Judge's Office, Calhoun County Courthouse, 211 South Ann Street, 3rd Floor, Suite 301, Port Lavaca, Texas. The Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract will specify the date and time due.

The cell phone in the County Judge's office or the cell phone of the County Auditor's Representative is the official clock that will be used in determining the time the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract is received and the time deadline that the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract will be opened. A late delivery with an early postmark or delivery of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract to the wrong office will not suffice. Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts received after the deadline will not be considered for award, regardless of whether or not the delay was outside of the control of the submitting bidder/vendor. The door to the County Judge's office will be closed once the due date and time has been reached and no other bids will be accepted.

Calhoun County will not be responsible for the delivery of your Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract to the office of the Calhoun County Judge. Calhoun County is not responsible for late deliveries due to postal mail or other mail delivery services delays. Calhoun County is not responsible for the delivery of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract to the wrong office. Calhoun County does not accept faxed or emailed Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts. If the bidder/vendor would like to confirm the delivery of their Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, the bidder/vendor may call the Calhoun County Judge's office at 361-553-4600. Late Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts will not be accepted. Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts received after the deadline will not be opened and shall be considered void and unacceptable.

Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts must be submitted in a SEALED 9 x 12 or larger envelope, addressed as follows: Richard H. Meyer, County Judge, Calhoun County Courthouse, 211 S. Ann St., Suite 301, Port Lavaca, TX 77979.

The outside of the SEALED envelope must be clearly marked: SEALED BID (RFP, RFQ, or Contract) and the name of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, or Contract.

If the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract is sent by UPS, FedEx or other delivery service, the outside of this envelope must be clearly marked: SEALED Bid (RFP, RFQ, or Contract) and the name of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, or Contract.

Withdrawal of Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract:

A bidder/vendor may withdraw their Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract before Calhoun County's acceptance of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract without prejudice to the bidder/vendor, by submitting a written request for its withdrawal to the Calhoun County Judge and mail or hand deliver to the address the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract was submitted to.

A Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract that was opened are not subject to amendment, alteration, or change for the purpose of correcting an error in the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract price. Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts containing an error may be offered "as is" or withdrawn by the bidder/vendor in accordance with applicable State Laws.

Opening and Award of Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract:

Bidders/vendors are invited to be present at the opening and awarding of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

Governing Forms:

In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of these conditions, the Bid, RFP or RFQ specifications or contract, if applicable, shall govern. In the event of any conflict of interpretation of any part of this overall document, Calhoun County's interpretation shall govern.

Addendums:

When specifications are revised, the Calhoun County Auditor's Office will send each bidder/vendor that received a Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract packet the addendum once it has been approved by Calhoun County Commissioners Court. No addendum can be sent out until Calhoun County Commissioners Court has approved the addendum or approved the addendum to be sent out by the Engineer with the approval from the County Commissioner or County Department in charge of the project.

Indemnification/Hold Harmless:

The successful bidder/vendor shall defend, indemnify and hold Calhoun County and its officials, agents, and employees harmless from all suits, actions, or for personal injury, death and/or property damage arising from any cause whatsoever, resulting directly or indirectly from bidder's/vendor's performance. Bidder/vendor shall procure and maintain, with respect to the subject matter of this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, appropriate insurance coverage including, as a minimum, general liability and property damage, workers' compensation, employer's liability and auto insurance with adequate limits to cover bidder's/vendor's liability as may arise directly or indirectly from work performed under terms of this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. Certification of such coverage shall name, by policy endorsement, Calhoun County as an additional insured and be provided to Calhoun County upon request.

Waiver of Subrogation:

Bidder/vendor and bidder's/vendor's insurance carrier shall waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Calhoun County and its respective officials, employees, and insurers as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's/vendor's performance under this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. Insurers and all policies of insurance provided shall contain a provision and/or endorsement stating that the insurance carriers and underwriters waive all rights of subrogation in favor of Calhoun County and its respective officials, employees, and insurers.

Bonds:

If the Bid, or RFP, requires submission of bid or proposal guarantee and performance bond, there will be a separate page explaining those requirements. Bids or RFPs submitted without the required bid bond or cashier's checks are not acceptable.

Taxes:

Calhoun County is exempt from all sales tax (state, city and county sales tax) and federal excise taxes under Section 151.309 of the Texas Tax Code. Tax exempt forms will be furnished upon request to the bidder/vendor. Tax exempt forms can be obtained from the Calhoun County Auditor's Office. Bidder/vendor is to issue its Texas Resale Certificate to vendors and subcontractors for such items qualifying for this exemption, and further, bidder/vendor should state these items at cost.

Pricing:

Prices for all products/goods, services, and/or contracts shall be firm for the duration of the Bid, RFP, and/or Contract and shall be stated on the Bid, RFP, and/or Contract form. Prices shall be all inclusive. All prices must be written in ink or typewritten and must be legible.

Pricing on all transportation, freight, and other charges are to be prepaid by the bidder/vendor and included in the Bid, RFP, and/or Contract prices. If there are any additional charges of any kind, other than those mentioned above, specified or unspecified, bidder/vendor must indicate the items required and their costs or forfeit the right to payment for such items. Additional charges added to the Bid, RFP, and/or Contract prices may void the Bid, RFP, and/or Contract.

Where unit pricing and extended pricing differ, unit pricing prevails.

Inspections:

Calhoun County reserves the right to inspect any products/goods or service location for compliance with specifications and requirements and needs of the using department before accepting them.

When applicable, Calhoun County reserves the right to enter upon any County leased premises at any time to inspect said premises.

Testing:

Calhoun County reserves the right to test equipment, supplies, materials, and products/goods bid, proposed, and/or agreed upon for quality, compliance with specifications and ability to meet the needs of the user. Should the equipment, supplies, materials, products/goods and/or services fail to meet requirements and/or be unavailable for evaluation, the Bid, RFP, and/or Contract is subject to rejection.

Material Safety Data Sheets:

Under the "Hazardous Communications Act", commonly known as the "Texas Right To Know Act", a bidder/vendor must provide to Calhoun County with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the bidder/vendor to furnish this documentation will be cause to reject any Bid, RFP, and/or Contract applying thereto.

Awards:

Calhoun County reserves the right to award this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract on the basis of lowest and/or best Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract that met specifications in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one bidder/vendor, to reject any or all Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts and to be the sole judge in determining which Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract will be most advantageous to Calhoun County.

Calhoun County will evaluate and may award a Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract based on lowest and/or best Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract meeting specifications. "Lowest and/or best Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract" means a bid or offer providing the best value considering associated direct and indirect costs, including transport, maintenance, reliability, life cycle, warranties, the county's past experience with the bidder/vendor and customer service after a sale.

Calhoun County reserves the right to accept and/or reject any/all of the options Bid, any/all of the RFPs, any/all of the RFQs, and/or any/all of the Contracts as it deems to be in the best interest of the County. An award is final only upon formal execution by Calhoun County Commissioners Court.

Per Local Government Code, Sec. 262.027, Calhoun County reserves the right to reject all Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts and to go out for new Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts.

In the event of tie Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts, the winning Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract is determined per the Texas Local Governmental Code 262.027(b).

Calhoun County, Texas is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. The County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, religion, age or handicapped status in employment or the provision of services. Section 3 Residents, Minority Business Enterprises, Small Business Enterprises, Women Business Enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are encouraged to submit Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts.

Assignment:

The successful bidder/vendor may not assign, sell, sublease or otherwise transfer the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract without first obtaining the written approval of Calhoun County Commissioners Court.

A change in ownership or management shall cancel the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract unless a mutual agreement is reached with the new owner or manager to continue the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract under the awarded provisions and approved by Calhoun County Commissioners Court.

Term of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract:

If the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract is intended to cover a specific time period, said time will be given in the specifications, instructions, and/or contracts.

Obligation of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract:

Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts are awarded only upon formal execution by Calhoun County Commissioners Court. If a contract is required, the Calhoun County Judge or other person authorized by Calhoun County Commissioners Court must sign the contract before it becomes binding on Calhoun County. No person is authorized to sign contracts until authorized by Calhoun County Commissioners Court. Calhoun County is not responsible for any contract signed without Commissioners Court approval.

Delivery:

All items shall be shipped F.O.B. inside (or site location) delivery unless otherwise stated in the specifications. Default in promised delivery (without accepted reasons) or failure to meet specifications, authorizes Calhoun County to purchase supplies from the next lowest bidder/vendor that met specifications.

Rejections:

Articles not in accordance with samples and specifications must be removed by the bidder/vendor at the bidder's/vendor's expense.

All disputes concerning quality of equipment, supplies, materials, products/goods, and/or services delivered under this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or contract will be determined by Calhoun County Commissioners Court or their designated representative.

Termination:

Calhoun County reserves the right to terminate the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract for default if the bidder/vendor breaches any of the terms therein, including warranties of bidder/vendor or if the bidder/vendor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies, which Calhoun County may have in law or equity.

Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper products/goods and/or services within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Calhoun County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements.

Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. The bidder/vendor or Calhoun County must state therein the reasons for such cancellation. Calhoun County reserves the right to award cancelled Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract to the next lowest and best bidder/vendor that met specifications and is deemed to be in the best interest of Calhoun County.

Delinquent Property Taxes:

Calhoun County reserves the right to reject any Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract submitted by a bidder/vendor owing delinquent property taxes to Calhoun County, Texas.

If the bidder/vendor subsequently becomes delinquent in the payment of Calhoun County taxes this may be grounds for cancellation of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. Despite anything to the contrary, if the bidder/vendor is delinquent in payment of Calhoun County taxes at the time of invoicing, bidder/vendor assigns any payments to be made under this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract to the Calhoun County Tax Assessor Collector for the payment of delinquent taxes.

Certificate of Interested Parties – Form 1295

Section 2252.908 was added to the Government Code by the 84th Texas Legislature through adoption of House Bill 1295.

Senate Bill 255 adopted by the 85th Legislature Regular Session amended the law effective for contracts entered into or amended on or after January 1, 2018.

Additional exemptions from Form 1295 requirement were added for 1) a contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity, 2) a contract with an electric utility as defined by Section 31.002 of the Utilities Code, or 3) a contract with a gas utility as defined by Section 121.001 of the Utilities Code.

Notarization of Form 1295 has been replaced by an unsworn statement under penalty of perjury by an authorized representative of the business entity.

The Texas Ethics Commission promulgated rules to implement the law and established an online portal: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm.

The law states that a County may not enter into a contract with a business entity unless a Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295) has been completed and provided to the County at the time the contract is considered for action by Commissioners Court.

The term "business entity" includes a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation (whether for-profit or non-profit). The term "contract" includes amendment, extension or renewal of an existing contract (Bids, RFPs, and/or RFQs also require Form 1295).

The law does not apply to a Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract between the County and another governmental entity or state agency.

The county is required to file Form 1295 with the state within thirty (30) days of approving a contract, and/or awarding a Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract with a business entity. Governmental transparency is the objective of the law.

A business entity must generate Form 1295 online. A business entity must use the application at the Texas Ethics Commission website to enter the required information on Form 1295 and print a copy of the completed form, which will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number and date filed in the box marked "Office Use Only" located at the top right hand corner of the form.

An authorized agent of the business entity must sign and complete the bottom portion of the printed copy of the form affirming under the penalty of perjury that the completed form is true and correct.

Calhoun County Commissioners Court will not consider for action any Contract with a business entity unless it is accompanied by a completed and signed Form 1295 or a signed statement declaring the provision of the law under which the business entity is exempt. A business entity will generate Form 1295 online after notification of award and submit with their signed contract. (See Attachment A to General Conditions)

No later than thirty (30) days after Calhoun County Commissioners Court approves a contract with a business entity, the Calhoun County Clerk will file acknowledgement of receipt of the Form 1295 with the Texas Ethics Commission. The Texas Ethics Commission will post the completed Form 1295 to its website within seven (7) business days after Calhoun County acknowledges receipt of the form.

Debarment:

Bidder/vendor certifies that at the time of submission of its (their) Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, the bidder/vendor, as well as the bidder's/vendor's principals, are not on the federal government's list of suspended, ineligible or debarred bidders/vendors and that the bidder/vendor and its (their) principals have not been placed on this list between the time of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract submission and the time of execution of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

A print out of the search results that includes the record date showing that the Company, and its Principals, if any, have an active registration with the System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov) AND are not

debarred or suspended nor otherwise on the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) in the System for Award Management (SAM) must be included with the bidder's/vendor's Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

If bidder/vendor or its (their) principals are placed on this list during the term of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, the bidder/vendor shall notify the Calhoun County Auditor. False certification or failure to notify may result in termination of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract for default.

Invoices and Payments:

All invoices are subject to approval by the Calhoun County Auditor's Office.

Invoices shall be billed to Calhoun County to the attention of the County Department that the invoice pertains to and, if applicable, have all necessary backup information needed.

Invoices shall be itemized (detailed) and free of sales tax (state, city and county sales tax) and federal excise taxes, if applicable.

Invoices that are not billed to Calhoun County to the attention of the County Department that the invoice pertains to, not itemized (detailed) and/or free of sales tax (state, city and county sales tax) and federal excise taxes, if applicable, may be returned to the bidder/vendor for corrections. Calhoun County will not incur any fees and/or charges for this request and/or delay in payment of the invoice(s) that was originally submitted incorrectly.

Approval of payment of all invoices will be made once the purchase order and invoice(s) are properly and timely submitted to the Calhoun County Treasurer's Office by the appropriate County department. Each County department is responsible for submitting their purchase orders for payment to the Calhoun County Treasurer's Office by the deadline time and date set forth by the Treasurer's office. No payment can be made or mailed out until approved by Calhoun County Commissioners Court. Purchase order due dates/times and Commissioners Court dates/times are subject to change.

Calhoun County's obligation is payable only and solely from funds available for the purpose of this purchase. Lack of funds shall render the order null and void to the extent funds are not available and any delivered but unpaid goods will be returned to the seller by the county.

Gratuities:

Calhoun County may, by written notice to the bidder/vendor, cancel any order and/or service without liability, if it is determined by Calhoun County that gratuities, in the form of entertainment, gifts, or otherwise were offered or given by the bidder/vendor, or any agent or representative of the bidder/vendor to any official, employee, or agent of Calhoun County with a view toward securing a Bid, RFP, RFQ, Contract, order, and/or service.

In the event a Bid, RFP, RFQ, Contract, order, and/or service is canceled by Calhoun County pursuant to this provision, the County shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies, to recover or withhold the amount of the cost incurred by bidder/vendor in providing such gratuities.

Warranty Product:

Bidder/vendor warrants that products/goods sold to and/or services provided to Calhoun County shall conform to the highest commercial and/or professional standards in the industry and laws established by the U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Occupational Safety and Health Administration and OSHA Act of 1970.

In the event products/goods sold and/or services provided do not conform to OSHA Standards, where applicable, Calhoun County shall return the product/item for correction or replacement at the bidder's/vendor's expense. In the event that services do not conform to OSHA Standards, Calhoun County

may immediately stop the services and seek reimbursement for said services at the bidder's/vendor's expense.

In the event the bidder/vendor fails to make the appropriate correction within a reasonable time, correction made by Calhoun County shall be at the bidder's/vendor's expense.

Bidder/vendor shall not limit or exclude any implied warranties and any attempt to do so shall render this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract voidable at the option of Calhoun County.

Bidder/vendor warrants that the products/goods and/or services furnished and/or performed will conform to the specifications, scope of work, general conditions, drawings, and/or descriptions listed in the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract and to the sample(s) furnished by bidder/vendor, if any.

In the event of a conflict between the specifications, scope of work, general conditions, drawings, and/or descriptions, the specifications shall govern.

All products/goods must be new, in first class condition, unless otherwise specified. The design, strength and quality of materials must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing practice.

Products/goods, and/or services supplied and/or performed under this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract shall be subject to Calhoun County's approval.

Successful bidder/vendor shall warrant that all products/goods and/or services shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title. Any products/goods and are services found defective or not meeting specifications shall be picked up and promptly replaced or corrected to Calhoun County's satisfaction by the successful bidder/vendor at no expense to Calhoun County.

Cancellation:

Calhoun County shall have the right to cancel for default all or any part of the undelivered portion of an order and/or services if bidder/vendor breaches any of the terms hereof including warranties of bidder/vendor, or if the bidder/vendor becomes insolvent or files for protection under the bankruptcy laws. Such rights of cancellation are in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies, which Calhoun County may have in law or equity. Calhoun County shall not incur any fees and/or charges related to the cancellation. The bidder/vendor shall be responsible for any fees and/or charges that are related to the cancellation.

Force Majeure:

Force Majeure means a delay encountered by a party in the performance of its obligations under this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, which is caused by an event beyond the reasonable control of that party. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, "Force Majeure" shall include but not be restricted to the following types of events: acts of God or public enemy; acts of governmental or regulatory authorities; fires, floods, epidemics or serious accidents; unusually severe weather conditions; strikes, lockouts, or other labor disputes; and defaults by subcontractors.

In the event of a Force Majeure, the affected party shall not be deemed to have violated its obligations under this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, and the time for performance of any obligations of that party shall be extended by a period of time necessary to overcome the effects of the Force Majeure, provided that the foregoing shall not prevent this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract from terminating in accordance with the termination provisions.

If any event constituting a Force Majeure occurs, the affected party shall notify the other parties in writing, within twenty-four (24) hours, and disclose the estimated length of delay, and cause of the delay.

Waiver:

No claim or right arising out of a breach of any Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract can be discharged in whole or in part by a waiver or renunciation of the claim or right unless the waiver or renunciation is supported by consideration and is in writing signed by the aggrieved party.

Applicable Law:

To the extent it is applicable, this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract shall be governed by the Uniform Commercial Code. Whenever the term "Uniform Commercial Code" is used it shall be construed as meaning the "Uniform Commercial Code" as adopted in the State of Texas as effective and in force on the date of this Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. Otherwise, Texas state and federal law shall apply.

Prohibition against Personal Interest in Bids, RFPs, RFQs, and/or Contracts:

No official, employee, or agent of Calhoun County shall have financial interest, direct or indirect, in any Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract with Calhoun County, or shall be financially interested, directly or indirectly, in the sale/lease to Calhoun County of any land, materials, supplies, or service, except on behalf of Calhoun County as an official, employee, or agent. Any willful violation of this section shall constitute malfeasance in office, and any official, employee, or agent guilty thereof shall be subject to disciplinary action under applicable laws, statutes and codes of the State of Texas. Any violation of this section, with the knowledge, expressed or implied of the company, corporation, firm, partnership, or individual contracting with Calhoun County shall render the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract involved voidable by the Calhoun County Commissioners Court.

Insurance:

Proof (copy of bidder's/vendor's current insurance) of the below listed insurance may be required to be returned with the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

As additional security for Calhoun County and as separate obligations of bidder/vendor not in conjunction with any other provisions of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract, bidder/vendor agrees to carry and maintain during the term of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract the minimum insurance coverages stated below.

Before commencing work, the successful bidder/vendor shall be required, at his own expense, to furnish the Calhoun County Auditor within ten (10) days of notification of award with a certificate(s) of liability insurance (Form ACORD 25 or equivalent) showing, at least, the following minimum insurance coverage to be in force throughout the term of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. Higher rates and/or additional coverage may apply depending upon type of Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

- General Liability (\$100,000/\$300,000 or greater)
- Workers' Compensation (at Statutory Limits)
- Employer's Liability (\$1,000,000 or greater)
- Auto Insurance (\$100,000 BIPP/\$300,000 BIPO/\$100,000 PD or greater)
- Professional Liability Insurance (if applicable)
- Farm Liability Insurance (if applicable)

Coverages shall apply on an occurrence basis.

The certificate(s) must reflect, by policy endorsement, that Calhoun County, Texas is an additional insured on all required policies.

Each certificate of liability insurance (Form ACORD 25 or equivalent) to be furnished by successful bidder's/vendor's insurance agent shall include, by endorsement to the policy, a statement that a notice shall

be given to the Calhoun County Auditor by certified mail thirty (30) days prior to cancellation, material change, or non-renewal in coverage.

Calhoun County's receipt of or failure to object to any insurance certificates or policies submitted by the bidder/vendor does not release or diminish in any manner the liability or obligations of the bidder/vendor or constitute a waiver of any of the insurance requirements for the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract.

Replacement certificate(s) of liability insurance (Form ACORD 25 or equivalent) evidencing continuation of such coverage and naming, by policy endorsement, Calhoun County as an additional insured, shall be furnished to the Calhoun County Auditor's office prior to the expiration of the current policies.

Should bidder/vendor at any time neglect, refuse to provide, or cancel the insurance required, Calhoun County shall have the right to terminate the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract or pursue any remedy available by law.

The insurance coverage requirements in the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or contract will in no way be construed as limiting the scope of indemnification.

OSHA Requirements:

Bidder/vendor must meet all Federal and State OSHA requirements.

The bidder/vendor hereby guarantees to Calhoun County that all materials, supplies, equipment and/or services listed on the Bid, RFP, RFQ, Contract, Purchase Order or Invoice shall conform to the requirements, specifications and standards promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended and in force at the date hereof.

Protest Procedures:

All protests and disputes will be held in Port Lavaca, Calhoun County, Texas.

Any actual or prospective bidder/vendor who believes they are aggrieved in connection with or pertaining to a Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract may file a protest. The protest must be delivered in writing to the Calhoun County Auditor's Office, in person or by certified mail return receipt requested prior to award. The written protest must include:

- Name, mailing address and business phone number of the protesting party;
- Appropriate identification of the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract being protested;
- A precise statement of the reasons for the protest; and
- Any documentation or other evidence supporting the protest and any alleged claims.

The Calhoun County Auditor's Office will attempt to resolve the protest, including at the County Auditor's option, meeting with the protesting party. If the protest is successfully resolved by mutual agreement, written verification of the resolution, with specifics on each point addressed in the protest, will be forwarded to Calhoun County Commissioners Court.

If the Calhoun County Auditor's Office is not successful in resolving the protest, the protesting party may request in writing that the protest be considered by Calhoun County Commissioners Court. Applicable documentation and other information applying to the protest will be forwarded to Calhoun County Commissioners Court, who will promptly review such documentation and information.

If additional information is required, Calhoun County Commissioners Court will notify the protesting party to provide such information. The decision of Calhoun County Commissioners Court will be final.

Public Information Act:

All governmental information is presumed to be available to the public. Certain exceptions may apply to the disclosure of the information. Bidder/Vendor waives any obligation to the release to the public of any documents submitted in accordance with the Bid, RFP, RFQ, and/or Contract. Governmental bodies shall promptly release requested information that is not confidential by law, either constitutional, statutory, or by judicial decision, or information for which an exception to disclosure has not been sought.

CALHOUN COUNTY AUDITOR

To request information from Calhoun County, please contact:

Calhoun County Auditor
Calhoun County Courthouse Annex II
202 S Ann St, Suite B
Port Lavaca, TX 77979
Phone: 361-553-4610
Fax: 361-553-4614

The Packet, Invitation for Bids, Request for Proposals and/or Request for Qualifications are posted on Calhoun County's website, www.calhouncotx.org, under Public Notices, Bid Notices and Results.

ATTACHMENT A
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL CONDITIONS

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES
FORM 1295

A business entity will generate Form 1295 online after notification of award and submit with their signed contract. Form 1295 must be filled out and submitted online, printed, complete #6, signed and returned with the Agreement, Contract, or Lease. *See Calhoun County, Texas – Policy of Compliance*

TO FILL OUT FORM 1295:

Go to: <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/File>

1. If you have an account, log in and proceed with the process or if you do not have an account, follow the instructions to set up an account and then proceed with the process.
2. Submit and print a copy of the form which will contain a unique certification number and date submitted in the upper right hand box that is marked "Office Use Only".
3. The Respondent or an authorized agent of the Respondent must sign and date the printed copy of the form (making sure all of #6 is completed).
4. The completed Form 1295 must be included with your Agreement, Contract or Lease, when it is submitted to Calhoun County.

For help in filling out the form:

- #1 Name of Business Entity filing the form, and the City, State and Country of the Entity's place of business
- #2 Calhoun County, Texas
(Also, if applicable, insert name of County Department)
- #3
 - Contract number, if not given, can be the year or dates associated with the Agreement, Contract, Lease or if for a Bid, RFP, or RFQ, the Bid, RFP, RFQ number and dates the Bid, RFP, RFQ pertains to
 - Description is description of Agreement, Contract, Lease or name of Bid, RFP, RFQ

On #4 and #5, complete only the one that applies to you

- #4 Fill in the correct information if this applies

OR

- #5 Mark an X in the Box if this applies

- #6 Fill in the correct information, submit and print
After printing, the respondent or an authorized agent of the respondent must sign and date (making sure all of #6 is completed)

When you print you should see a Certificate Number and Date in the upper right hand box that is marked "Office Use Only".

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES**FORM 1295**

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address _____
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20____.
(month) (year)

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

ADD ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY

Calhoun County, Texas
POLICY OF COMPLIANCE

SECTION 2252.908 TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE

Approved by Commissioners Court January 28, 2016

Amended by Commissioners Court January 31, 2018 and September 14, 2022

BACKGROUND

Section 2252.908 was added to the Government Code by the 84th Texas Legislature through the adoption of House Bill 1295. The law states that the County may not enter into a contract with a business entity unless a Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295) is provided to the county at the time the contract is considered for action by Commissioner's Court. The term "business entity" includes a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation (whether for-profit or non-profit). The term "contract" includes amendment, extension or renewal of an existing contract. The law does not apply to a contract between the County and another governmental entity or state agency. The county is required to file Form 1295 with the state within 30 days of approving a contract with a business entity. Governmental transparency is the objective of the law.

Senate Bill 255 adopted by the 85th Legislature Regular Session amended the law effective for contracts entered into or amended on or after January 1, 2018. Additional exemptions from Form 1295 requirement were added for 1) a contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity, 2) a contract with an electric utility as defined by Section 31.002 of the Utilities Code, or 3) a contract with a gas utility as defined by Section 121.001 of the Utilities Code. Notarization of Form 1295 has been replaced by an unsworn statement under penalty of perjury by an authorized representative of the business entity.

The Texas Ethics Commission promulgated rules to implement the law and established an online portal https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm. A business entity will generate Form 1295 online. Calhoun County will acknowledge online the receipt of Form 1295 after a contract is executed. Within seven business days, Form 1295 will be available for public viewing on the Commission's website.

COMPLAINEE

Calhoun County Commissioners Court will not consider for action any contract with a business entity unless it is accompanied by a completed, signed Form 1295 or a signed statement declaring the provision of the law under which the business entity is exempt.

No later than 30 days after Commissioner's Court approves a contract with a non-exempt business entity, the **County Clerk** will file acknowledgement of receipt of the Form 1295 with the Texas Ethics Commission.

ATTORNEY'S REVIEW CERTIFICATION

BID NUMBER 2024.04 - RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION PROJECT

I, the undersigned, _____, the duly authorized and acting legal representative of **CALHOUN COUNTY**, do hereby certify as follows:

I have examined the attached contract(s) and surety bonds and am of the opinion that each of the agreements may be duly executed by the proper parties, acting through their duly authorized representatives; that said representatives have full power and authority to execute said agreements on behalf of the representative parties; and that the agreements shall constitute valid and legally binding obligations upon the parties executing the same in accordance with terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

Attorney's signature: _____ Date: _____

Print Attorney's name: _____

Texas State Bar Number: _____

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that:

(Name of Contractor or Company)

(Address)

a _____, hereinafter called Principal,
(Corporation / Partnership)

and _____
(Name of Surety Company)

(Address)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Calhoun County, Texas

(Name of Recipient)

211 South Ann Street, Third Floor, Ste. 301, Port Lavaca, Texas

(Recipient's Address)

hereinafter called OWNER, in the penal sum of \$ _____

Dollars, \$ _____ in lawful money of the United States, for this payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the OWNER, dated the _____ day of _____, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

Bid Number 2024.04 - Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project for Calhoun County, Texas

(Project Name)

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, SUB-CONTRACTORS, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the prosecution of the WORK provided for in such contract, and any authorized extension or modification thereof, including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such WORK, and all insurance premiums on said WORK, and for all labor, performed in such WORK whether by SUB-CONTRACTOR or otherwise, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in _____ counter-parts, each on of
(Number)
which shall be deemed an original, this the ____ day of _____.

ATTEST:

(Principal)

(Principal Secretary) By _____ (s)

(SEAL)

(Witness as to Principal)

(Address)

(Address)

ATTEST:

(Surety)

(Witness as to Surety)

By _____
(Attorney in Fact)

(Address)

(Address)

NOTE: Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract. If CONTRACTOR is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND.

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that:

(Name of Contractor or Company)

(Address)

a _____ hereinafter called Principal, and

(Name of Surety Company)

(Address)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Calhoun County, Texas

(Name of Grant Recipient)

211 South Ann Street, Third Floor, Ste. 301, Port Lavaca, Texas

(Grant Recipient's Address)

hereinafter called OWNER, in the penal sum of \$ _____

Dollars (\$ ____) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly in these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the OWNER dated the _____ day of _____, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

Bid Number 2024.04 - Recycle Waste Transfer Station Project for Calhoun County, Texas

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform its duties in all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said contract during the original term thereof, and any extensions thereof which may be granted by the OWNER, with or without notice to the Surety and during the one year guaranty period, and if he shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the OWNER all outlay and expense which the OWNER may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the Principal shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in _____ counterparts,
each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of ____

ATTEST:

(Principal)

(Principal Secretary) By _____(s)

(SEAL)

(Witness as to Principal)

(Address)

(Address)

ATTEST:

(Surety)

(Witness as to Surety)

By _____
(Attorney in Fact)

(Address)

(Address)

NOTE: Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract. If PRINCIPAL/CONTRACTOR is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND.

INSERT Contractor's Liability Insurance

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

FOR THE

BID NUMBER 2024.04

RECYCLE WASTE

TRANSFER STATION PROJECT

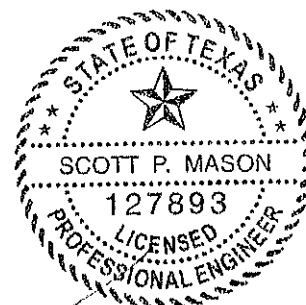
FOR

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

JANUARY 2024

Prepared by:
G & W ENGINEERS, INC.
205 WEST LIVE OAK
PORT LAVACA, TEXAS 77979
(361) 552-4509

Approved By:



Scott P. Mason, P.E.

Scott P. Mason, P.E.

Texas Serial No. 127893

Date: 01.23.24

G & W Engineers, Inc.
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-04188
Project No. 5310.023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

01025	Application for Payment Requirements
01340	Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples
01410	Inspection, Testing, and Guarantee
01500	Temporary Facilities
01700	Contract Closeout Requirements

DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK:

02111	Clearing, Rough Grading, Compaction and Finish Grading
02507	Crushed Limestone Area
02725	Storm Sewer Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE:

03100	Concrete Formwork
03200	Concrete Reinforcement
03300	Cast-In-Place Concrete
03342	Finishing, Quality Control, Tolerances

DIVISION 5 - METALS:

05120	Structural Steel
05500	Miscellaneous Metal
05501	Metal Fabrications

SOILS REPORT

END OF TABLE

DIVISION 1

General

Requirements

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01025 - APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS

In order for CONTRACTOR to receive Progress Payments under the Contract, the following items shall be submitted to ENGINEER for review.

- a. An Application for Payment, certified and sworn as correct by CONTRACTOR, in accordance with Article 14.02.A.1 of the General Conditions, unless otherwise amended by the Supplementary Conditions,
- b. A sworn certification of no claims and appropriate waivers of liens in accordance with Article 14.02.A.2 of the General Conditions, unless otherwise amended by the Supplementary Conditions.

Such certification and waivers shall be as found herein as the "CONTRACTOR's CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT", and if applicable, the "SUBCONTRACTOR's CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT".

CONTRACTOR's CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON PROGRESS PAYMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF _____ §

Project: **BID NUMBER 2024.04 - RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION FOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS**

Job No. **5310.023**

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*maker of check*) in the sum of \$_____ payable to _____ (*payee or payees of check*) and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property or easements of **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*owner*) located at 900 Landfill Road, Port Lavaca, Texas to the following extent: **BID NUMBER 2024.04 - RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION FOR CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS** (*job description*).

This release covers a progress payment for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*person with whom signer contracted*) as indicated in the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s), except for unpaid retention, pending modifications and changes, or other items furnished.

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project in regard to the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s).

(CONTRACTOR'S NAME)

Signed By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME by _____,
on _____, 20____, to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SUBCONTRACTOR'S CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON PROGRESS PAYMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF _____ §

Project: **BID NUMBER 2024.04 - RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION FOR CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS**

Job No. **5310.023**

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from _____ (*maker of check*) in the sum of \$ _____ payable to _____ (*payee or payees of check*) and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property or easement of **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*owner*) located at 900 Landfill Road, Port Lavaca, Texas (location) to the following extent **BID NUMBER 2024.04 - RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION FOR CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS** (*job description*).

This release covers a progress payment for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to _____ (*person with whom signer contracted*) as indicated in the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s), except for unpaid retention, pending modifications and changes, or other items furnished.

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project in regard to the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s).

(SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME)

Signed By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME by _____, on
_____, 20____, to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

Notary Public, State of Texas

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01340 - SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

.01 GENERAL:

- a. Submit shop drawings, product data and samples required by specification sections.
- b. Shop drawings, product data and samples are not considered a part of Contract Documents.
- c. Schedule submissions at least 10 days before reviewed submittals will be needed.

.02 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES:

- a. Review shop drawings, project data and samples prior to submission.
- b. Verify:
 - 1. Field measurements.
 - 2. Field construction criteria.
 - 3. Catalog numbers and other data.
 - 4. Conformance with submission requirements.
- c. Coordinate each submittal with Contract Documents and the work requirements to prevent any delay in the work.
- d. CONTRACTOR's responsibility for errors and omissions is not relieved by ENGINEER's review of submittals.
- e. At time of submission and in writing, notify ENGINEER of submittal deviations from Contract Documents.
- f. CONTRACTOR's responsibility for deviations from Contract Documents is not relieved by ENGINEER's review of submittals, unless ENGINEER gives written acceptance of specific deviations.
- g. Begin no Work related to submittals until return of submittals with ENGINEER's stamp and initials or signature indicating review.
- h. Distribute copies after ENGINEER's review.

.03 ENGINEER'S DUTIES:

- a. Review submittals with reasonable promptness to prevent any delay in the Work.
- b. Review for conformance with:
 - 1. Design concept of project.
 - 2. Contract Documents.
- c. Review of a separate item does not constitute review of an assembly in which the item functions.
- d. Return to CONTRACTOR those submittals which do not meet the requirements and require correction and resubmission.
- e. Affix stamp and initials or signature certifying review of submittal.
- f. Return reviewed submittals to CONTRACTOR for distribution.

.04 PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS:

- a. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Preparation by a qualified detailer.
 - 2. Sheet size same as Contract Drawings.
 - 3. Identify details by reference to sheet and detail numbers on Contract Drawings.
 - 4. Include on the drawing all information required for submission or prepare a transmittal letter.
 - 5. Prepare one reproducible transparency and one opaque print of each shop drawing.
- b. Product Data:
 - 1. Modify manufacturer's standard schematic drawings to delete or supplement information as applicable.
 - 2. For manufacturer's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, schedules, performance charts, illustrations and other descriptive data:
 - (a) Clearly mark each copy to identify pertinent materials, products or models.
 - (b) Show dimensions and clearances required.

- (c) Show performance characteristics and capacities.
 - (d) Show wiring diagrams and controls.
- 3. Include on the data all information required for submission or prepare a transmittal letter.
- 4. Prepare number of copies which the CONTRACTOR requires for distribution plus two copies to be retained by ENGINEER.
- c. Samples:
 - 1. Obtain office samples of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
 - (a) Functional characteristics of products or materials with integrally related parts and attachment devices.
 - (b) Full range of color samples.
 - 2. Erect field samples and mock-ups at the project site in an acceptable location. Construct each sample complete, including work of all trades required in finished work.
 - 3. Include on transmittal letter all information required for submission.
 - 4. Prepare the number of samples specified in specification sections.

.05 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

- a. Submit shop drawings, product data and samples in the form and quantity specified.
- b. Accompany submittals with a transmittal letter in duplicate, as required.
- c. Include the following information for each submittal:
 - 1. Date and revision dates.
 - 2. Project title and number.
 - 3. The names of:
 - (a) ENGINEER
 - (b) CONTRACTOR
 - (c) Subcontractor
 - (d) Supplier
 - (e) Manufacturer
 - (f) Separate detailer when pertinent.

4. Identification of product or material.
5. Relation to adjacent structure of materials.
6. Field dimensions clearly identified as such.
7. Specification section number.
8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM number or Federal Specification.
9. A blank space, 4" x 4", for ENGINEER's review stamp.
10. Identification of deviations from Contract Documents.
11. CONTRACTOR's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying review of submittal, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.

.06 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

a. Shop Drawings:

1. Revise initial drawings as required and resubmit as specified for initial submittal.
2. Indicate on drawings any changes which have been made other than those requested by ENGINEER.

b. Product Data and Samples:

Submit new data and samples as required for initial submission.

.07 DISTRIBUTION AFTER REVIEW:

- a. Distribute copies of shop drawings and product data which carry ENGINEER's stamp to:
 1. CONTRACTOR's file
 2. Job site file
 3. Record document file
 4. Other prime CONTRACTORS
 5. Subcontractors
 6. Supplier
 7. Fabricator
- b. Distribute samples as directed. After review, samples may be used in construction.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01410 - INSPECTION, TESTING AND GUARANTEE

.01 GENERAL:

These requirements supplement those provided under Article 13 of the General Conditions.

.02 INSPECTION:

- a. Inspector: A representative of ENGINEER or OWNER will be assigned authority to observe and inspect the Work.
- b. Working Days: Inspectors are not required to work on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays. If CONTRACTOR plans work on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, prior arrangements should be made for an inspector not later than 48 hours on the working days before the Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.
- c. Uninspected Work: Any Work performed on Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday without benefit of any inspection may require removal and replacement if directed by ENGINEER. Removal and replacement will be completed at no additional cost.

.03 TESTING:

- a. The cost of preparing and testing, and the cost of other laboratory services required for establishing the concrete mix, and redesigning the mix, if necessary, shall be borne by CONTRACTOR. These tests shall also include, but not necessarily limited to: Compaction Testing, Concrete Strength Testing, Concrete Slump Testing, Subgrade Stabilization Depth Testing, Subgrade Gradation Testing, Base Material Testing, Asphalt Placement Testing and Density Testing.
- b. CONTRACTOR shall furnish at his own expense, suitable evidence that all the materials he proposes to incorporate into the Work are in accordance with the Specifications. Mill tests for reinforcing steel and cement will be acceptable if it is definite that the test sheets apply to the material being furnished. Manufacturer's or supplier's test results will be acceptable for such items as pipe and fittings, when it is definite that the materials being furnished is that to which the test results apply. Should CONTRACTOR fail to provide the above information, ENGINEER shall have the right to require tests to be made by OWNER's laboratory to obtain the information and the cost therefore shall be borne by CONTRACTOR.

- c. In any event, ENGINEER may have further tests made by commercial laboratory, or may make tests himself, to ensure that the Specifications are complied with by CONTRACTOR. Costs of these tests will be borne by CONTRACTOR. Should OWNER wish to have a third-party testing performed to confirm test results supplied by CONTRACTOR then those tests shall be paid for by OWNER, unless those results come back with unsatisfactory construction and/or materials. Should results come back unsatisfactory then the cost associated with the OWNER's testing shall be paid for by CONTRACTOR and retested at CONTRACTOR's expense. Work shall not commence further until OWNER and ENGINEER are provided evidence showing that unsatisfactory results and areas have been addressed and receiving passing results.

.04 GUARANTEE:

- a. CONTRACTOR shall deliver to ENGINEER upon completion of all Work under the Contract his written guarantee, in the form of SECTION 01700 - CONTRACT CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS, made out to OWNER, guaranteeing all of the Work under the Contract to be free from faulty materials in every particular and free from improper workmanship; and against injury from proper and usual wear; and agreeing to replace or to re-execute without cost to OWNER such Work as may be found to be improper or imperfect; and to make good all damage caused to other Work or materials, due to such required replacement or re-execution. This guarantee shall be made to cover a period of one (1) year from the date of completion of all Work under this Contract, as evidenced by ENGINEER's final certificate. This guarantee must be furnished to ENGINEER and approved by ENGINEER before acceptance and final payment is made.
- b. CONTRACTOR shall provide OWNER with copies of all guarantees or warranties which have been made to CONTRACTOR by suppliers or subcontractors as required hereunder, together with an assignment of such warranties and guarantees to OWNER; however, such assignment shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of the responsibility (stated in subparagraph a. above) in case of failure of subcontractors or suppliers to fulfill the provisions of such warranties or guarantees.
- c. Neither the final certificate, nor payment, nor any provision in the Contract Documents shall relieve CONTRACTOR of responsibility for neglect of faulty materials or workmanship during the period covered by the guarantee.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01500 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES

.01 FIELD OFFICE:

If CONTRACTOR is required (or is so inclined) to provide a Temporary Field Office, said office shall be placed, unless otherwise approved in writing, at a site selected by CONTRACTOR and approved by ENGINEER. The building shall be weatherproof and be provided with doors and locks, electric illumination and adequate ventilation. The floor of the building shall be raised above the ground. A complete set of Contract Drawings and Specifications shall be kept in the temporary office throughout the construction period and shall be accessible for use by OWNER and ENGINEER. The building shall be maintained in a clean condition throughout the Contract period and shall be removed from the site upon completion of all Work.

.02 SANITARY FACILITIES:

CONTRACTOR shall make all arrangements and furnish all materials required to obtain any needed sanitary facilities and to satisfy the requirements of local or state health authorities, ordinances, and laws.

.03 STORAGE OF MATERIALS:

- a. No materials shall be stored nor shall any equipment be parked on adjacent property without the expressed consent of owner of the property concerned.
- b. Secure and watertight storage facilities of suitable size with floors raised above the ground shall be provided for materials liable to damage from exposure to the weather. Other materials shall be stored on blocks off the ground. Materials shall be so placed as to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Any material which has deteriorated, become damaged, or otherwise unfit for use, shall not be used in the Work, and shall be immediately removed from the site by CONTRACTOR. Upon completion of all Work or when directed, CONTRACTOR shall remove storage facilities from the site.

.04 TEMPORARY UTILITIES:

CONTRACTOR shall arrange for and secure all temporary connections for water, electricity, gas and other services needed by him for the proper execution of his operations. Costs for these services shall be paid for by CONTRACTOR.

.05 BARRICADES AND WARNINGS:

- a. The safety of the public shall of primary importance during construction. In all respects provisions for public safety shall be CONTRACTOR's responsibility.
- b. Should conditions be such that the public safety is involved, the Contractor shall provide warning lights which shall be kept burning between the hours of sunset and sunrise. Barricades and warnings shall be in accordance with Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling" of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, as adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation (November 2014 edition).

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01700 -CONTRACT CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

Before final acceptance by OWNER, the following items must be submitted and accepted by ENGINEER:

- a. Final Inspection completed
- b. Bound manuals of servicing or operating instructions with recommended lubricants for all equipment
- c. CONTRACTOR's Guarantee.

CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, upon completion of all Work, his written guarantee, found herein as "CONTRACTOR'S GUARANTEE".

This guarantee shall be made to cover a period of one (1) year from the date of completion of all Work, and must be furnished to and approved by OWNER before acceptance and final payment is made.

Neither the final payment, nor any provision stated above, shall relieve CONTRACTOR of responsibility for neglect of faulty materials or workmanship during the period covered by the guarantee.

- d. All other guarantees and warranties properly assigned to OWNER

CONTRACTOR shall provide OWNER with copies of all guarantees or warranties which have been made to CONTRACTOR by suppliers or subcontractors, together with an assignment of such warranties and guarantees to OWNER; however, such assignment shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of the responsibility (stated in his guarantee) in case of failure of subcontractors or suppliers to fulfill the provisions of such warranties or guarantees.

Neither the final payment, nor any provision stated above, shall relieve CONTRACTOR of responsibility for neglect of faulty materials or workmanship during the period covered by the guarantee.

- e. CONTRACTOR's Conditional Waiver and Release on Final Payment

CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, upon completion of all Work, a final sworn certification of no claims and waiver of liens in accordance with Article 14.07 of the General Conditions, unless otherwise amended by the Supplementary Conditions.

Such certification and waiver shall be found herein as the "CONTRACTOR'S CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON FINAL PAYMENT", and if applicable, the "SUBCONTRACTOR'S CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON FINAL PAYMENT".

- f. Final Application for Payment.

CONTRACTOR'S GUARANTEE

I, _____, being _____ of _____ (hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR"), do hereby make the following statements to **CALHOUN COUNTY** (hereinafter called "OWNER") in relation to the completed project known as **BID NUMBER 2024.04 - RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION PROJECT FOR CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS.**

I guarantee...

That all of the completed Work is free from faulty materials in every particular,

That all of the completed Work is free from improper workmanship, and

That no injury will occur from proper and usual wear,

That OWNER has been assigned all guarantees and/or warranties originally made to CONTRACTOR by suppliers and subcontractors, if any. (Such assignment does not relieve CONTRACTOR of the responsibility stated in each guarantee and/or warranty in case of failure of suppliers or subcontractors to fulfill the provisions of such guarantees and/or warranties.)

I agree...

That the execution of the final certificate or the receipt of the final payment does not relieve CONTRACTOR of the responsibility for neglect of faulty materials or workmanship during the period covered by this Guarantee,

To replace or to re-execute without cost to OWNER such Work as may be found to be improper or imperfect, and

To make good all damage caused to other Work or materials, due to such required replacement or re-execution.

This Guarantee is in effect as of the _____ day of _____, 20____, and shall cover a period of **ONE (1) FULL YEAR** from said effective date.

(CONTRACTOR)

Signed By: _____

Print Name/Title: _____

Date: _____

CONTRACTOR's CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND
RELEASE ON FINAL PAYMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF _____ §

Project: **BID NUMBER 2024.04 - RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION
PROJECT FOR CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS.**

Job No. **5310.023**

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*maker of check*) in the sum of \$_____ payable to _____ (*payee or payees of check*) and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property or easements of **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*owner*) located at 900 Landfill Road, Port Lavaca, Texas (*location*) to the following extent: **BID NUMBER 2024.04 - RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION PROJECT FOR CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS.** (*job description*).

This release covers the final payment to the signer for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to **CALHOUN COUNTY** (*person with whom signer contracted*).

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this final payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project up to the date of this waiver and release.

(CONTRACTOR)

Signed By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME by _____,
on _____, 20____, to certify which witness my hand and seal of
office.

Notary Public, State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR's CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND
RELEASE ON FINAL PAYMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF _____ §

Project: **BID NUMBER 2024.04 - RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION
PROJECT FOR CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS.**

Job No. **5310.023**

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from
_____ (*maker of check*) in the sum of
\$ _____ payable to _____
(*payee or payees of check*) and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been
paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to release any
mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or
federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any
rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for
persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property or easements of
CALHOUN COUNTY (*owner*) located at 900 Landfill Road, Port Lavaca, Texas
(*location*) to the following extent: **BID NUMBER 2024.04 - RECYCLE WASTE
TRANSFER STATION PROJECT FOR CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS** (*job description*).

This release covers the final payment to the signer for all labor, services,
equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to _____
(*person with whom signer contracted*).

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should
verify evidence of payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received
from this final payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors,
materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or
to the above referenced project up to the date of this waiver and release.

(SUBCONTRACTOR)

Signed By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME by _____,
on _____, 20____, to certify which witness my hand and seal of
office.

Notary Public, State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

END OF SECTION
END OF DIVISION

DIVISION 2

Site Work

DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02111 – CLEARING, ROUGH GRADING, COMPACTION AND FINISH GRADING

.01 GENERAL:

The Work covered under this section of the Specifications shall include furnishing all labor, materials and equipment and performing all operations necessary to complete all clearing and grubbing, disposal of surplus materials, rough grading, compaction of embankments, finish grading, and the performance of all other miscellaneous sitework operations required to complete the project as shown on the drawings and specified herein.

.02 SITE CLEARING:

- a. Clearing: All areas of new construction shall be cleared of all brush, weeds, rubbish, wire, debris and all other objectional matter to a line five (5) feet outside the proposed Work.
- b. Stripping: Remove all topsoil and organic materials within areas to be excavated and/or areas to receive embankment, for a depth of at least six (6) inches, or until bottom of existing topsoil layer is reached. Topsoil material shall be stockpiled separately and spread at locations and finished to grade.
- c. Grubbing: Remove all stumps, roots, etc., within the areas to be excavated to a depth of at least one (1) foot below the existing ground surface. In areas to receive embankment, remove all stumps, roots, etc., to a depth of at least one (1) foot below the existing ground surface. All holes remaining after clearing and grubbing shall be backfilled and the entire area bladed to prevent ponding of water and to provide drainage, unless otherwise directed.

.03 PROCESSING OF CLEARED, STRIPPED AND GRUBBED MATERIAL:

- a. Stockpiling: Excavated material which is to be used for backfilling and grading may be deposited in storage piles at points convenient for rehandling. Location of storage piles shall not endanger the Work, obstruct roads and driveways, or restrict drainage channels, and will be acceptable to ENGINEER. Topsoil to be used for finish grading shall be stockpiled separately from other materials.
- b. Disposal of Excess and Unsuitable Materials: All suitable excavated materials in excess of that needed in the formation of embankments shall be disposed of at designated spoil disposal areas within the limits of the project. Material shall be placed in a uniform layer not to exceed twelve (12) inches thick over the entire designated area, graded and shaped to drain. Unsuitable unclassified excavation

shall be known as "waste" and shall be disposed of by CONTRACTOR. The waste shall be disposed of in such manner as to not create a public nuisance, and disposal shall conform to State laws. CONTRACTOR may not utilize any public rights-of-way or public lands for waste disposal.

.04 ROUGH GRADING AND COMPACTION:

a. Material

Furnish approved material capable of forming stable fill from required excavation within the agreed mitigation ponding area.

b. Construction

Backfill tree-stump holes or other minor excavations with approved material and tamp. Restore the ground surface, including any material disked loose or washed out, to its original slope. Compact the ground surface by sprinkling in accordance with the current TxDOT Item 204, "Sprinkling," and by rolling using equipment complying with the current TxDOT Item 210, "Rolling," when directed.

Scarify and loosen the unpaved surface areas, except rock, to a depth of at least 6 inches, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Bench slopes before placing material. Begin placement of material at the toe of slopes. Do not place trees, stumps, roots, vegetation, or other objectionable material in the embankment. Simultaneously re-compact scarified material with the placed embankment material. Do not exceed the layer depth specified in "Compaction" herein.

Earth fill is mainly composed of material other than rock. Construct fill in successive layers, evenly distributing materials in lengths suited for sprinkling and rolling. Construct the fill in layers approximately parallel to the finished grade for the full width of the area, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Construct the fill to the grades shown on the plans. Ensure that each section of the fill conforms to the detailed sections or slopes, if any.

Move the material dumped in piles or windrows by blading or by similar methods and incorporate it into uniform layers. Feather edge or mix abutting layers of dissimilar material for at least 100 ft. to ensure there are no abrupt changes in the material. Break down clods or lumps of material and mix embankment until a uniform material is attained. Apply water free of industrial wastes and other objectionable matter to achieve the uniform moisture content specified for compaction. Roll and sprinkle each layer in accordance with "Compaction" herein.

c. **Compaction**

Compaction of the material shall be provided by sheep-foot rollers or other approved method. Begin rolling longitudinally at the sides and proceed toward the center, overlapping on successive trips by at least 1/2 the width of the roller. Alternate roller trips to attain slightly different lengths. Do not allow the loose depth of any layer to exceed 8 inches, unless otherwise approved.

Provide a uniform compaction of 95% modified density in accordance with ASTM Standard 1557 at a moisture content between optimum moisture and five (5) percent above optimum moisture.

.05 FINISH GRADING:

- a. Grade all areas indicated on drawings or as required to suit construction operations.
- b. Grading shall be carefully finished at elevations shown against building and other structures.
- c. In ungraded areas, backfill shall be placed around outside of structures to approximate level of adjacent ground but modified to assure positive drainage away from structures.
- d. A qualified engineer shall set lines, batterboards and grades.
- e. Grading changes shall be even between indicated finish elevations and contours, without sharp breaks, low spots, etc., to provide positive drainage.

.06 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES:

Determine location of underground utilities before doing any excavation work. If a live utility line is damaged, the proper utility shall be notified immediately for required action. CONTRACTOR is responsible for repair to the line, at no cost to OWNER.

.07 CLEANUP:

Prior to final acceptance of the complete project, CONTRACTOR shall remove all tools, scaffolding, temporary structures and debris from the site and areas of the Work. Any washes, ruts or other depressions that have occurred shall be leveled to give all areas where the Work was accomplished a smooth finish and neat appearance.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02507 - CRUSHED LIMESTONE AREA

.01 GENERAL:

This Work includes the performance of all operations necessary for the placement and compaction of a crushed limestone surfaced area at locations designated on Contract Drawings.

.02 MATERIALS:

Surface material for the area shall be crushed stone or crushed produced from oversize quarried aggregate, sized by crushing and produced from a naturally occurring single source and shall be Type A, Grade 1 material conforming to Item 247, "Flexible Base" of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, as adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation (Nov. 2014 edition).

.03 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

- a. Entire area to be surfaced shall be stripped in accordance with Section 02110 - Clearing and Finish Grading of these Specifications.
- b. Cut and fill as required to bring stripped surface to appropriate subgrade to accept surface material. All fill material shall be approved By ENGINEER. Compact entire area over which surface material is to be placed by sheep-foot rollers or other approved method to provide a uniform compaction of 95% modified density in accordance with ASTM Standard 1557.
- c. Surface material deposited upon subgrade shall be spread and shaped the same day. Surface material shall be deposited, mixed and shaped in such a manner as to prevent "nests" of segregated coarse or fine material. Thickness of the finished surface material shall be not less than eight inches (8") compacted in place. Material shall be compacted by approved methods to obtain uniform compaction of 95% modified density. Material shall be watered or dried to provide a moisture content between optimum moisture and five percent (5%) above optimum moisture during compaction process. Finished surface shall be a smooth, graded surface satisfactory to ENGINEER and shall transition to existing surrounding surface elevations.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02725 - STORM SEWER CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE

.01 DESCRIPTION:

The work covered under this section of the specifications shall include installing storm sewer pipe, inlets and appurtenances, complete, to the dimensions, sizes, types and classes indicated on the drawings and specified herein.

.02 TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING:

All earthwork in connection with storm sewer construction including trenching, dewatering, backfilling and other earthwork operations required shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 02200 "Pipe Trench Earthwork".

.03 STANDARDS:

- a. AASHTO M252: Specification for Corrugated Polyethylene Drainage Tubing, 3-inch to 10-inch Diameter.
- b. AASHTO M294: Specification for Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe, 12-inch to 36-inch Diameter.
- c. ASTM D1056: Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials - Sponge or Expanded Rubber.
- d. ASTM D1248: Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Molding and Extrusion Materials.
- e. ASTM D3350: Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials.
- f. ASTM D2321: Practice for Underground Installation of Flexible Thermoplastic Sewer Pipe.

.04 STORM SEWER LINES AND PIPE CULVERTS:

- a. General:
 1. All pipe shall be of the sizes and lengths indicated on the Drawings.
 2. The sizes of pipe indicated on the Drawings are nominal inside diameter.
 3. All pipe shall be smooth interior, corrugated polyethylene pipe.

b. Materials:

1. Smooth Interior Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe:

The product supplied under this specification shall be high density polyethylene corrugated exterior/smooth interior pipe. Four-inch through 10-inch diameters shall meet all the requirements of AASHTO M252 with the addition that the pipe have a smooth interior liner. Twelve to 36-inch diameters shall conform to AASHTO M294 Type S. Forty-two and 48-inch diameters shall have minimum pipe stiffness of 20 and 17 psi, respectively, at 5% deflection; and shall meet all other requirements of AASHTO M294.

Material shall meet ASTM D1248 Type III, Category 4, Grade P33, Class C; or ASTM D3350 Cell Classification 324420C.

Minimum conveyance factors shall be based on a Manning "n" value of 0.010 and shall be as shown in Table 1.

Table 1
Conveyance Factors

Nominal Diameter <u>(in.)</u>	Conveyance <u>Factor</u>	Nominal Diameter <u>(in.)</u>	Conveyance <u>Factor</u>
4	2.5	18	136.4
6	7.3	24	293.9
8	15.7	30	532.9
10	28.5	36	866.6
12	46.3	42	1307.2
15	83.9	48	1866.4

2. Coupling Bands and Fittings:

A. Coupling bands shall cover at least one full corrugation on each section of pipe. When gasketed coupling bands are required, the gasket shall be made of closed-cell synthetic expanded rubber meeting the requirements of ASTM D1056, Type 2. Gaskets shall be installed on the coupling band by the pipe manufacturer. All coupling bands shall meet or exceed the soil-tightness requirement of the AASHTO Standard Specification for Highway Bridges, Section 23, Paragraph 23.3.1.5.4 (e).

B. Pipe fittings shall conform to AASHTO M252 or AASHTO M294.

Fittings approved by ENGINEER are also acceptable.

c. Laying Sewer Lines:

1. Unloading Pipe: The pipe supplier and the Contractor shall use extreme care in unloading pipe at the job site to avoid damage which might not be noticed visually.
2. Fine Grading: Placing pipe in the trench shall be done in such a manner to insure proper bedding as detailed on the drawings. All sewer lines shall be bedded on a minimum of 4" in select (sand) backfill, shaped to fit the lowest 90 degrees, 45 degrees on each side of the centerline of the pipe, circumference, taking care to secure an extra firm and smooth bearing along the outer edges of the 90 degree strip. The select (sand) backfill shall be placed equally on both sides of the pipe to a height equal to the centerline of the pipe.
3. Laying Pipe: No pipe shall be laid in the trench until the condition of the trench has been accepted by the Engineer. The trench shall be free of water and maintained in that condition until the pipe has been laid. Pipe shall be matched, fitted together and the barrel of each joint shall rest on firm, even ground.

The completed sewer should have a smooth and uniform flow line and conform accurately to the grade and alignment indicated on the drawings. Pipe shall be laid from downstream end, progressing upstream. The interior of the sewer shall, as the work progresses, be cleaned of all dirt and superfluous material of every description.

.05 HEADWALLS AND INLETS:

Materials:

- a. Concrete: Reinforced concrete shall be Grade 1 = 4000 psi (f'c) at 28 days in accordance with Division 3 - Concrete.
- b. Grates, Frames and Covers shall be constructed in accordance with the details shown on the drawings.

**END OF SECTION
END OF DOCUMENT**

DIVISION 3

Concrete

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

SECTION 03100 - CONCRETE FORMWORK

.01 GENERAL:

a. Description

This section shall govern all formwork for cast-in-place concrete with shoring, bracing and anchorage, openings for other work, form accessories and form stripping.

b. References

1. ACI 347, Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork
2. ACI 301, Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings, Chapter 4
3. ACI 318, Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
4. PS-1, Construction and Industrial Plywood

c. Design Requirements

Design, engineer and construct formwork, shoring and bracing to conform to code requirements listed in references; resultant concrete to conform to required shape, line and dimension.

d. Submittals

1. Submit under provisions of Section 01340, Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples.
2. Indicate pertinent dimensions, materials, bracing, and arrangement of joints and ties on Shop Drawings.

e. Quality Assurance

1. Perform Work in accordance with ACI 301, 318, and 347.
2. Maintain one copy of each document on site.

f. Regulatory Requirements

Conform to applicable code for design, fabrication, erection and removal of formwork.

.02 PRODUCTS:

a. Wood Form Materials

1. Plywood

Douglas Fir species; APA high density overlaid or APA B-B Plyform Class I Panels; sound, undamaged sheets with clean, true edges.

2. Lumber

Southern Pine species; No. 2 grade; with grade stamp clearly visible.

b. Prefabricated Forms - Preformed Steel Forms

Minimum gage matched, tight fitting, stiffened to support weight of concrete without deflection detrimental to tolerances and appearance of finished surfaces.

c. Formwork Accessories

1. Form Ties

Snap-off type, galvanized metal, adjustable length, cone type, with waterproofing washer, 1 in. back break dimension, free of defects that could leave holes larger than 1¼ in. in the concrete surface; Penta-Tie manufactured by Burke or approved equal.

2. Form Release Agent

Colorless mineral oil which will not stain concrete, absorb moisture or leave a film which will inhibit subsequent finish work; Burke Release manufactured by Burke or approved equal.

3. Corners

Chamfered, wood strip type; 3/4 x 3/4 in. maximum possible lengths.

4. Nails, Spikes, Lag Bolts, Through Bolts, Anchorages

Sized as required, of sufficient strength and character to maintain formwork in place while placing concrete.

.03 EXECUTION:

a. Examination

Verify lines, levels, and centers before proceeding with formwork. Ensure that dimensions agree with Drawings.

b. Erection - Formwork

1. Erect formwork, shoring, and bracing to achieve design requirements in accordance with requirements of ACI 301 and 347.
2. Provide bracing to ensure stability of formwork. Shore or strengthen formwork subject to over-stressing by construction loads.
3. Arrange and assemble formwork to permit dismantling and stripping. Do not damage concrete during stripping. permit removal of remaining principal shores.
4. Align joints and make watertight. Keep form joints to a minimum.
5. Obtain approval before framing openings in structural members which are not indicated on Drawings.
6. Provide chamfer strips on external corners of pile caps, retaining walls and other exposed corners.

c. Application - Form Release Agent

1. Apply form release agent on formwork in accordance with manufacture's recommendations.
2. Apply prior to placement of reinforcing steel, anchoring devices and embedded items.
3. Do not apply form release agent where concrete surfaces will receive applied coverings which are affected by agent. Soak inside surfaces of untreated forms with clean water. Keep surfaces coated prior to placement of concrete.

d. Inserts, Embedded Parts, And Openings

1. Provide form openings where required for items to be embedded in or passing through concrete work.
2. Locate and set in place items which will be cast directly into concrete.
3. Coordinate Work of other sections in forming and placing openings, slots, reglets, recesses, chases, sleeves, bolts, anchors, and other inserts.
4. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instruction, straight, level, and plumb. Ensure items are not disturbed during concrete placement.
5. Provide temporary ports or openings in formwork where required to facilitate cleaning and inspection. Locate openings at bottom of forms to allow flushing water to drain.

6. Close temporary openings with tight fitting panels, flush with inside face of forms, and neatly fitted so joints will not be apparent in exposed concrete surfaces.
- e. Form Cleaning
1. Clean and remove foreign matter within forms as erection proceeds.
 2. Clean formed cavities of debris prior to placing concrete.
 3. Flush with water or use compressed air to remove remaining foreign matter. Ensure that water and debris drain to exterior through clean-out ports.
- f. Formwork Tolerances
- Construct formwork to maintain tolerances required by ACI 301 and Section 03342, Finishing, Quality Control, Tolerances
- g. Field Quality Control
1. Inspect erected formwork, shoring, and bracing to ensure that supports, fastenings, wedges, ties, and items are secure.
 2. Do not reuse wood formwork more than three times for concrete surfaces to be exposed to view without written approval from OWNER. Do not patch formwork.
- h. Form Removal
1. Do not remove forms or bracing until concrete has gained sufficient strength to carry its own weight and imposed loads.
 2. Loosen forms carefully. Do not wedge pry bars, hammers, or tools against finish concrete surfaces scheduled for exposure to view.
 3. Store removed forms in such manner that surfaces to be in contact with fresh concrete will not be damaged. Discard damaged forms.
 4. Forms and supports shall remain in place under pile caps for at least seven days and on the sides of pile caps, rail pads and walls for at least three days.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

SECTION 03200 - CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

.01 GENERAL:

a. Description

This section shall govern the furnishing and placing of all reinforcing steel bars, wire fabric and accessories for concrete incorporated in the Work.

b. References

1. ACE 301, Structural Concrete for Buildings.
2. ACI 318, Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
3. ACI SP-66, American Concrete Institute, Detailing Manual.
4. ANSI/ASTM A 82, Cold Drawn Steel Wire for Concrete Reinforcement.
5. ANSI/ASTM A 185, Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
6. ANSI/AWS D1.4, Structural Welding Code for Reinforcing Steel.
7. ASTM A 615, Deformed and Plain Billet Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
8. ASTM A 706, Low-Alloy Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
9. ASTM A 775, Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Steel Bars.
10. CRSI, Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute Manual of Practice.
11. CRSI 63, Recommended Practice for Placing Reinforcing Bars.
12. CRSI 65, Recommended Practice for Placing Bar Supports, Specifications, and Nomenclature.

c. Submittals

1. Submit under provisions of Section 01340, Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples.
2. Shop Drawings

Indicate bar sizes, spacings, locations, and quantities of reinforcing steel and wire fabric; bending and cutting schedules; and supporting and spacing devices.

3. Submit mill certificates for each heat of steel to be furnished indicating strength and chemistry.
 4. Submit qualified welding procedure for welding of reinforcing steel. Include in submittal all items contained in Appendix A of AWS D1.4.
 5. Submit copies of manufacturer's data for bar chairs, bolsters, spacers, etc.
- d. Quality Assurance
1. Perform work in accordance with CRSI 63, 65, and Manual of Practice, ACI 301, ACI Sp-66, and ACI 318.
 2. All welding procedures and welders shall be qualified in accordance with AWS D1.4 by an AWS-certified welding inspector approved by OWNER. Full section tension and macro-etch tests shall be conducted in accordance with AWS D1.4, Chapter 6.
 3. Production welding shall not commence until a qualified welding procedure has been established and approved by OWNER.

.02 PRODUCTS:

- a. Reinforcement
1. Typical Reinforcing Steel
ASTM A 615, 60 ksi, yield grade, deformed steel bars, plain finish.
 2. Reinforcing Steel for Welding
ASTM A 706, 60 ksi, yield grade, deformed low-alloy steel bars, plain finish.
 3. Epoxy Coating
Scotchkote Brand Fusion Bonded Epoxy Coating 213, manufactured by 3M, St. Paul, Minnesota, applied by electrostatic spray method in strict accordance with ASTM A 775, except that the thickness of the coating shall be not less than 6 mils (150 microns) nor greater than 11 mils (275 microns).
- b. Accessory Materials
1. Tie Wire
Minimum 16 gauge, annealed type. Use plastic coated wire with epoxy coated reinforcing.
 2. Chairs, Bolsters, Bar Supports, Spacers
Sized and shaped for strength and support of reinforcement during concrete placement conditions.

3. Special Chairs, Bolsters, Bar Supports, and Spacers

Adjacent to Epoxy-Coated Reinforcement or Weather Exposed Concrete Surfaces, use plastic coated, steel type or plastic type; size and shape as required.

c. Fabrication

1. Fabricate concrete reinforcing in accordance with ACI 318.
2. Weld reinforcement in accordance with ANSI/AWS D1.4.
3. No splices in reinforcing, except where specially called for on the drawings, will be permitted without prior written approval from OWNER.
4. Sheared ends of epoxy coated reinforcing and/or epoxy coating that is damages shall be repaired with a compatible epoxy coating conforming to ASTM A 775 in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations prior to installation.

d. Delivery

1. Bundles of reinforcing bars shall be delivered to the site with tags showing quantity, grade, size, and suitable identification to allow checking, sorting and placing.
2. Store all reinforcing steel off ground on protective cribbing and protect from oil, grease, dirt, or other deleterious materials.
3. Epoxy coated reinforcing shall be covered after delivery to prevent exposure to sunlight until needed for use.

.03 EXECUTION:

a. Placement

1. Place, support and secure reinforcement against displacement. Do not deviate from required position.
2. Accommodate placement of formed openings.
3. Where epoxy-coated reinforcing is required by the drawings, all handling and hoisting shall be done by nylon lifting slings or padded wire rope slings; bundles of bars shall be lifted to prevent bar-to-bar abrasion; spreader bars shall be used for lifting bundles, or the bundles shall be lifted at the third points with nylon or padded slings. Bundling bands shall be padded or made of nylon. Coated bars shall be padded or made of nylon. Coated bars shall be stored on padded or wooden cribbing bars or bundles of bars shall not be dragged over the ground or over other bars.
4. Plastic coated tie wire shall be used for tying epoxy coated rebar.

5. Vertical stirrups shall always pass around the main reinforcement and be attached securely thereto.
6. Reinforcing steel shall be spaced its required distance from the form surface by means of approved hot dip galvanized metal spacers with plastic coated tips or plastic spacers.
7. All reinforcing steel shall be tied at all intersections; except that where spacing is less than 1 ft. in each direction, alternate intersections only need be tied.
8. Reinforcement shall be supported and tied in such a manner that a sufficiently rigid cage of steel is provided. If the cage is not adequately supported to resist settlement or floating upward of the steel, overturning of truss bars or movement in any direction during concrete placement, permission to continue concrete placement will be withheld until corrective measure are taken.

Sufficient measurements shall be made during concrete placement to ensure that the reinforcement remains in the proper position.

9. Mats of wire fabric shall overlap each other sufficiently to maintain a uniform strength and shall be fastened securely at the ends and edges. Lap ends and edges a minimum of one square.

b. Tolerances

1. Unless otherwise shown on Drawings, dimensions shown for reinforcement are to the centers of the bars.
2. In the plane of the steel parallel to the nearest surface of concrete, bars shall not vary from plan placement by more than $1/12$ of the spacing between bars.
3. In the plane of the steel perpendicular to the nearest surface of concrete, bars shall not vary from plan placement by more than $1/4$ in.
4. Cover of concrete to the nearest surface of steel shall meet the above requirement but shall never be less than 3 in. unless otherwise shown on Drawings.

c. Welding

1. All welding of reinforcing steel shall be performed in accordance with AWS D1.4.
2. Welding process used to place welds shall be either shielded metal arc (SMAW) or flux cored arc (FCAW) welding.

d. Cleaning Reinforcement

1. Reinforcement shall be cleaned of all rust, mill scale, oil, paint or other deleterious materials prior to placing concrete.
2. All damaged epoxy coating shall be repaired with a compatible epoxy coating conforming to ASTM A775 prior to pouring concrete.

e. Field Quality Control

1. Testing

- (a) CONTRACTOR shall provide, at no cost to OWNER, one welded connection sample for full section tension tests in accordance with AWS D1.4 for every 200 production connections. OWNER will pay for all tests which pass. Failure of production weld samples to meet tension test requirement shall be cause for automatic rejection.
- (b) All rebar welds shall be inspected and tested by OWNER before acceptance. CONTRACTOR shall remove all slag from each weld at no cost to OWNER. Any rebar weld which, in the opinion of OWNER, appears faulty shall be removed and the bar rewelded at no cost to OWNER. CONTRACTOR, at his option, may choose to have such rejected welds examined by a certified testing agency. If examination indicates acceptable quality, the defective welds shall be removed and replaced by CONTRACTOR at no additional cost to OWNER.

2. Reinforcement shall be inspected by OWNER's representative prior to placing concrete. Provide a minimum of 24 hours advance notice of completion of reinforcement placement to OWNER for scheduling of field inspection.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

SECTION 03300 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

.01 GENERAL:

a. Description

This Section shall govern all work necessary for providing materials, mixing, proportioning, testing, placing, finishing, and curing of all plain and reinforced cast-in-place normal weight concrete.

b. Quality Assurance

Material and Work shall conform to the requirements of standards, codes, and recommended practices required in this Section. In conflicts between industry standards, required standards and this specification or this specification and the local building code, the more stringent requirement shall govern.

c. Applicable Standards and Test Methods

The following documents are referred to in this Section and shall be available at the project site:

1. ACI 301-84(R-88), Specifications For Structural Concrete For Buildings
2. ACI 304 R-85, Guide For Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, And Placing Concrete
3. ACI 305 R-77 (82), Placing Concrete In Hot Weather
4. ACI 306 R-88, Placing Concrete In Cold Weather
5. ACI 309 R-89, Guide For Consolidation Of Concrete
6. ACI 318-89 (R-89), Building Code Requirement For Reinforced Concrete
7. ASTM C 31-84, Making And Curing Concrete Test Specimens In The Field
8. ASTM C 33-86, Standard Specifications For Concrete Aggregates
9. ASTM C 39-86, Standard Test Method For Comprehensive Strength Of Cylindrical Specimens
10. ASTM C 94-86, Standard Specifications For Ready-Mixed Concrete

11. ASTM C 138-81, Standard Test Method For Unit Weight, Yield, And Air Content (Gravimetric) Of Concrete
12. ASTM C 143-78, Standard Test Method For Slump Of Portland Cement Concrete
13. ASTM C 150-85, Standard Specification For Portland Cement
14. ASTM C 171-69el, (Reapproved 1980) Standard Specifications For Sheet Materials For Curing Concrete
15. ASTM C 173-78, Standard Test Method For Air Content Of Freshly Mixed Concrete By The Volumetric Method
16. ASTM C 231-81el, Standard Test Method For Air Content Of Freshly Mixed Concrete By The Pressure Method
17. ASTM C 260-86, Standard Specification For Air-Entraining Admixtures For Concrete
18. ASTM C 309-81, Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds For Curing Concrete
19. ASTM C 494-86, Standard Specification For Chemical Admixtures For Concrete

d. Submittals

1. Concrete Mixing Design
 - (a) CONTRACTOR shall submit, at least ten working days in advance of placing concrete, a mix design for each type and strength of concrete specified which is prepared by a reputable testing laboratory.
 - (b) Include copies of test reports showing that the mix has been successfully tested to produce concrete with the properties specified and will be suitable for the job conditions.
2. Submit name and location of sources of cement, aggregates, chemical admixtures and fly ash propose for use on this project.
3. Submit independent laboratory reports or manufacturer's certification that all other concrete materials proposed for used on this project meet the requirements of Article .02 of this Section.

.02 PRODUCTS:

a. Concrete Materials

1. Portland Cement

- (a) Portland cement Type I or Type II conforming to ASTM C 150, including the low alkali provisions of Table 1A of that specification. In addition, the tricalcium aluminate content of Type I cement shall not exceed 12 percent.
- (b) Type I or Type II cement, at CONTRACTOR's option, may be used for nonhydraulic abovegrade structures.
- (c) For all hydraulic and belowgrade structures and sewers, use Type II cement. At CONTRACTOR's option, fly ash may be used in combination with any cement as long as all requirements of these Specifications are met. The fly ash may be combined at the batch plant or during the production of the cement (Type IP cement). For the combination fly ash and cement, the cement and fly ash shall comply with these Specifications.

2. Fly Ash

- (a) The pozzolan to be used in combination with cement, as previously specified for use in all hydraulic and belowgrade structures and sewers, or in combination with cement or other structures, shall be Class F fly ash conforming to ASTM C 618-87.
- (b) Pozzolan shall be tested in conformance with ASTM C 311. The analysis shall show those items pertinent to this Specification. Source acceptance shall be at the discretion of ENGINEER based on data submitted. Continuing quality analysis shall be submitted throughout the life of the project from the source approved. Under no circumstances shall the pozzolan source be changed without the retesting and providing of new submittals for ENGINEER's review. The Supplier shall certify that all shipments meet the conditions of this Specification.

3. Aggregates shall conform to ASTM C 33-86, "Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates".

4. Water shall be clean and free from deleterious materials, drinkable.

5. Air-Entraining Admixtures

- (a) Conforming to the requirement of ASTM C 260-86,
- (b) "Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete", "Micro Air" or "MB-VR", manufactured by Master Builders shall be used.
- (c) The air-entraining admixture shall provide a total air content as specified in Article .02 of this Section.

b. Selection Of Proportions

Concrete shall be composed of portland cement, fly ash fine aggregate, coarse aggregate, water and, as specified, Master Builders' Micro-Air or MB-VR air-entraining admixture. Proportions of ingredients shall produce concrete that will work readily into corners and angles of forms, bond to reinforcement, without segregation or excessive bleed water forming on the surface. Proportioning of materials shall be in accordance with ACI 211.1-89, "Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal and Heavyweight Concrete", except as modified herein.

c. Concrete Qualities Required

- 1. All concrete incorporated in the Work shall have the minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4000 pounds per square inch (PSI). Unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- 2. Minimum cement or combined cement plus fly ash content when fly ash is used for performance and durability, regardless of design strength, shall be 517 pounds per cubic yard for concrete with 1-1/2-inch maximum size aggregate, 540 pounds per cubic yard for 1-inch maximum size aggregate. CONTRACTOR shall increase cement content or the combined cement plus fly ash content, when fly ash is used, as required to meet strength requirements.
- 3. The amount of fly ash used shall not exceed 25 percent or be less than 15 percent of the total weight of fly ash plus cement.
- 4. Minimum cementitious material requirements shall be as follows:
 - (a) For 4000 PSI (f_c) at 28 days
 - (1) Maximum water/cementitious ratio = .48
 - (2) Minimum cementitious - 517#

(b) For 5000 PSI (f_c) at 28 days

- (1) Maximum water/cementitious ratio = .40
- (2) Minimum cementitious - 611#

(c) For 6000 PSI (f_c) at 28 days

- (1) Maximum water/cementitious ratio = .40
- (2) Minimum cementitious - 658#

- 5. Proportions of ingredients shall be selected by past field experience or in lieu of past performance, laboratory trial mixes to produce placability, slump, specified strength and properties specified.
- 6. Determinations of required average strength (f_{cr}) shall be in accordance with ACI 318-89, "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete", and evaluations of compressive strength results of field concrete shall be in accordance with ACI 214-77 (Reaffirmed 1989), "Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Strength Test Results of Concrete".
- 7. Average strength shall exceed specified compressive strength as required in accordance with ACI 318-89.
- 8. Concrete shall be air-entrained and the total air content required (air-entrained and entrapped air) shall be:

<u>Nominal Max.</u>	
<u>Size Coarse Aggregate</u>	<u>Total Air Content</u>
1-1/2"	4-1/2% +/- 1%

NOTE: Air-entrainment shall not be required when Class "F" fly ash is used in the concrete mix design on projects south of IH-20, Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Item 420.

- 9. The Concrete shall be proportioned and produced to yield the following slumps when placed:

<u>Type of Construction</u>	<u>Slump</u>	<u>Tolerance</u>
Reinforced Foundation Walls & Footings	3 in.	± 1 in.
Columns, Beams, Walls, Structural Slabs	2 in.	± 1 in.
Slabs-On-Grade Roadways	2 in.	± 1 in.
Heavy Mass Construction	1½ in.	± ½ in.
Drilled Piers	6 in.	± 1 in.

.03 EXECUTION:

a. Production Of Concrete

1. Concrete shall be ready-mixed, batched, mixed and transported in accordance with ASTM C 94-86, "Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete".
2. Plant equipment and facilities shall conform to the "Checklist for Certification of Ready-Mixed Concrete Production Facilities" of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association.

b. Placing

1. Preparation

CONTRACTOR shall provide access for delivery provide sufficient equipment and manpower to rapidly place all concrete.

- (a) Work shall be in accordance with ACI 304R-89 "Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete".
- (b) Formwork shall be completed and snow, ice, water, and debris removed from within forms.
- (c) Expansion joint material, anchors, and all embedded items shall have been positioned.
- (d) Subgrades shall be sprinkled sufficiently to eliminate water loss from concrete.
- (e) Concrete shall not be placed on frozen ground.

2. Conveying

Concrete shall be placed rapidly by methods to prevent segregation or loss of quality.

3. Placement

- (a) Concrete shall be deposited continuously or when continuous placement is not possible, construction joints shall be located as approved by OWNER. Concrete shall be placed as nearly as possible to its final position. Avoid rehandling.
- (b) Concrete shall be consolidated by vibration, spading, rodding or tamping, as stated in ACI 309R-87, "Guide for Consolidation of Concrete". Work concrete around reinforcement, embedded items and into corners; eliminate air or stone pockets and other causes of honeycombing, pitting, or planes of weakness.

c. Weather Conditions

1. Cold Weather

Concrete shall conform to ACI 306R-88 "Standard Specifications for Cold Weather Concreting". A non-chloride accelerator may be used with ENGINEER's approval. Non-chloride accelerator shall be Pozzutec 20, manufactured by Master Builders.

2. Hot Weather

Concrete shall conform with ACI 305R-89 on "Hot Weather Concreting".

(a) Provisions shall be made for windbreaks, shading, fog spraying, sprinkling or wet cover when necessary.

(b) Use an evaporation retardant and finishing aid, "Confilm", by Master Builders.

(c) Maximum concrete placing temperature when used in a bridge slab or in top slab of a direct traffic culvert shall be 85° F and the maximum concrete placing temperature when used in other applications shall be 95° F, Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Item 420.

d. Finishing

1. Finish concrete materials as specified in Section 03342, Finishing, Quality Control, Tolerances.

2. For curing methods, field quality control, and tolerances, refer to Section 03342, Finishing, Quality Control, Tolerances.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

SECTION 03342 - FINISHING, QUALITY CONTROL, AND TOLERANCES

.01 GENERAL:

a. Description

This Section shall govern all work with respect to finishing, quality control, and tolerances for all concrete surfaces of the type and grade of concrete being placed.

b. Applicable Standards and Test Methods

The following documents are referred to in this Section and shall be available at the project site:

1. ACI 301-84(R-88), Specifications For Structural Concrete For Buildings
2. ACI 318-83 (R-86), Building Code Requirement For Reinforced Concrete
3. ASTM C 31-84, Making And Curing Concrete Test Specimens In The Field
4. ASTM C 39-86, Standard Test Method For Comprehensive Strength Of Cylindrical Specimens
5. ASTM C 138-81, Standard Test Method For Unit Weight, Yield, And Air Content (Gravimetric) Of Concrete
6. ASTM C 143-78, Standard Test Method For Slump Of Portland Cement Concrete
7. ASTM C 171-69el, (Reapproved 1980) Standard Specifications For Sheet Materials For Curing Concrete
8. ASTM C 173-78, Standard Test Method For Air Content Of Freshly Mixed Concrete By The Volumetric Method
9. ASTM C 231-81el, Standard Test Method For Air Content Of Freshly Mixed Concrete By The Pressure Method
10. ASTM C 260-86, Standard Specification For Air-Entraining Admixtures For Concrete
11. ASTM C 309-81, Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds For Curing Concrete

.02 EXECUTION:

a. General Finish Requirements

1. Unless otherwise specified, the finish of all exposed concrete surfaces shall be what is generally termed a plywood finish, which means a finish which will normally be obtained when well-designed, mortar-tight plywood forms are used. Repairing of surface defects and hand rubbing will be required on all exposed surfaces only where patching of honeycomb is necessary or where form design or construction or general workmanship produce gradual surface defects exceeding 1/4 in. in a 10-ft. straightedge or abrupt defects exceeding 1/8 in. Offsets caused by displaced or misplaced form sheathing or form sections, by loose knots in forms, or by otherwise defective form lumber will be considered as abrupt surface defects.
2. Concrete surfaces, both above and below the backfill, shall have all metal form ties removed not less than 3/4 in. back from the faces of the concrete. The holes shall be cleaned and wire brushed to remove laitance, form oil, and other foreign material; and then shall be filled with non-shrink grout.
3. Slabs-on-grade shall have a broom finish, unless otherwise specified, and formed sides. This finish shall be applied immediately behind the bull float operation. Curing shall begin immediately after texturing.
4. Dusting freshly placed concrete surfaces with cement or a mixture of sand and cement before or during the finishing operations is strictly prohibited.

b. Pier, Foundation, and Wall Top Finishes

1. Unless otherwise specified, the tops of column piers, small equipment foundations and similar foundations are to be grouted, scored, and all laitance, grease, dirt, or other deleterious materials removed.
2. The surface elevation shall be checked and additional concrete removed, if necessary, to allow for the specified thickness of grout.
3. The tops of all concrete walls shall be given a wood float finish.
4. In areas where a greater degree of finish is specified, it will be necessary to allow the concrete to begin to set before finishing.

c. Concrete Curing and Protection

1. General

The freshly placed concrete shall be protected from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Curing shall start immediately after placing and finishing, and shall continue for not less than 28 days.

2. Curing Methods

- (a) Perform curing of concrete by use of curing compound, by moist curing, by moisture-retaining cover, or by combinations thereof. Material and method of curing shall be approved by ENGINEER.
- (b) Apply curing compound as soon as finish is completed.
- (c) On formed surfaces a curing method shall begin immediately upon form removal.
- (d) Approved methods for Rheoplastic Concrete include: Ponding or continuous sprinkling, continuous wet mats, sand kept continuously wet and liquid membrane-forming compounds.
 - (1) Application of waterproof sheet material shall conform to ASTM C 171-69 (Reapproved 1986), "Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete".
 - (2) Applications of membrane-forming compounds shall conform to ASTM C 309-81, "Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds Curing Concrete".
- (e) The type of curing and procedure utilized shall be verified in the Preconstruction Meeting.

d. Field Quality Control

- 1. Materials and operations shall be tested and inspected by CONTRACTOR as work progresses. Failure to detect defective work shall not prevent rejection when defect is discovered, nor shall it obligate OWNER for final acceptance.
- 2. The following testing services shall be performed by a testing service approved by OWNER: All costs associated with these testing services shall be borne by CONTRACTOR unless otherwise noted.
 - (a) Secure composite samples in accordance with "Standard Method of Sampling Fresh Concrete", ASTM C 172-82.
 - (b) Mold and cure four specimens from each test required in accordance with standard "Method of Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field", ASTM C 31-85.
 - (c) Test specimens in accordance with "Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens," ASTM C 39-86. Two specimens shall be tested at 28 days for acceptance and two shall be tested at 7 days for information.
 - (d) Make one strength test for each 50 cu. yd. or fraction thereof, and for each mix design of concrete placed in any one day.

- (e) Determine slump of normal-weight concrete sample for each strength test in accordance with "Standard Test Method for Slump of Portland Cement Concrete", ASTM C 143-76.
 - (f) Determine total air content of normal-weight concrete sample for each strength test in accordance with "Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method", ASTM C 231-82 or "Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method", ASTM C 173-78.
3. CONTRACTOR shall provide an area of protection for the test specimens free from damage or vibration at the job-site for the first 24 hours.
 4. CONTRACTOR shall provide an enclosed, insulated box for immediate test cylinder storage after manufacture at the job site.
 5. The manufacturer of (3) 6" X 12" test cylinder may be required by ENGINEER. Utilize procedure for manufacture according to ASTM C 31-84. The time of test and frequency shall be dictated by ENGINEER. These specimens shall be used to perform AASHTO T-277-83, "Standard Method of Test for Rapid Determination of the Chloride Permeability of Concrete".
- e. Tolerances

Formwork shall be constructed in such a manner as to produce concrete surfaces that conform to the established dimensions, grades, and lines within the limits specified in Table below:

TOLERANCES FOR FORMED SURFACES

Variation from the plumb:

i.	In the lines and surface of columns, walls and in equipment foundations.	In 10 ft.	1/4 in.
		In any story of 20 ft. max	3/8 in.
		Maximum for entire height	1 in.
ii.	For exposed corner columns, control joint grooves, and other conspicuous lines	In 10 ft.	1/4 in.
		In any bay of 20 ft. max.	1/2 in.
	Variation from the level or from grades shown on Drawings, except for grout caps and slabs	In 10 ft.	1/4 in.
		In any bay of 20 ft. max.	3/8 in.
		Maximum for entire length	3/4 in.
	Variation from the level or from grades shown on Drawings for grout caps.		1/16 in.

TOLERANCES FOR FORMED SURFACES (cont.)

Variation of the linear building lines, or equipment foundations, from established position in plan and related position of columns, walls and partitions.	In any bay of 20 ft. max.	1/2 in.

	Maximum for entire length	1 in.

Variation in cross-sectional dimensions of columns and beams, equipment foundations, and in the thickness of slabs and walls.		-1/4 in. +1/2 in.

Footings:

i. Variation of plan dimensions	Concrete only. (Does not apply to anchor bolts, dowels, or reinforcing.)	-1/2 in. +2 in.

ii. Misplacement or eccentricity	2% of footing width in the direction of misplacement but not more than 2 in. max. (concrete only). Does not apply to anchor bolts, dowels, or reinforcing.	

iii. Reduction in thickness	Portion of specified	-5% thickness.

Variation in the sizes and locations of floor openings and wall openings.		±1/4 in.

Variation in location of sleeves, waterstops, expansion joints, and other inserts.		±1/4 in.

Variation in steps:

i. In a flight of stairs	Riser Tread	±1/8 in. ±1/4 in.
ii. In consecutive steps	Riser Tread	±1/16 in. ±1/8 in.

Unless otherwise specified, anchor bolt centers may vary up to 1/8 in. from the locations shown on Drawings; however, the variation in the dimension measured from center to center of any two bolts in an anchor bolt group may not vary more than 1/8 in. An anchor bolt group is defined as the set of anchor bolts which receive a complete equipment base assembly or a single fabricated steel shipping piece.

The location of inserts, such as waterstops, and expansion joints, may deviate from that shown on the drawing by 1/4 inch.

Tolerances shown on Drawings shall take precedence over the tolerances specified in this Section.

Permissible surface defects of exposed concrete surfaces are specified in Article .02 this Section and are to be distinguished from the tolerances described above.

END OF SECTION
END OF DIVISION

DIVISION 5

Metals

DIVISION 5 - METALS

SECTION 05120 - STRUCTURAL STEEL

.01 GENERAL:

This work includes furnishing all materials and equipment, and performing all operations necessary as indicated on the drawings and/or as specified herein.

- a. Drawing Precedence: Requirements given on Structural Drawings supplement and take precedence over requirements given herein.
- b. Shop Drawings: Submit for review showing quantities, locations, dimensions, joints, materials and finishes.

.02 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS:

This work is to be governed by the current edition of the following to the extent they are applicable.

- a. A.I.S.C. "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges".
- b. A.I.S.C. "Specification for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings".
- c. A.I.S.C. "Manual of Steel Construction".
- d. AWS D1.0 "Code for Welding in Building".

.03 TYPICAL MATERIALS:

The following shall govern in the absence of other requirements:

- a. STEEL SHAPES, BARS AND PLATES: ASTM A 36 rolled to the tolerances of ASTM A 6.
- b. Pipe Columns: ASTM A 53 or API Standard 5L, Grade B.
- c. Standard Bolts and Nuts: ASTM A 307, Grade A.
- d. Anchor Bolts: Section 1C of ASTM A307.

.04 SHOP PRIMER SYSTEM:

- a. Locations: Typical. Unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- b. Minimum Preparation: Remove loose mill scale, loose rust and other foreign materials to the standards SSPC SP-2 and SP-1.
- c. Acceptable Primers: Any primer that meets Federal or SSPC specifications for use over the specified preparation. Three such primers are Fed. Spec. TT-P-86 Type I or II, SSPC-paint 4-64T or TT-P-636C iron oxide zinc chromate alkyd primer.
- d. Primer Thickness: 2.0 mils minimum dry film, except for minor deficiencies.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 5 - METALS

SECTION 05500 - MISCELLANEOUS METAL

.01 GENERAL:

This work includes furnishing all materials and equipment, and performing all operations necessary as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein.

- a. Scope: Include fabricated steel items of thickness greater than 18 ga. sheet metal that are not part of other metal systems. Include non-ferrous items listed, and light gauge structural framing.
- b. Shop Drawings: Submit for review. Completeness shall be sufficient to indicate compliance with the Contract Documents and to correlate with other materials.

.02 MATERIALS: (STEEL)

- a. Structural Shapes, Bars: New billet, medium grade ASTM A 36.
- b. Bars, Plates: Same except cold-rolled, ASTM A 180.
- c. Structural Tubular: Square or rectangular, ASTM A 501; pipe, ASTM A 120.
- d. Sheets: Cold-rolled, ASTM A 366.
- e. Bar-Size: Hot rolled, ASTM A 575.
- f. Tubing: Cold-Drawn, ASTM A 512.
- g. Steel Joists: As indicated on drawings.

.03 STEEL SHOP PRIMER:

- a. Locations: Typical. Unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- b. Minimum Preparation: Remove loose mill scale, loose rust and other foreign materials to the standards SSPC SP-2 and SP-1.
- c. Acceptable Primers: Any primer that meets Federal or SSPC specifications for use over the specified preparation. Two such primers are Fed. Spec. TT-P-86 Type I or Type II, SSPC-Paint 4-64T or TT-P-636c iron oxide zinc chromate alkyd primer.
- d. Primer Thickness: 2.0 mils dry film thickness, except for minor deficiencies.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 5 - METALS

SECTION 05501 - METAL FABRICATIONS

.01 GENERAL:

This work includes furnishing all materials and equipment, and performing all operations necessary as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein.

- a. Scope: Include fabricated steel items of thickness greater than 18 ga. sheet metal that are not part of other metal systems. Include non-ferrous items listed, and light gauge structural framing.
- b. Shop Drawings: Submit for review. Completeness shall be sufficient to indicate compliance with the Contract Documents and to correlate with other materials.

.02 REFERENCES

- a. American Institute of Steel Construction, "Specification for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings", Eight Edition.
- b. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code - Steel".
- c. ASTM A 36, "Structural Steel".
- d. ASTM A 123, "Zinc (Hot Dipped Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products".
- e. ASTM A 153, "Zinc Coating (Hot Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware".
- f. ASTM A 307, "Carbon Steel Externally Threaded Standard Fasteners".
- g. ASTM A 325, "High Strength Bolts for Structural Steel Joints".
- h. ASTM A 449, "Quenched and Tempered Steel Bolts and Studs".
- i. ASTM A 563, "Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts".
- j. ASTM A 572, "High Strength Low Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Steel of Structural Quality".
- k. ASTM A 780, "Repair of Damaged Hot-Dipped Galvanized Coatings".

.03 MATERIALS

- a. All structural shapes, plates and angles shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 36 unless noted otherwise on the drawings.
- b. All bolts shall meet the requirements of ASTM A 325 unless noted otherwise on the drawings.
- c. All hardware, fasteners, nuts, bolts and washers shall be hot dipped galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A 153.
- d. Touch-up for damaged hot-dip galvanized coatings shall be an approved cold zinc galvanizing compound conforming to ASTM A 780.

.04 FABRICATION

- a. All items to be fabricated shall be fit and shop assembled in the largest practical sections for delivery to the job site.
- b. Butt joints shall be made tight and flush before welding. All exposed joints shall be ground flush and smooth with adjacent finished surfaces. All sharp edges shall be ground smooth.
- c. Welded joints shall be continuously sealed by seal weld where structural welds are not specified.
- d. All fabrication, grinding and preparatory work shall be completed before galvanizing or coating any fabricated item.
- e. Dimensions which may affect the fitting of the fabrications shall be checked by CONTRACTOR in the field before fabrication in the shop. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for fitting the fabrications in the field to the lines and grades shown on the plans.

.05 FINISHES

- a. Unless otherwise indicated on plans, all metal fabrications shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A 123.
- b. Items not galvanized shall be sandblasted in accordance with SSPC SP10, near white finish, and coated with paint system indicated on the drawings.

**END OF SECTION
END OF DIVISION**

**GEOTECHNICAL
DATA
(SOIL REPORT)**



A UES Company

- GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING
- MATERIALS ENGINEERING & TESTING
- SOILS • ASPHALT • CONCRETE

GEOTECHNICAL SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR THE PROPOSED
NEW RECYCLING BUILDING
900 OLD LANDFILL ROAD
PORT LAVACA, TEXAS

ROCK ENGINEERING REPORT NUMBER: G123449

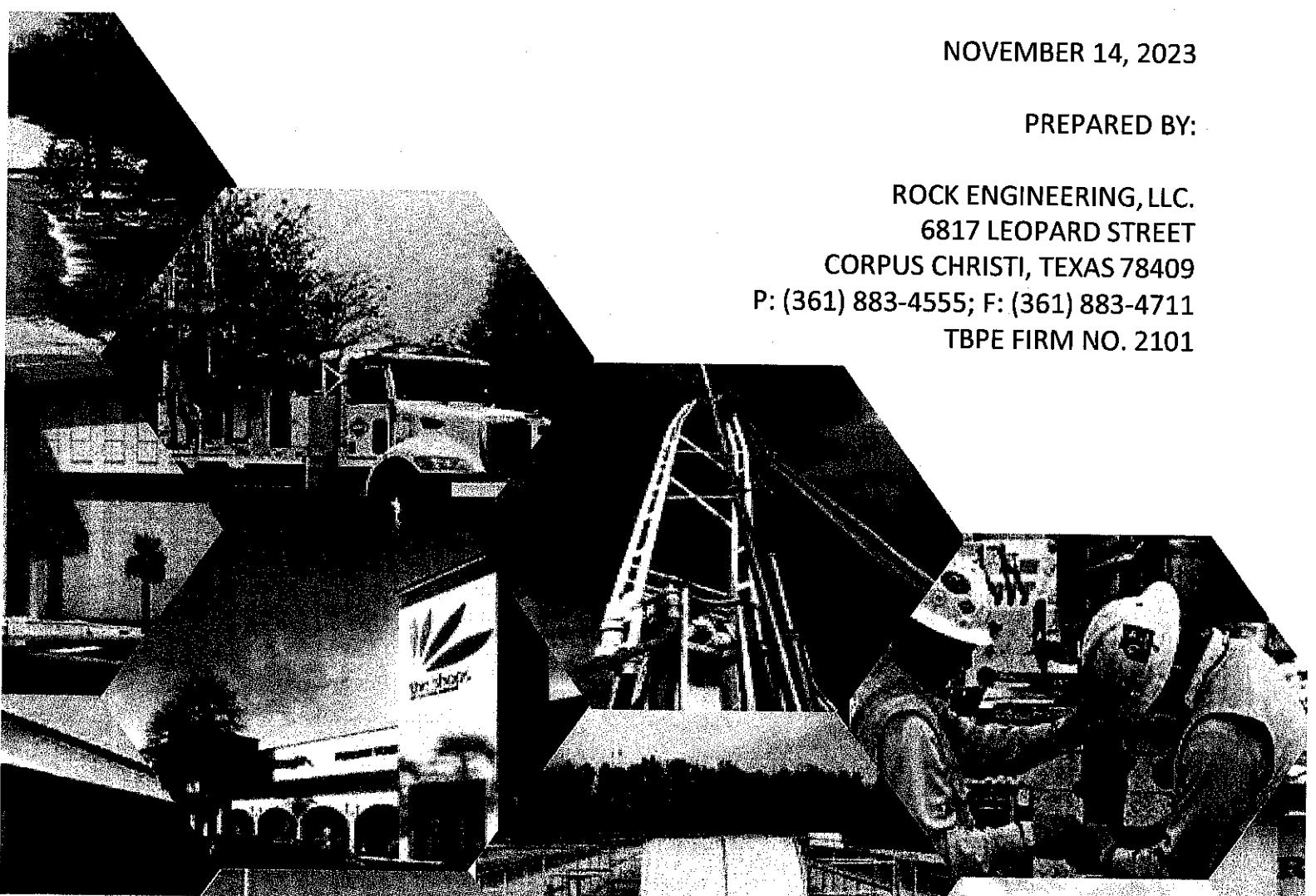
PREPARED FOR:

G&W ENGINEERS, INC.
205 W LIVE OAK ST
PORT LAVACA, TEXAS 77979

NOVEMBER 14, 2023

PREPARED BY:

ROCK ENGINEERING, LLC.
6817 LEOPARD STREET
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78409
P: (361) 883-4555; F: (361) 883-4711
TBPE FIRM NO. 2101





A UES Company

November 14, 2023

G&W Engineers, Inc.
205 W Live Oak St
Port Lavaca, TX 77979

Attention: Mr. Anthony Gohlke

**SUBJECT: GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR THE PROPOSED
NEW RECYCLING BUILDING
900 Landfill Road
Port Lavaca, Texas
Rock Engineering Job No. – G123449**

Dear Mr. Gohlke,

In accordance with our agreement, Rock Engineering and Testing Laboratory, LLC (Rock Engineering) has conducted a subsurface investigation, laboratory testing program, and geotechnical evaluation for the above referenced project. The results of this investigation, together with our recommendations, are presented in the accompanying report, an electronic copy of which is being transmitted herewith.

Often, because of design and construction details that occur on a project, questions arise concerning soil conditions. Rock Engineering would be pleased to continue its role as Geotechnical Engineer during the project implementation.

Rock Engineering also has great interest in providing materials testing and observation services during the construction phase of this project. If you will advise us of the appropriate time to discuss these engineering services, we will be pleased to meet with you at your convenience. If you have any questions, or if we can be of further assistance, please contact us at (361) 883-4555.

Sincerely,

James P. Bauer, P.E.
Corpus Christi Branch Manager

ROCK ENGINEERING & TESTING LABORATORY, LLC.

Corpus Christi
Office: 361.883.4555
Fax: 361.883.4711
6817 Leopard St.
Corpus Christi, TX 78409

San Antonio
Office: 210.495.8000
Fax: 210.495.8015
10856 Vandale
San Antonio, TX 78216
www.rocktesting.com

Round Rock
Office: 512.284.8022
Fax: 512.284.7764
7 Roundville Ln.
Round Rock, TX 78664

**GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR THE PROPOSED
NEW RECYCLING BUILDING
900 LANDFILL ROAD
PORT LAVACA, TEXAS**

ROCK ENGINEERING REPORT NUMBER: G123449

PREPARED FOR:

**G&W ENGINEERS, INC.
205 W LIVE OAK ST
PORT LAVACA, TEXAS 77979**

NOVEMBER 14, 2023

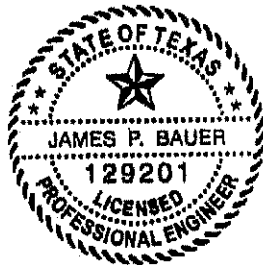
PREPARED BY:

**ROCK ENGINEERING AND TESTING LABORATORY, LLC
6817 LEOPARD STREET
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78409
PHONE: (361) 883-4555; FAX: (361) 883-4711**

TEXAS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING FIRM NO. 2101



**James P. Bauer, P.E.
Corpus Christi Branch Manager**



**Joshua A. McCann, E.I.T
Project Manager**



A UES Company

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION	1
Authorization	1
Purpose and Scope	1
General	1
SITE DESCRIPTION	2
FIELD EXPLORATION	2
Scope	2
Drilling and Sampling Procedures	3
Field Observations	3
LABORATORY TESTING PROGRAM	4
SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS	4
General	4
Soil Conditions	4
Seismic Site Classification	5
Groundwater Observations	5
OSHA Soil Type Classification	6
FOUNDATION DISCUSSION	6
Project Description	6
Potential Vertical Rise (PVR) Discussion	7
FOUNDATION TYPES CONSIDERED	8
FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS	8
Slab-on-Grade Foundation Recommendations	8
Straight Shaft Drilled Pier Foundation Recommendations	9
Lateral Pier Analysis	11
Floor Slabs used with Drilled Piers	11
PAVEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	12
Flexible Pavement Recommendations	12
Rigid Pavement Recommendations	13
Pavement Subgrade Preparation	14
Routine Maintenance of Rigid and Flexible Pavement Systems	14
SITE IMPROVEMENT METHODS	14
Concrete Flatwork Construction Considerations	14
CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS	15
Building Pad Preparation	15
Select Fill	16
Drilled, Cast-in-Place, Pier Construction Considerations	16
Earthwork and Foundation Acceptance	17
Vapor Retarder	17
Utilities	18
Expansion and Control Joints	18
GENERAL COMMENTS	18
 APPENDIX	
Site Vicinity Map	
Boring Location Plan	
Boring Log B-1 and B-2	
Key to Soil Classifications and Symbols	

INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of a subsurface exploration, laboratory testing program, and geotechnical analysis for the New Recycling Building project planned for a site located at 900 Old Landfill Road, Port Lavaca, Texas.

Authorization

The work for this project was performed in accordance with Rock Engineering proposal number CGP100523A-Rev1 dated October 12, 2023. The scope of work and fee was approved by Mr. Scott P. Mason, P.E., representing G&W Engineers, Inc., by signing our proposal on October 13, 2023. The signed proposal was returned to Rock Engineering via email transmission.

Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this exploration was to evaluate the soil and groundwater conditions at the site and to provide geotechnical recommendations suitable for the proposed project. The scope of the exploration and analysis included the subsurface exploration, field and laboratory testing, engineering analysis and evaluation of the subsurface conditions, provision of geotechnical recommendations, and preparation of this report.

The scope of services did not include an environmental assessment. Any statements in this report, or on the boring log, regarding odors, colors, unusual or suspicious items or conditions are strictly for the information of the client.

General

The exploration and analysis of the subsurface conditions reported herein are considered sufficient in detail and scope to provide geotechnical recommendations for the proposed project. The recommendations submitted herein are based on project details provided by the client and the soil information obtained at the boring locations. If the designers require additional soil parameters to complete the design of the foundation or pavement systems, and this information can be obtained from the soil data and laboratory tests performed within the scope of work included in our proposal for this project, Rock Engineering will provide the additional recommendations requested as a supplement to this report.

The Geotechnical Engineer states that the findings, recommendations, specifications or professional advice contained herein have been presented after being prepared in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by reputable members of the Geotechnical Engineer's profession practicing contemporaneously under similar conditions in the locality of the project. Rock Engineering operates in general accordance with "*Standard Practice for Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction*" (ASTM D3740). No other representations are expressed or implied, and no warranty or guarantee is included or intended.

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of G&W Engineers, Inc. for the specific application for the proposed New Recycling Building for a site located 900 Old Landfill Road, Port Lavaca, Texas.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The proposed New Recycling Building project will be located approximately 4,600 feet west of the intersection of Landfill Road and Westerlund Grade Road. At the time of our field investigation, the site was relatively flat, level and grass covered. The site contains an existing pre-engineered metal building in the southwest portion of the site. Overhead utilities exist at the site. Owner coordination was required to access the site as the site is surrounded by a fence and gate.

The ground surface featured grass cover was dry and firm at the time of our field investigation and did not present accessibility issues for our drilling rig. However, the ground supporting capability may be different at the time of construction, particularly after rain events. We recommend that the contractor verifies the ground conditions before construction starts and be prepared to mobilize equipment and vehicles capable of accessing and traversing the site.

FIELD EXPLORATION

Scope

The field exploration, to evaluate the engineering characteristics of the subsurface materials, included reconnaissance of the project site, performing the boring operations, and obtaining relatively undisturbed Shelby tube samples and disturbed split spoon samples. During the sample recovery operations, the soils encountered were classified and recorded on the boring logs in accordance with the "*Standard Guide for Field Logging of Subsurface Exploration of Soil and Rock*" (ASTM D5434).

Two (2) borings were performed at the site for the purpose of providing geotechnical information. The table below provides the boring identification, boring depths, and approximate Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates at the boring locations.

Summary of Boring Information		
Boring	Depth (ft)	Approximate GPS Coordinates
B-1	30	N 28.617720° W 96.696032°
B-2	30	N 28.617891° W 96.695925°

Approximate GPS coordinates were obtained at the boring locations using a Garmin eTrex model GPS and are provided in this report and on the boring logs.

The client determined the number and depths of the borings and Rock Engineering performed the drilling and logging operations.

Upon completion of the drilling operations and obtaining the groundwater observations, the boreholes were backfilled with excavated soil. A Boring Location Plan is provided in the Appendix.

The borings performed for this project were used to determine the classification and strengths of the subgrade soils. The information provided on the boring logs includes the boring location, depths, soil classifications, soil strengths, and laboratory test results. The boring logs are included in the Appendix.

Drilling and Sampling Procedures

The test borings were performed using a drilling rig equipped with a rotary head turning hollow stem augers to advance the boreholes. Relatively undisturbed soil samples were obtained using thin-wall tube sampling procedures in general accordance with "*Thin-Walled Tube Sampling of Soils*", (ASTM D1587). The samples obtained by this procedure were extruded by a hydraulic ram in the field. Disturbed samples were obtained by employing split-barrel sampling procedures in general accordance with the procedures for "*Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils*", (ASTM D1586).

The samples were classified, placed in plastic bags, marked according to boring number, depths and any other pertinent field data, stored in special containers and delivered to the laboratory for testing.

Field Observations

Standard Penetration Tests (SPTs) – During the sampling procedures, SPTs were performed to obtain the standard penetration value of the soil. The standard penetration value (N) is defined as the number of blows of a 140-pound hammer, falling 30 inches, required to advance the split-barrel sampler 1 foot into the soil. The sampler is lowered to the bottom of the previously cleaned drill hole and advanced by blows from the hammer. The number of blows is recorded for each of three successive 6-inch penetrations. The "N" value is obtained by adding the second and third 6-inch increment number of blows. An automatic hammer was utilized when performing the SPTs. An automatic hammer is usually taken as having an efficiency of close to one. The results of standard penetration tests indicate the relative density of cohesionless soils and comparative consistency of cohesive soils, thereby providing a basis for estimating the relative strength and compressibility of the soil profile components.

Water Level Observations – Water level observations were obtained during and after the test boring operations. Water level observations are noted on the boring logs provided in the Appendix. In relatively pervious soils, such as sandy soils, the indicated depths are usually reliable groundwater levels. In relatively impervious soils, such as clayey soils, a suitable estimate of the groundwater depth may not be possible, even after several days of observation. Seasonal variations, temperature, land-use, proximity to water bodies and recent rainfall conditions may influence the depth to the groundwater. The amount of water in open boreholes largely depends on the permeability of the soils encountered at the boring locations.

Ground Surface Elevations – The ground surface elevations at the boring locations were not provided. Therefore, depths referred to in this report are from the ground surface at the boring locations during the time of our field investigation.

LABORATORY TESTING PROGRAM

In addition to the field investigation, a laboratory testing program was conducted to determine additional pertinent engineering characteristics of the subsurface materials necessary in analyzing the behavior of the foundation system for the proposed project.

The laboratory testing program included supplementary visual classification (ASTM D2487) and water content tests (ASTM D2216) on the samples. In addition, selected samples were subjected to Atterberg limits tests (ASTM D4318) and percent material finer than the #200 sieve tests (ASTM D1140). The shear strengths of selected cohesive soil samples were evaluated from unconfined compressive strength tests (ASTM D2166) in conjunction with determining the unit weight of the soil specimens (ASTM D7263). The shear strengths of all the cohesive soil samples obtained by Shelby tube sampling were estimated using a hand penetrometer.

The laboratory testing program was conducted in general accordance with applicable ASTM Specifications. The results of these tests are to be found on the accompanying boring logs provided in the Appendix.

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

General

The types of foundation and pavement bearing materials encountered in the test borings have been visually classified and are described in detail on the boring logs. The results of water level observations, field strength tests and laboratory tests are also presented on the boring logs. Representative samples of the soils were placed in sealed polyethylene bags and are now stored in the laboratory for further analysis, if desired. Unless notified to the contrary, the samples will be disposed of three months after issuance of this report.

The stratification of the soil, as shown on the boring logs, represents the soil conditions at the actual boring locations. Variations may occur and should be expected between and beyond the boring locations. Lines of demarcation represent the approximate boundary between different soil types, but the transition may be gradual, or not clearly defined. It should be noted that, whereas the test borings were drilled and sampled by experienced drillers, it is sometimes difficult to record changes in stratification within narrow limits. In the absence of foreign substances, it is also difficult to distinguish between discolored soils and clean soil fill.

Soil Conditions

The generalized soil conditions encountered in the area of the planned new construction at the project site have been summarized and soil properties including soil classification, strength and plasticity are provided in the following table.

Soil Profile Table									
D	Description	LL	PI	C	ϕ	γ_e	#200	P	N
0-6	Fat CLAY and Fat CLAY with Sand	70-76	49-55	500	--	115	72-89	4.5+	2-7
6-10	Fat CLAY with Sand and Lean CLAY with Sand	47-54	30-36	3,000	--	120	76-78	3.0-4.5+	--
10-18	Lean CLAY with Sand and Sandy Lean CLAY	33-38	19-24	1,500	--	120	58-76	2.0-4.5+	
18-28	Sandy Lean CLAY and Lean CLAY with Sand	33	19	2,700	--	60	58-73	3.25-4.5+	24
28-30	CLAYEY Sand	--	--	1,000	--	60	38	1.5	--

Where:

D = Depth in feet below existing grade

PI = Plasticity index

ϕ = Angle of Internal Friction, deg. (undrained)

#200 = Material passing #200 sieve, %

N = SPT N-value (bpf)

LL = Liquid limit (%)

C = Soil Cohesion, psf (undrained)

γ_e = Effective soil unit weight, pcf

P = Hand penetrometer value range, tsf

Exceptions to the above generalized soil profile table do exist. Most notable is the presence of a non-cohesive (sand) layer in Boring B-1 at a depth of 23 feet and extending to the depth of boring termination of 30 feet. Detailed descriptions of the soils encountered at the boring location are shown on the boring logs included in the Appendix.

Seismic Site Classification

As stated on Page 205, Chapter 20, "SITE CLASSIFICATION PROCEDURE FOR SEISMIC DESIGN" of ASCE/SEI 7-05, "Where the soil properties are not known in sufficient detail to determine the site class, Site Class 'D' shall be used unless authority having jurisdiction or geotechnical data determines Site Class E or F soil are present at the site". Since our field investigations have not included a 100-foot deep boring, by definition the soil properties are not known in sufficient detail. Site Class D soils should have an average Standard Penetration Resistance between 15 and 50 blows per foot (bpf), or an average undrained shear strength between 1,000 and 2,000 pounds per square foot (psf). Considering the soil conditions encountered in our boring, as well as our knowledge of the deeper soils in the general area of the site, it is our opinion that the site should be classified as Seismic Site Class D (Stiff Soil).

Groundwater Observations

Groundwater was observed at a depth of approximately 18½ and 22 feet in Borings B-1 and B-2, respectively. Upon completion, groundwater rose to depths of 13½ to 15½ feet while the borings caved at depths of 16 and 21½ feet. It is important to note that water levels in open boreholes may require several hours to several days to stabilize depending on the permeability of the soils and groundwater levels at this site may be subject to seasonal conditions, recent rainfall, drought or temperature effects.

OSHA Soil Type Classification

The table below provides a summary of the OSHA Soil Type Classification based on the soils encountered at boring locations.

Soil Type Classification Table		
Depth (feet)	Description	OSHA Soil Type Classification
0-20	Cohesive Soil Above Water Table (average undrained shear strength greater than 500 psf)	Type B

It should be noted that the contractor's "competent person" shall make the final determination of the OSHA Soil Type during excavation of the soils at the jobsite.

If groundwater is encountered during construction, all soils below the groundwater elevation or from which water freely seeps should be downgraded to Type C soils. Slope protection for excavations greater than 20 feet need to be designed and sealed by a professional engineer registered in the State of Texas. The maximum allowable slopes during construction for soil OSHA soil types are provided below.

Guidelines for Maximum Allowable Slopes	
Soil or Rock Type	Max. Allow. Slopes for Excavations < Than 20' Deep
Type B	1 Horizontal : 1 Vertical
Type C	1½ Horizontal : 1 Vertical

Guidelines for maximum allowable slopes were obtained from OSHA documents, but do not take into account any recent revisions or the stability of long-term unprotected slopes. Long term unprotected slopes will likely require much flatter slopes. The guidelines presented herein for slopes do not imply Rock Engineering is taking responsibility for construction site safety; this responsibility falls entirely upon the contractor and his responsible person. The contractor shall comply with all rules, ordinances and other requirements to comply with safe construction practices.

FOUNDATION DISCUSSION

Project Description

Based on information provided to Rock Engineering, the project will include the development of a new Recycle Waste Transfer Station building that consist of a pre-engineered metal building that is approximately 5,250 square feet with overhead canopies and concrete pavements on the sides for all-weather drive access. The site is currently a waste transfer station with the main infrastructure on the southeast side of the property.

It should be noted that other design details, such as anticipated structural loads were not available at the time of this proposal. If this information becomes available, it should be provided to Rock Engineering so we might refine the scope of work.

Potential Vertical Rise (PVR) Discussion

The laboratory test results indicate that the subsoils in the active zone at this site are high in plasticity. **The calculated total potential vertical rise (PVR) for slab-on-grade construction at this site is estimated to be on the order of 4 inches.**

This PVR value was calculated using the Texas Department of Transportation Method TEX-124E and took into account the average depth of active zone, estimated to extend to a depth of approximately 13 feet, and the Atterberg limits test result of the soils encountered within the active zone.

It is important to note that the PVR value provided herein was calculated using the Texas Department of Transportation Method TEX-124E and represents the vertical rise that can be experienced by subsoils subjected to increases in soil moisture content resulting from capillary or surface water.

Conditions that allow the soils to become saturated or significantly exceed typical moisture variations resulting from environmental conditions or exceed the dry and wet boundary conditions established by the TEX-124E method, such as poor drainage and/or broken utilities may result in 2 to 3 times or more the magnitude of moisture related soil movements than estimated by the PVR provided herein. Differential vertical movements may occur over a distance equal to the depth of the active zone and can potentially be equal to the expected total movements.

Undercutting a portion of the natural expansive soils at this site and replacing them with properly compacted select fill soils should reduce the PVR. The resulting reduction in PVR at this site calculated using the Texas Department of Transportation Method TEX-124E, utilizing undercutting and replacement operations, are included in the table below. The estimated PVR values provided are based on the floor system applying a sustained surcharge load of approximately 1.0 pound per square inch on the subgrade soils resulting in a 4 to 6-inch concrete finished floor slab elevation 1½ feet above the average grade elevation at the site.

PVR Reduction		
Required Undercut Depth (ft)	Minimum Select Fill Thickness (ft)	Approximate PVR (in)
1	2	3.4
2	3	2.7
3	4	2.0
4	5	1.6
5	6	1.2
6	7	0.8

Based on our calculations, in order to reduce the PVR to approximately 1 inch, it will be necessary to remove existing soils in the building area to a minimum depth of 5½ feet.

Additional undercutting and replacement may be required to further reduce the PVR based on architectural or structural design considerations or if the finished concrete floor slab elevation is something other than approximately 1½ feet above the average existing grade at the site, in which case Rock Engineering should be given the opportunity to revisit the recommendations provided herein to determine if supplemental actions are warranted.

FOUNDATION TYPES CONSIDERED

A shallow foundation system consisting of a stiffened slab-on-grade or a deep foundation system consisting of drilled piers were considered for support of the New Recycling Building. These foundation systems are briefly described below.

Slab-on-Grade Foundation - A stiffened grid type beam and slab foundation (waffle slab) is used to support relatively light structures where the soil conditions are relatively uniform, and where uplift and settlement can be tolerated. The intent of a waffle slab is to allow the structure and foundation to move up and down freely with soil movements while providing sufficient stiffness to limit differential movements within the superstructure.

Drilled Piers – Straight shaft drilled piers and underreamed drilled piers were considered for this site. Due to the variation in strengths of the soils at the depths where underreamed drilled piers would be founded, it is not recommended this foundation type be used unless further soil exploration and testing is performed for this soil stratum. Straight shaft drilled piers are a suitable option for support of the building and will likely require the slurry displacement method to install the piers due to the presence of watering bearing sand in Boring B-1 at a depth of 23 feet.

Recommendations for stiffened slab-on-grade foundations and straight shaft drilled piers are provided in this report. If it is essential to demand the highest level of performance from the foundations, then Rock Engineering recommends the buildings be supported on drilled pier foundations in conjunction with a suspended structural floor slab.

FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Slab-on-Grade Foundation Recommendations

A waffle slab foundation is feasible to support the proposed structure. It should be noted that rigid exterior walls and interior partitions are subject to distress with the slightest soil related foundation movements, even differential movements as small as 1 inch.

Grade beams should be founded within properly compacted select fill soils at a minimum depth of 2½ feet below the finished floor slab elevation. Perimeter grade beams should be founded at least 2 feet below the final exterior grade and can be designed for a net allowable unit soil bearing pressure of **2,000 psf**. The net allowable unit soil bearing pressure provided utilizes an approximate design safety factor of 3.

The beams should be a minimum of 12 inches wide to reduce the potential for localized shear failure and the beams should be spaced at a maximum distance of 18 feet, in both directions. The Structural Engineer may vary beam depths and spacing based on experience designing and constructing similar type structures on sites with similar subsurface soil conditions.

The "*Design of Slab-On-Ground Foundations*," published by the Wire Reinforcement Institute, Inc. (Aug., 1981), utilizes the design criteria provided in the table below.

WRI Design Criteria	
Climatic Rating (Cw)	20
Effective Plasticity Index	26
Soil/Climatic Rating Factor (1-C)	0.12
Maximum Beam Spacing, Both Directions (ft)	18

WRI slab design criteria provided above takes into account that excavation of the existing soils, organics and other deleterious materials are removed to a depth of 5½ feet from the building area as recommended herein and extend out beyond the limits of the building foundation a minimum of 5 feet, including all appurtenances. The exposed subgrade soils should then be moisture conditioned and compacted prior to replacing the excavated soils with at least 6½ feet of properly compacted select fill soils to achieve a finished concrete floor slab elevation approximately 1½ feet above the average existing grade at the site in order to reduce the PVR to approximately 1 inch.

A soil supported floor slab is subject to vertical movements as discussed earlier in this report. Even slight differential movements on the order of 1 inch can cause distress to interior wall partitions and rigid exterior walls or facades supported by a shallow waffle slab foundation, resulting in cosmetic damage. This amount of movement should be understood and addressed during the design phase of the proposed structure planned for construction at this site.

Straight Shaft Drilled Pier Foundation Recommendations

The structural designer can utilize the allowable unit skin friction values for the range in depths included in the following table for straight shaft drilled piers to resist the axial loads given the strengths of the subsurface soils encountered.

Allowable Unit Skin Friction Values	
Depth Below Existing Grade (ft)	Allowable Unit Skin Friction (psf)
0-6	Neglect
6-10	775
10-18	390
18-25	600

All depths are referenced from the existing ground surface elevations at the boring locations during the time of our field investigation.

The allowable unit skin friction values provided above are based on the strengths of the in-situ soils and utilize a design safety factor of 2 against shear failure. The straight shaft drilled piers should be proportioned to be founded at a depth no greater than 25 feet.

The piers will be subject to swell uplift forces resulting from adhesion of the expansive soils along the perimeter of the shafts. The swell uplift force can be estimated (in kips) by multiplying the diameter of the pier (in feet) by 23. Uplift can be resisted utilizing the dead load on the pier and the weight of the pier itself. If additional resistance to expansive soil induced uplift is required, the allowable skin friction values below a depth of 13 feet may be utilized in the design. Uplift resistance due to structural loading conditions can be calculated by utilizing the allowable skin friction values provided in the table above.

Settlement of a properly designed and constructed straight shaft drilled pier is estimated to be on the order of 1 percent of the shaft diameter of the pier and differential settlements of equally loaded same size drilled shafts tipping at the same elevation should experience differential settlements on the order of ½ percent of the pier shaft diameters.

If groups of piers are required to support concentrated loads, the supporting capacity of a group of vertically loaded drilled piers closely spaced could be considerably less than the sum of the capacities of the individual members comprising the group. The capacity of the group varies as a function of change in size, spacing and stiffness. Axial group capacity may be estimated from the equation below, where E is the group efficiency, N is the number of piers in the group and Q is the single drilled pier capacity.

$$P = E * N * Q$$

Values of group efficiency E increase from about 0.65 at a spacings of 2.5 diameters to about 1.0 at a spacing of 6 diameters for cohesive soils with a shear strength less than 2,000 psf. For cohesive soil below with a shear strength exceeding 2,000 psf, the group efficiency may be taken as 1. For non-cohesive soils (sands) values of group efficiency E increase from about 0.8 at a spacings of 2.5 diameters to about 1.0 at a spacing of 5 diameters, where the deep foundations act individually. Detailed analyses of foundation-soil interaction for a specific group spacing would be necessary to define actual efficiency.

We recommend that a structural floor slab be utilized in conjunction with the drilled pier foundations.

Lateral Pier Analysis

Drilled pier foundations may be subjected to lateral loads. Lateral pier analysis programs such as L-pile will require the following soil parameters for this site:

L-Pile Design Criteria – Drilled Piers in Building Area (All Clay Profile)						
D	Description	C	ϕ	γ_e	K	E₅₀
0-6	CLAY	Neglect				
6-10	CLAY	3,000	--	120	1,000	0.007
10-18	CLAY	1,500	--	120	500	0.007
18-25	CLAY	2,300	--	60	1,000	0.005

L-Pile Design Criteria – Drilled Piers in Building Area (CLAY over SAND)						
D	Description	C	ϕ	γ_e	K	E₅₀
0-6	CLAY	Neglect				
6-10	CLAY	3,000	--	120	1,000	0.005
10-18	CLAY	1,500	--	120	500	0.007
18-23	CLAY	2,300	--	60	1,000	0.005
23-25	SAND	--	30	55	60	--

Where: D = depth (ft) γ_e = effective unit weight, pcf
 C = shear strength, psf K = modulus of subgrade reaction (pci)
 ϕ = angle of internal friction, deg. E₅₀ = 50% strain value

K and E₅₀ values were estimated from known correlations.

Floor Slabs used with Drilled Piers

If drilled piers are used for supporting the proposed building, a suspended structural floor slab is recommended to be used in conjunction with the drilled piers. The structural slab shall have a minimum 8-inch void space below the bottom of the structural slab and grade beams spanning between the piers. Soil retainers shall be used to ensure that the void space is maintained after construction is completed.

All beams spanning between piers shall be structurally connected to the piers. Carton void forms may be utilized to create the minimum 8-inch void space, or a crawl space can be constructed.

A crawl space will allow for hanging of underfloor utilities such that differential movements between the underfloor soils and the relatively fixed floor slabs, and the associated differential movements between buried underfloor utilities and the structures, should not pose potential future issues at utility penetrations. In addition, a crawl space will allow for future maintenance beneath the structures, if necessary.

If a crawl space is utilized, a mud slab should be used in the underfloor area and provisions should be made to remove any water that enters the crawl space and not allow water to accumulate.

PAVEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

In designing the proposed parking areas and driveways, the existing subgrade conditions must be considered together with the expected traffic use and loading conditions. The conditions that influence pavement design can be summarized as follows:

- Bearing values of the subgrade. These can be represented by a CBR and a Modulus of Subgrade Reaction (K), for flexible and rigid pavements, respectively.
- Vehicular traffic, in terms of the number and frequency of vehicles and their range of axle loads.
- Probable increase in vehicular use over the life of the pavement.
- The availability of suitable materials to be used in the construction of the pavement and their relative costs.

Specific laboratory testing to define the subgrade strength (i.e. CBR and K value) has not been performed for this analysis. Based upon local experience, the estimated CBR and K values for the controlling clay soils encountered at the planned parking lot area are 3 and 100 pci, respectively.

Since traffic counts and design vehicles have not been provided, it is only possible to provide non-engineered pavement sections suitable for light and medium-duty service based on pavement sections that have provided adequate serviceability for similar type facilities and on similar soils. Parking areas and drives can be designed with either a flexible or rigid pavement.

Allowances for proper drainage is most important for performance of pavements. Ruts, birdbaths, and poor site drainage allow for quick deterioration of the pavement primarily due to saturation of the underlying subgrade soils.

Flexible Pavement Recommendations

The recommended light and medium-duty flexible pavement sections, using locally available materials, are provided in the following table. If a heavier duty pavement is required, our office should be contacted to re-evaluate our recommendations.

Flexible Pavement	Light-Duty (Passenger Cars & Parking)	Medium-Duty (Driveways)
Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete	2 inches	2½ inches
Crushed Limestone Base Material (TxDOT Item 247 Type A; Gr. 1-2)	6 inches	8 inches
Lime Stabilized Subgrade (6%)	8 inches	8 inches

Hot mix asphaltic concrete should meet the requirements set forth in TxDOT Item 340; Type D or C, surface course.

Crushed limestone base materials in flexible pavement areas should meet the requirements set forth in Texas Standard Specifications 2014; Item 247, Type A, Grade 1-2 and should be placed in maximum 8-inch-thick loose lifts and compacted to a minimum density of 98 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by the modified Proctor test (ASTM D1557) and within $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ percent of the optimum moisture content.

Rigid Pavement Recommendations

The use of concrete for paving has become more prevalent in recent years due to the long-term maintenance cost benefits of concrete pavement compared to asphaltic pavements. The recommended light and medium duty pavement sections are provided in the following table. Medium-duty rigid concrete pavements are recommended for pavements that will be exposed to heavy truck traffic. If a heavier duty pavement is required, our office should be contacted to reevaluate our recommendations.

Rigid Pavement	Light-Duty (Passenger Cars & Parking)	Medium-Duty (Driveways)
Reinforced Concrete	6 inches	7 inches
Lime Stabilized Subgrade (6%)	8 inches	8 inches

Concrete pavement should be properly reinforced and jointed, as per ACI, and should have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 psi. Expansion joints should be sealed with an appropriate sealant so that moisture infiltration into the subgrade soils and resultant concrete deterioration at the joints is minimized. The joints should be thoroughly cleaned, and sealant should be installed without overfilling before pavement is opened to traffic.

Concrete pavement at least 8-inches thick is recommended for the trash dump approach areas and loading ramps due to the high wheel and impact loads that these areas receive. The concrete pads at the location of the trash dumpsters should be large enough to accommodate both the front and rear wheels of the vehicles used to pick up the trash dumpsters. Maintenance or operations managers need to stress the importance of placing the trash dumpsters in their proper locations to reduce the distress trash pickup operations place on the pavement.

Pavement Subgrade Preparation

In areas where the pavements will be constructed, after all surface organics and deleterious materials have been removed to the desired subgrade elevation, the subgrade shall be proofrolled using a heavy pneumatic roller. Any soft areas identified shall be removed to firm soils, reworked and recompacted in place to obtain a stable and non-yielding subgrade.

Upon completion of proof rolling, the lime stabilization operations shall be performed in accordance with TxDOT Item 260, "Lime Treatment for Materials Used As Subgrade (Road Mixed)". Based on the results of the Atterberg limits testing for the subgrade soils and associated curves provided in TxDOT Test Method 121-E, Rock Engineering recommends that the lime be mixed at the rate of 6 percent, based on the maximum dry unit weight of the raw subgrade soils as determined by the standard Proctor test (ASTM D698). The lime stabilized soils should be compacted to a minimum density of 98 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by a standard Proctor test (ASTM D698), and at or above the optimum moisture content.

Routine Maintenance of Rigid and Flexible Pavement Systems

The pavement sections provided in this report are designed based on pavement sections constructed on similar subgrade soils and for facilities similar to those planned for construction at this site. The pavements will require routine maintenance such as crack sealing and seal coats for flexible pavements and joint maintenance for rigid pavement sections to achieve a desirable life of pavement.

Without proper maintenance, moisture infiltration into the base materials and/or subgrade will result in rapid deterioration of the pavement system. Rock Engineering recommends that the owner protect their investment by incorporating an aggressive maintenance program.

SITE IMPROVEMENT METHODS

Concrete Flatwork Construction Considerations

Provisions in the site development should be made in order to maintain relatively uniform moisture contents of the supporting soils. A number of measures may be used to attain a reduction in subsoil moisture content variations. Some of these measures are outlined below:

- During construction, positive drainage schemes should be implemented to prevent ponding of water on the subgrade.
- Positive drainage should be maintained around the structure and site flatwork through roof/gutter systems connected to piping or directed to paved surfaces, transmitting water away from the foundation perimeter and site flatwork. In addition, positive grades sloping away from the foundation and site flatwork should be designed and implemented.
- It is recommended to establish the final concrete slabs a minimum of 1½ feet above the average surrounding grades at the site to promote positive drainage away from the foundations.

- We recommend that an effective site drainage plan be devised by others prior to commencement of construction to provide positive drainage away from the site improvements and off the site, both during, and after construction.
- Vegetation placed in landscape beds that are adjacent to the structure and site flatwork should be limited to plants and shrubs that will not exceed a mature height of 3 feet. Large bushes and trees should be planted away from the foundation and flatwork at a distance that will exceed their full mature height and canopy width.
- Individual concrete panels of site flatwork should be dowelled together to minimize trip hazards as a result of differential movements within the flatwork.
- Site flatwork should be designed to drain quickly with a minimum positive slope of 1 percent.

All project features beyond the scope of those discussed above should be planned and designed similarly to attain a region of relatively uniform moisture content within the foundation and flatwork areas. Poor drainage schemes are generally the primary cause of foundation and flatwork problems in South Texas.

CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Building Pad Preparation

If straight-shaft drilled pier foundations are used to support the building structure, a structurally suspended floor slab system is recommended in conjunction with the drilled piers and therefore building pad preparation to reduce the PVR value is not required. Rather, appropriate grading, proof-rolling and ordinary compaction of the subgrade soils should be performed as necessary to properly support formwork and/or carton forms during construction.

Where a soil supported floor slab will be used, the building area should be prepared by initially removing all soils, organics, and any other deleterious materials to the minimum depth of 5½ feet. The excavation should extend outside the building footprint and any appurtenances (including porches, attached sidewalks, stoops, etc.) for a minimum distance of 5 feet.

Once the excavation operations in the building area are performed, the upper 1 foot of exposed subgrade soils shall be compacted to a minimum density of 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by the standard Proctor test (ASTM D698) and the moisture content shall be maintained at, or above, the optimum moisture content. If any soft areas are identified, the soils should be removed and recompacted in place.

Upon completion of the subgrade preparation operations, at least 6½ feet of properly compacted "**Select Fill**" material should be placed to achieve the final building pad grade that allows for the concrete slab constructed at least 1½ feet above the average existing grade.

Properly compacted "**Select Fill**" soils shall be placed in no greater than 8-inch thick loose lifts and compacted to a minimum density of 95 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by the standard Proctor test (ASTM D698), and at, or above, the optimum moisture content.

The fill shall be placed in such a manner to provide a uniform fill pad thickness supporting the proposed building. Excavation of footings may proceed after placement of the select fill is complete.

Select Fill

Imported select fill material used at this site should be homogenous, free from organics and other deleterious materials and should have a maximum liquid limit of 40 percent and a plasticity index (PI) between 7 and 18. The select fill soils shall have a minimum of 35 percent passing the #200 sieve and no soil particles exceeding 1½ inches will be permitted. The select fill should be placed in no greater than 8-inch thick loose lifts and then compacted to a minimum density of 95 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by the standard Proctor test (ASTM D698), and at, or above, the optimum moisture content.

Drilled, Cast-in-Place, Pier Construction Considerations

To successfully install conventional straight shaft drilled piers at this site, temporary steel casing and the slurry displacement method of pier installation will be required to prevent sloughing soils and/or groundwater from infiltrating into the pier excavations.

With slurry displacement, it is essential that there is a sufficient slurry head available (or that the slurry density can be increased as needed) so the inside pressure is greater than that from the groundwater table or the tendency of the soil to cave. Bentonite is most commonly used with water to produce the slurry ("bentonite slurry"). Some experimentation may be required to obtain optimum percentage for a site but amounts in the range of 4 to 6 percent by weight are usually adequate. The bentonite should be well mixed with water so that the mixture is not lumpy. The slurry should be capable of forming a filter cake on the shaft wall and to carry the smaller (say, under 6mm) excavated particles in suspension.

With the slurry method it is generally desirable to:

- Prevent having the slurry in the shaft too long to prevent an excessively thick filter cake is difficult to displace with concrete during shaft filling.
- Pump the slurry and screen out the larger soil particles in suspension then the "conditioned" slurry can be returned to the shaft prior to concreting.
- Care should be exercised in excavating clay through the slurry so that pulling a large fragment does not cause sufficient negative pore pressure, or suction, to develop and collapse a part of the shaft.

When the shaft is complete the rebar cage is set in place and a tremie installed (this sequence is usually necessary so that the tremie does not have to be pulled to set the cage and then reinserted-almost certain to produce a slurry film discontinuity in the shaft). Concrete is pumped with great care taken that the tremie is always well submerged in the concrete so a minimum surface area is exposed and contaminated with slurry. Studies have shown that the concrete will adequately displace slurry particles from the rebar cage so a good bond can be obtained, and as previously noted, if the shaft is not open too long the filter cake on the pier wall is reasonably displaced as well.

The successful placement of a pier foundation is dependent on the expertise of the drilled pier foundation contractor. It is recommended that at least one test pier excavation be performed at the site at the time of construction to verify groundwater conditions at the specific location and time, and to ensure that the proper method of pier installation is being performed. The Geotechnical Engineer, or his designated representative, should be present to witness the test pier excavation and installation of all production piers.

Earthwork and Foundation Acceptance

Exposure to the environment may weaken the soils at the foundation and pavement bearing level if excavations remain open for long periods of time. Therefore, it is recommended that the foundation and pavement excavations be extended to final subgrade elevations and that the foundations and pavements be constructed as soon as possible to minimize potential damage to the bearing soils.

The foundation and pavement excavations should be free of loose soil, ponded water or debris, and should be observed prior to concreting by the Geotechnical Engineer, or his designated representative.

Concrete and flatwork constituents should not be placed on soils that have been disturbed by rainfall or seepage. If the subgrade soils are softened by surface water intrusion, or by desiccation, the unsuitable soils must be removed and be replaced with properly compacted soils or base material as directed by the Geotechnical Engineer.

The Geotechnical Engineer or his designated representative should monitor subgrade preparation. As a guideline, density tests should be performed on the exposed subgrade soils and each subsequent lift of compacted select fill soils at a rate of one test per 2,000 square feet or a minimum of three in-place nuclear tests per testing interval, whichever is greater. Any areas not meeting the required compaction should be recompacted and retested until compliance is met.

Vapor Retarder

A vapor retarder, with a permeance of less than 0.3 US perms (ASTM E96), should be placed under the concrete floor slab on the properly prepared building pad or carton void forms to reduce the transmission of water vapor from the supporting soil through the concrete slab and to function as a slip sheet to reduce subgrade drag friction. Polyethylene film, or polyolefin, with a minimum thickness of 10-mils (0.25 mm) is typically used for reduced vapor transmission and durability during and after its installation.

The vapor retarder should be installed according to the ASTM E1643, "*Standard Practice for Installation of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs*".

All penetrations through the vapor retarder should be sealed to ensure its integrity. The vapor retarder should be taped around all openings to ensure the effectiveness of the barrier. Grade stakes should not be driven through the barrier and care should be taken to avoid punctures during reinforcement and concrete placement.

Placement of slab concrete directly on the vapor retarder increases the risks of surface dusting, blistering and slab curling making good concrete practice critical. A low water to cement ratio concrete mix design, combined with proper and adequate curing procedures, will help ensure a good quality slab.

Where vapor transmission is not a concern, elimination of the vapor retarder may provide improvements in finishing characteristics and reductions in the risks of surface dusting, blistering and slab curling. However, exposure of portions of the subgrade or granular layer, such as at blockouts for columns or utility penetrations to inclement weather during construction may create excessive or deficient moisture conditions beneath portions of the slab that have already been placed.

Blockouts for slab penetrations should be protected if a vapor retarder is omitted. ACI 302.1R-96 "*Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction*," recommends that a vapor retarder or vapor barrier be used only when required by the specific application.

Utilities

Utilities that project through a slab-on-grade floor or walls should be designed with either some degree of flexibility, or with sleeves, in order to prevent damage to these lines should vertical movement occur.

Expansion and Control Joints

Expansion and control joints should be designed and placed in various portions of the structure. Properly planned placement of these joints will assist in controlling the degree and location of material cracking that normally occurs due to material shrinkage, thermal affects, soil movements and other related structural conditions.

GENERAL COMMENTS

If significant changes are made in the character or location of New Recycling Building project, a consultation should be arranged to review any changes with respect to the prevailing soil conditions. At that time, it may be necessary to submit supplementary recommendations.

It is recommended that the services of Rock Engineering be engaged to test and evaluate the soils in the foundation excavations prior to concreting in order to verify that the bearing soils are consistent with those encountered in the borings.

November 14, 2023
Attn: Mr. Anthony Gohlke
Rock Engineering Job Number: G123449

NEW RECYCLING BUILDING
900 Landfill Road
Port Lavaca, Texas

Rock Engineering cannot accept any responsibility for any conditions that deviate from those described in this report, nor for the performance of the foundation if not engaged to also provide construction observation and testing for this project. If it is required for Rock Engineering to accept any liability, then Rock Engineering must review and agree with the plans and perform such observation during construction as we recommend.

All dewatering, sheeting, shoring, and bracing of trenches, pits and excavations should be made the responsibility of the contractor and should comply with all current and applicable local, state and federal safety codes, regulations and practices, including the Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

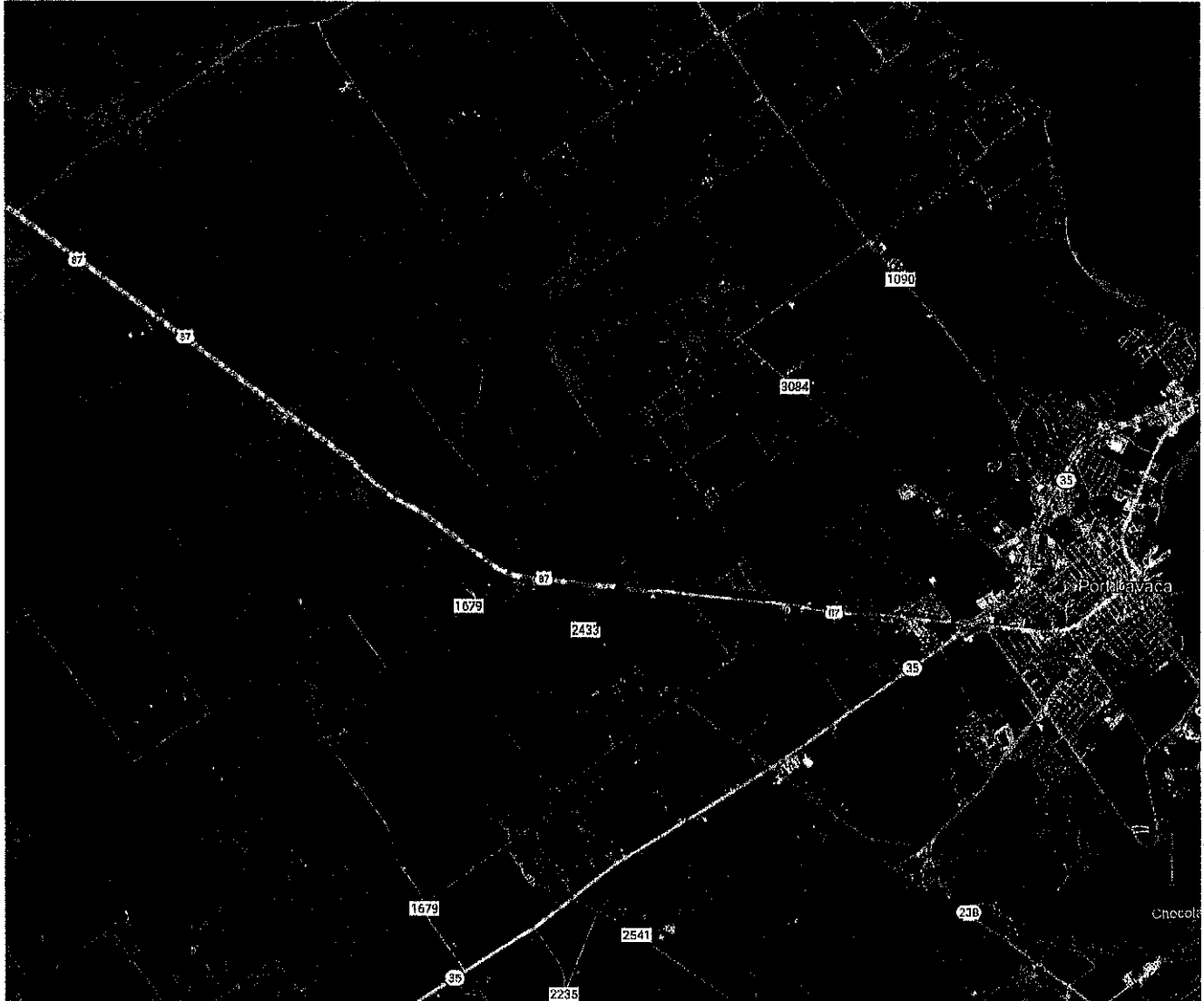
APPENDIX



A UES Company

- GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING
- CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
ENGINEERING & TESTING
- SOILS • ASPHALT • CONCRETE

SITE VICINITY MAP



November 14, 2023
Attn: Mr. Anthony Gohlke
Rock Engineering Job Number: G123449

NEW RECYCLING BUILDING
900 Landfill Road
Port Lavaca, Texas

ROCK ENGINEERING & TESTING LABORATORY, LLC.

Corpus Christi
Office: 361.883.4555
Fax: 361.883.4711
6817 Leopard St.
Corpus Christi, TX 78409

San Antonio
Office: 210.495.8000
Fax: 210.495.8015
10856 Vandale
San Antonio, TX 78216
www.rocktesting.com

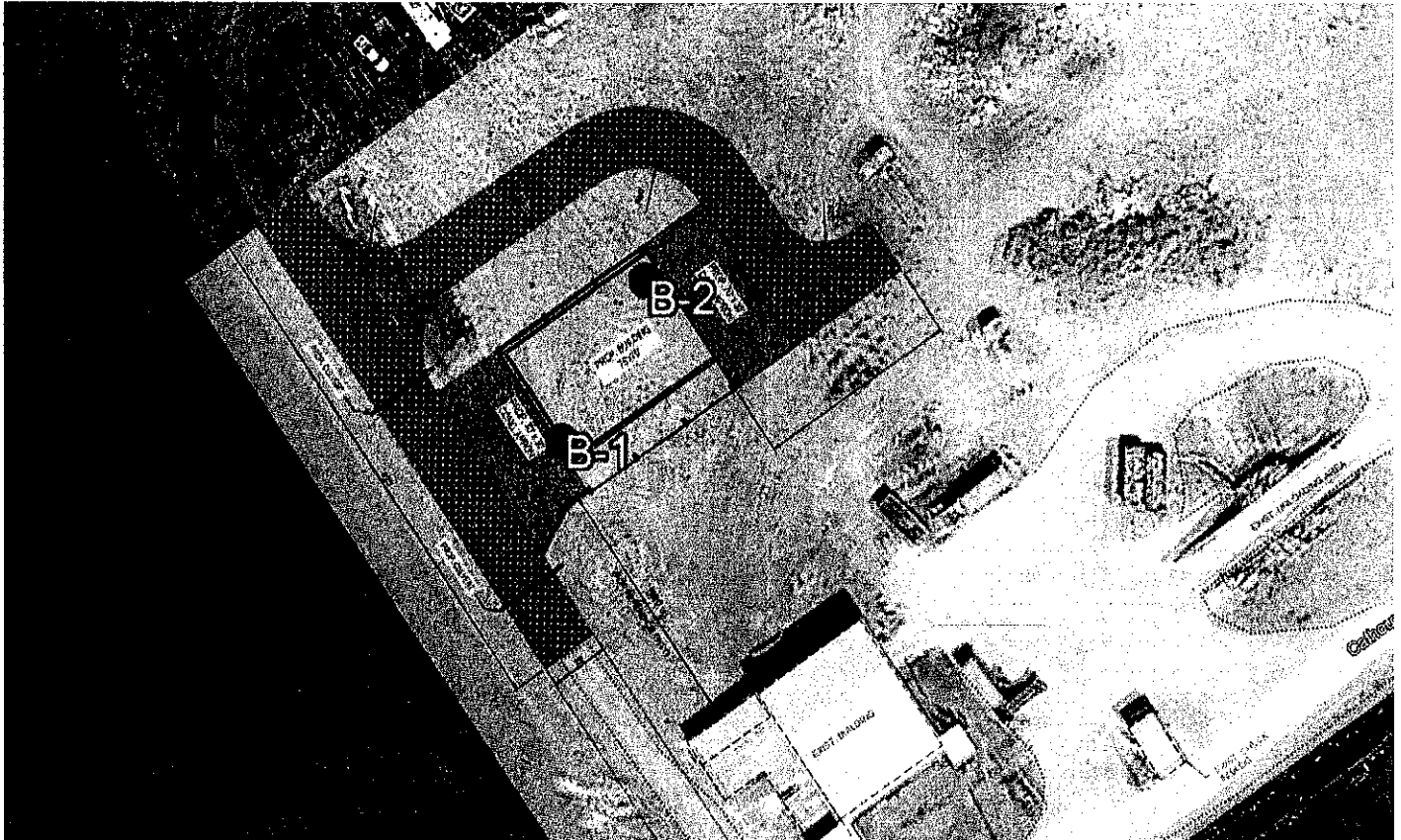
Round Rock
Office: 512.284.8022
Fax: 512.284.7764
7 Roundville Ln.
Round Rock, TX 78664



A UES Company

- GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING
- CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
ENGINEERING & TESTING
- SOILS • ASPHALT • CONCRETE

BORING LOCATION PLAN



November 14, 2023
Attn: Mr. Anthony Gohlke
Rock Engineering Job Number: G123449

NEW RECYCLING BUILDING
900 Landfill Road
Port Lavaca, Texas

ROCK ENGINEERING & TESTING LABORATORY, LLC.

Corpus Christi
Office: 361.883.4555
Fax: 361.883.4711
6817 Leopard St.
Corpus Christi, TX 78409

San Antonio
Office: 210.495.8000
Fax: 210.495.8015
10856 Vandale
San Antonio, TX 78216

Round Rock
Office: 512.284.8022
Fax: 512.284.7764
7 Roundville Ln.
Round Rock, TX 78664

www.rocktesting.com

LOG OF BORING B-1

SHEET 1 of 1



Rock Engineering and Testing Laboratory, LLC.
6817 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78409
Telephone: (361)-883-4555
Fax:

A UES Company

CLIENT: G&W Engineers, Inc.
PROJECT: New Recycling Building
LOCATION: 900 Old Landfill Road, Port Lavaca, Texas
NUMBER: G123449

DATE(S) DRILLED: 10/19/2023

FIELD DATA					LABORATORY DATA							DRILLING METHOD(S):		
SOIL SYMBOL	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLES	N: BLOWS/FT P: TONS/SQ FT T: TONS/SQ FT Qc: TONS/SQ FT	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			DRY DENSITY POUNDS/CU.FT	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/SQ FT)	MINUS NO. 200 SIEVE (%)	Hollow Stem Augers		
						LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX				GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:		
												Groundwater (GW) encountered at 18.5 during drilling. GW at 13.5 feet and caved at 16 feet upon completion.		
												SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A		
DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM														
	5	SS S-1	N= 7	14	76	21	55				72	FAT CLAY WITH SAND (CH), dark gray, moist, firm. (11% gravel, 17% sand, and 72% fines).		
		SS S-2	N= 2	33									Same as above, soft.	
		ST S-3	P= 3.25	24	54	18	36				78	Same as above, with calcareous deposits, brown, very stiff. (CH)		
	10	ST S-4	P= 4.5+	17					110	4.8			LEAN CLAY WITH SAND , with calcareous deposits, brown, moist, hard.	
		ST S-5	P= 2.5	17	38	14	24	109	3.1	76	Same as above, very stiff. (CL)			
		ST S-6	P= 2.25	19					106	0.7	58	SANDY LEAN CLAY , brown, moist, firm.		
	20	SS S-7	N= 24	18								65	Same as above.	
		SS S-8	N= 12	23								4	POORLY GRADED SAND , brown, moist, medium dense.	
		SS S-9	N= 21	20									Same as above.	
30													Boring terminated at a depth of 30 feet.	
N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE Qc - STATIC CONE PENETROMETER TEST INDEX P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE												REMARKS: Drilling operations were performed by Rock Engineering at GPS coordinates N 28.617720 W 96.696032		

LOG_OF_BORING G123449 RECYCLING BLDG.GPJ ROCK ETL.GDT 11/10/23

LOG OF BORING B-2

SHEET 1 of 1



Rock Engineering and Testing Laboratory, LLC.
6817 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, Texas 78409
Telephone: (361)-883-4555
Fax:

A UES Company

CLIENT: G&W Engineers, Inc.
PROJECT: New Recycling Building
LOCATION: 900 Old Landfill Road, Port Lavaca, Texas
NUMBER: G123449

DATE(S) DRILLED: 10/19/2023

FIELD DATA				LABORATORY DATA							DRILLING METHOD(S): Hollow Stem Auger	
SOIL SYMBOL	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLES	N: BLOWS/FT P: TONS/SQ FT T: TONS/SQ FT Qc: TONS/SQ FT	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			DRY DENSITY POUNDS/CU.FT	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/SQ.FT)	MINUS NO. 200 SIEVE (%)	GROUNDWATER INFORMATION: Groundwater (GW) encountered at 22 during drilling. GW at 15.5 feet and caved at 21.5 feet upon completion. 1 hour delayed readings: GW at 14.5 feet and caved at 21.5 feet.
						LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX				SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A
	5	ST S-1	P= 4.5+	18								<u>FAT CLAY</u> , dark gray, moist, hard.
		ST S-2	P= 4.5+	23	70	21	49				89	Same as above. (CH)
		ST S-3	P= 4.0	24								Same as above, brown, very stiff.
	10	ST S-4	P= 3.0	22	47	17	30	101	3.5	76		<u>LEAN CLAY WITH SAND</u> (CL), brown, moist, very stiff.
		ST S-5	P= 2.0	15				119	3.1			Same as above, with calcareous deposits.
	15	ST S-6	P= 4.5+	17	33	14	19				73	Same as above, hard.
	20	ST S-7	P= 4.5+	14								<u>SANDY LEAN CLAY</u> , with calcareous deposits, brown, moist, hard.
	25	ST S-8	P= 3.25	18							55	Same as above, very stiff.
	30	ST S-9	P= 1.5	18							38	<u>CLAYEY SAND</u> , brown, moist, stiff.
Boring terminated at a depth of 30 feet.												
REMARKS: Drilling operations were performed by Rock Engineering at GPS coordinates N 28.617891 W 96.695925												

DRILLING METHOD(S):

Hollow Stem Auger

GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:

Groundwater (GW) encountered at 22 during drilling.
GW at 15.5 feet and caved at 21.5 feet upon completion.
1 hour delayed readings: GW at 14.5 feet and caved at 21.5 feet.

SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A

DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM

FAT CLAY, dark gray, moist, hard.

Same as above. (CH)

Same as above, brown, very stiff.

LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL), brown, moist, very stiff.

Same as above, with calcareous deposits.

Same as above, hard.

SANDY LEAN CLAY, with calcareous deposits, brown, moist, hard.

Same as above, very stiff.

CLAYEY SAND, brown, moist, stiff.

N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE
Qc - STATIC CONE PENETROMETER TEST INDEX
P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE

LOG_OF_BORING_G123449 RECYCLING BLDG.GPJ ROCK ETLLGDT 11/10/23



Engineering &
Testing Laboratory,
LLC.

Rock Engineering & Testing Laboratory
6817 Leopard Street
Corpus Christi, TX 78409
Telephone: 361-883-4555

KEY TO SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND SYMBOLS

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM				TERMS CHARACTERIZING SOIL STRUCTURE	
MAJOR DIVISIONS		SYMBOL	NAME		
COARSE GRAINED SOILS	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS	GW		Well Graded Gravels or Gravel-Sand mixtures, little or no fines	SLICKENSIDED - having inclined planes of weakness that are slick and glossy in appearance FISSURED - containing shrinkage cracks, frequently filled with fine sand or silt; usually more or less vertical LAMINATED (VARVED) - composed of thin layers of varying color and texture, usually grading from sand or silt at the bottom to clay at the top CRUMBLY - cohesive soils which break into small blocks or crumbs on drying CALCAREOUS - containing appreciable quantities of calcium carbonate, generally nodular WELL GRADED - having wide range in grain sizes and substantial amounts of all intermediate particle sizes POORLY GRADED - predominantly of one grain size uniformly graded) or having a range of sizes with some intermediate size missing (gap or skip graded)
		GP		Poorly Graded Gravels or Gravel-Sand mixtures, little or no fines	
		GM		Silty Gravels, Gravel-Sand-Silt mixtures	
		GC		Clayey Gravels, Gravel-Sand-Clay Mixtures	
	SAND AND SANDY SOILS	SW		Well Graded Sands or Gravelly Sands, little or no fines	
		SP		Poorly Graded Sands or Gravelly Sands, little or no fines	
		SM		Silty Sands, Sand-Silt Mixtures	
		SC		Clayey Sands, Sand-Clay mixtures	
SILTS AND CLAYS	SILTS AND CLAYS LL < 50	ML		Inorganic Silts and very fine Sands, Rock Flour, Silty or Clayey fine Sands or Clayey Silts	
		CL		Inorganic Clays of low to medium plasticity, Gravelly Clays, Sandy Clays, Silty Clays, Lean Clays	
		OL		Organic Silts and Organic Silt-Clays of low plasticity	
	SILTS AND CLAYS LL > 50	MH		Inorganic Silts, Micaceous or Diatomaceous fine Sandy or Silty soils, Elastic Silts	
		CH		Inorganic Clays of high plasticity, Fat Clays	
		OH		Organic Clays of medium to high plasticity, Organic Silts	
NON USCS MATERIALS			Limestone		
			Marl/Claystone		
			Sandstone		

SYMBOLS FOR TEST DATA		
	—	Groundwater Level (Initial Reading)
	—	Groundwater Level (Final Reading)
	—	Shelby Tube Sample
	—	SPT Samples
	—	Auger Sample
	—	Rock Core
	—	Texas Cone Penetrometer
	—	Grab Sample

TERMS DESCRIBING CONSISTENCY OF SOIL

COARSE GRAINED SOILS		FINE GRAINED SOILS		
DESCRIPTIVE TERM	NO. BLOWS/FT. STANDARD PEN. TEST	DESCRIPTIVE TERM	NO. BLOWS/FT. STANDARD PEN. TEST	UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TONS PER SQ. FT.
Very Loose	0 - 4	Very Soft	< 2	< 0.25
Loose	4 - 10	Soft	2 - 4	0.25 - 0.50
Medium	10 - 30	Firm	4 - 8	0.50 - 1.00
Dense	30 - 50	Stiff	8 - 15	1.00 - 2.00
Very Dense	over 50	Very Stiff	15 - 30	2.00 - 4.00
		Hard	over 30	over 4.00

Field Classification for "Consistency" of Fine Grained Soils is determined with a 0.25" diameter penetrometer



A UES Company

- GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING
- CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
ENGINEERING & TESTING
- SOILS • ASPHALT • CONCRETE

December 12, 2023

G&W Engineers, Inc.
205 W Live Oak St
Port Lavaca, TX 77979

Attention: Mr. Anthony Gohlke

**SUBJECT: SUPPLEMENT NO. 1
NEW RECYCLING BUILDING
900 Landfill Road
Port Lavaca, Texas
Rock Engineering Project No.: G123449**

Dear Mr. Gohlke,

Rock Engineering and Testing Laboratory, LLC. (Rock Engineering) (TBPE Firm No. 2101) previously performed a geotechnical study for the above referenced project and provided shallow slab-on-grade foundation recommendations and deep straight shaft drilled pier recommendations in our report dated November 14, 2023. Based on recent correspondence with Mr. Anthony Gohlke, we understand that it is desired to utilize conventional shallow square and strip foundations. As requested, we are providing this Supplement No.1 which includes additional recommendations and discussion for use of conventional footings.

PVR Discussion

As indicated in our Geotechnical report dated March 13, 2023, the calculated PVR for the soils at this site was on the order of 4 inches for slab-on-grade construction. For use of conventional footings, it would be required that the site be considered "non-expansive" per the International Building Code (IBC). In order to achieve this consideration, the site or building area would be require modification to a PVR of ½ inch. At locations where borings have been identified to have a PVR value of greater than ½ inch, such as encountered at this site, undercutting a portion of the natural expansive soils and replacing them with properly compacted select fill soils should reduce the PVR to a ½ inch or less.

ROCK ENGINEERING & TESTING LABORATORY, LLC.

Corpus Christi
Office: 361.883.4555
Fax: 361.883.4711
6817 Leopard St.
Corpus Christi, TX 78409

San Antonio
Office: 210.495.8000
Fax: 210.495.8015
10856 Vandale
San Antonio, TX 78216

Round Rock
Office: 512.284.8022
Fax: 512.284.7764
1 Roundville Ln.
Round Rock, TX 78664

www.rocktesting.com

December 12, 2023
Attn: Mr. Anthony Gohlke
Rock Engineering Job Number: G123449

SUPPLEMENT NO. 1
NEW RECYCLING BUILDING
Port Lavaca, Texas

Based on our calculations, in order to reduce the PVR to approximately a ½ inch, it will be necessary to remove existing soils in the building area to a minimum depth of 6½ feet. The exposed subgrade soils should then be moisture conditioned and compacted prior to replacing the excavated soils with at least 7½ feet of properly compacted select fill soils to achieve a finished concrete floor slab elevation approximately 1½ feet above the average existing grade at the site.

The estimated PVR values provided are based on the floor system applying a sustained surcharge load of approximately 1.0 pound per square inch on the subgrade soils resulting in a 4 to 6-inch concrete finished floor slab elevation 1½ feet above the average grade elevation at the site.

It is not uncommon to design structural elements with a PVR value higher than ½ inch, however, it is up to the owner of the building to accept the higher risk associated with the potential of soil movements. The risks of soil movements include but is not limited to differential movements that create moment forces due to overturning of unbalanced loading conditions, cracks in wall partitions, bending or breaking of ancillary rigid connections from the beam or column, slab heaving and cracking. It is important to note that the timeline of soil movements is difficult to predict but is typically regarded to be on the order of decades.

Continuous Strip/Square Footings

Continuous strip and square footings may be used to support the structures at the site if movements of a ½ inch can be tolerated. The footings should be founded in in-situ soil at a minimum depth of 2 below the final grade elevation. Footings bearing at these depths can be designed using an allowable bearing pressure of **2,000 psf**. The allowable bearing pressure is based on dead load and sustained live load considerations and includes a design safety factor of 3.

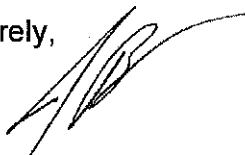
Foundation excavations should be neat cut with conventional excavation equipment, preferably with a smooth-mouthed bucket. If a toothed bucket is used, excavation with this equipment should be stopped 12 inches above the final grade and the foundation excavation completed with a smooth-mouthed bucket or by hand.

Closing

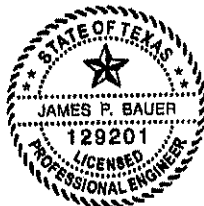
This Supplement No. 1 should be used in conjunction with our original report and the recommendations contained within the original report should not be amended unless specified herein. We appreciate the opportunity to provide the supplemental geotechnical services discussed herein. Please contact our office if you have any questions.

Please feel free to contact us should you have additional questions.

Sincerely,



James P. Bauer, P.E.
Corpus Christi Branch Manager



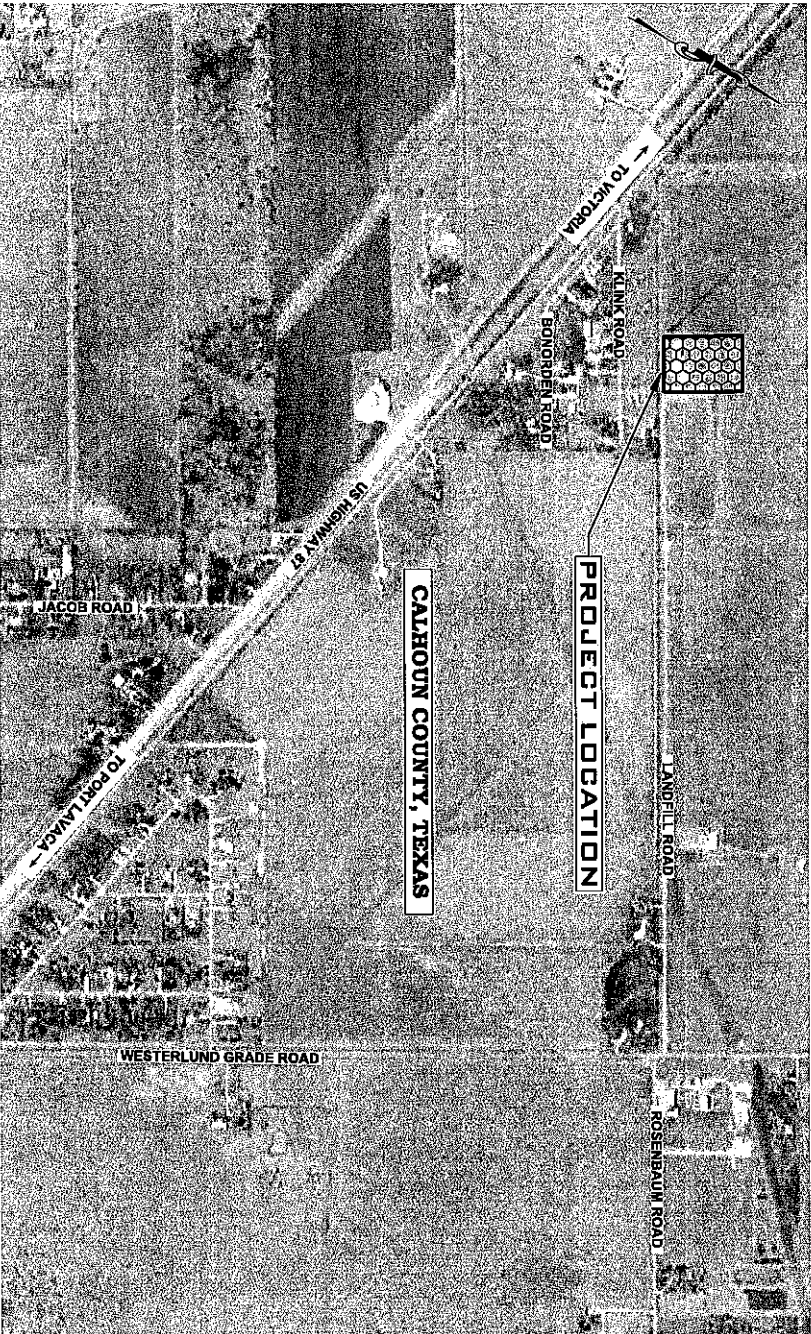
Joshua A. McCann, E.I.T.
Project Manager

CIVIL SITE PLAN

FOR THE

RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION

FOR THE CALHOUN COUNTY
900 CALHOUN COUNTY LANDFILL ROAD
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS 77979
DECEMBER 2023



CALHOUN COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT
RICHARD H. MEYER COUNTY JUDGE
DAVID HALL COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #1
JANEL LYSLEY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #2
JOEL BEHRENS COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #3
GARY REESE COMMISSIONER PRECINCT #4

DRAWING INDEX

COVER SHEET C1
GENERAL NOTES C2
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY C3.1
BOUNDARY LOCATION C3.2
CIVIL SITE PLAN C4
PAVING PLAN C5
GRADING PLAN C7.1
EXISTING DRAINAGE PLAN C7.2
PROPOSED DRAINAGE PLAN C7.2
STANDARD DETAILS C8.1-8.2

SHEET NO.

C1

Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-04108

G & W ENGINEERS, INC.

ENGINEERING SURVEYING PLANNING
205 W. Live Oak St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979 (501) 558-4500
1801 7th St., Suite 280 Bay City Texas 77414 (979) 523-7100

CIVIL SITE PLAN
CALHOUN COUNTY RECYCLE
WASTE TRANSFER STATION
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
COVER SHEET



PROJECT NO.
241023
SCALE: 1" = 400'
DATE: 12/15/23
BY: GWM
CHK: GWM

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK.
12/15/23		FOR BIDDING	LMM	SPM

1. UNLESS SPECIALLY VOUCHERED IN THE PROJECT, EIGHT (8) PERCENT (8%) OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST SHALL BE SET ASIDE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VOUCHER FOR THE SET ASIDE OF THE PROJECT COST IN THE PROJECT BIDDING DOCUMENTS.
2. ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT COMMITTEE. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT.
3. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT.
4. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT.
5. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT.
6. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT.
7. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT.
8. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT.
9. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT.
10. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT. THE PROJECT COMMITTEE SHALL REVIEW ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW OF THE PROJECT.

1. PERSONS CHARGED OF TRAFFIC AND PUBLIC OFFENSES ARE NOT PERMITTED TO SIGN ANY DOCUMENTS OF WAIVER.
2. THE SIGNATURE OF ANY ATTORNEY, OR A PERSON REGISTERED TO REPRESENT OTHERS, ALONG WITH A VERIFIED AND COLLECTED SIGNATURE, THE CONTACT INFORMATION SHALL BE REQUIRED, IN WRITING, OF THE PARTY WHOSE CONTACT INFORMATION IS BEING REQUESTED TO NOTIFY THE COURT OF ANY CHANGES TO THE CONTACT INFORMATION.
3. THE COURT SHALL, AT 1-800-345-4545, AS:
4. THE CONTACT INFORMATION, ANY LEGAL EMERGENCY SERVICES (E.G. LAW & POLICE OF ANY JURISDICTION), AND ANY OTHER INFORMATION THAT MAY BE NECESSARY TO LOCATE THE CONTACT INFORMATION SHALL BE KEPT IN A SEPARATE FILE FROM THE PROCEEDINGS & AUTHORIZED TESTING LABORATORY RECORD TO PREVENT TESTS
5. FROM BEING USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSES.
6. TO TESTIFY OF SIGNATURE SAMPLES & WAIVER SIGNATURE, INFORMATION BY THE INFORMATION IS REQUIRED FOR ALL TESTING BY SIGNATURE SAMPLES & WAIVER SIGNATURE.

[illegible][illegible]

THOSE SHOWN NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE OR COMPLETE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, LOCATE AND PROTECT THE EXISTING UTILITIES. AND IF THEY ARE DAMAGED, HE SHALL REPAIR THEM, AT NO COST TO THE OWNER, AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE RESPECTIVE UTILITY COMPANY. BECAUSE THE EXISTING UTILITIES MUST BE KEPT FUNCTIONAL, IT WILL BE NECESSARY THAT THE CONTRACTOR WORK BE COORDINATED WITH THE RESPECTIVE UTILITY COMPANIES.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES TO ACHIEVE THOSE LEVELS OF PERFORMANCE. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR MONITORING THE QUALITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MONITORING THE QUALITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE ISSUES CONCERNING THE CONSTRUCTION QUALITY CONTROL AND THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY'S (USEPA) QUALITY CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES TO ACHIEVE THOSE LEVELS OF PERFORMANCE. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR MONITORING THE QUALITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MONITORING THE QUALITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE ISSUES CONCERNING THE CONSTRUCTION QUALITY CONTROL AND THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY'S (USEPA) QUALITY CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES TO ACHIEVE THOSE LEVELS OF PERFORMANCE. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR MONITORING THE QUALITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MONITORING THE QUALITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE ISSUES CONCERNING THE CONSTRUCTION QUALITY CONTROL AND THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY'S (USEPA) QUALITY CONTROL PLAN.

[illegible]

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSURE HIMSELF THAT ALL CONSTRUCTION PERMITS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. REMEDIAL RESULTS THAT CAN BE RESOLVED TO CONFORMANCE ARE TO BE OBTAINED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. ALL REMEDIAL COSTS SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING NOTICE OF VIOLATION AND ALL NECESSARY PERMITS SHALL BE OBTAINED WITHIN THE TIME FRAME AND OWNER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO HAVE REASONABLE EMERGENCY ADJUSTMENT TO PLANS TO SATISFY ANY UNFORESEEN ISSUES THAT MAY ARISE FROM AN ILLEGAL PERMITTING VIOLATION.



PROJECT NO	5310.023
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DWN. BY:	LMM
CHK. BY:	SPM
DATE:	12/18/23
SHT. NO.	C7

CIVIL SITE PLAN
CALHOUN COUNTY RECYCLE
WASTE TRANSFER STATION
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL NOTES

Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-04158

G & W ENGINEERS, INC.

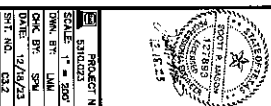
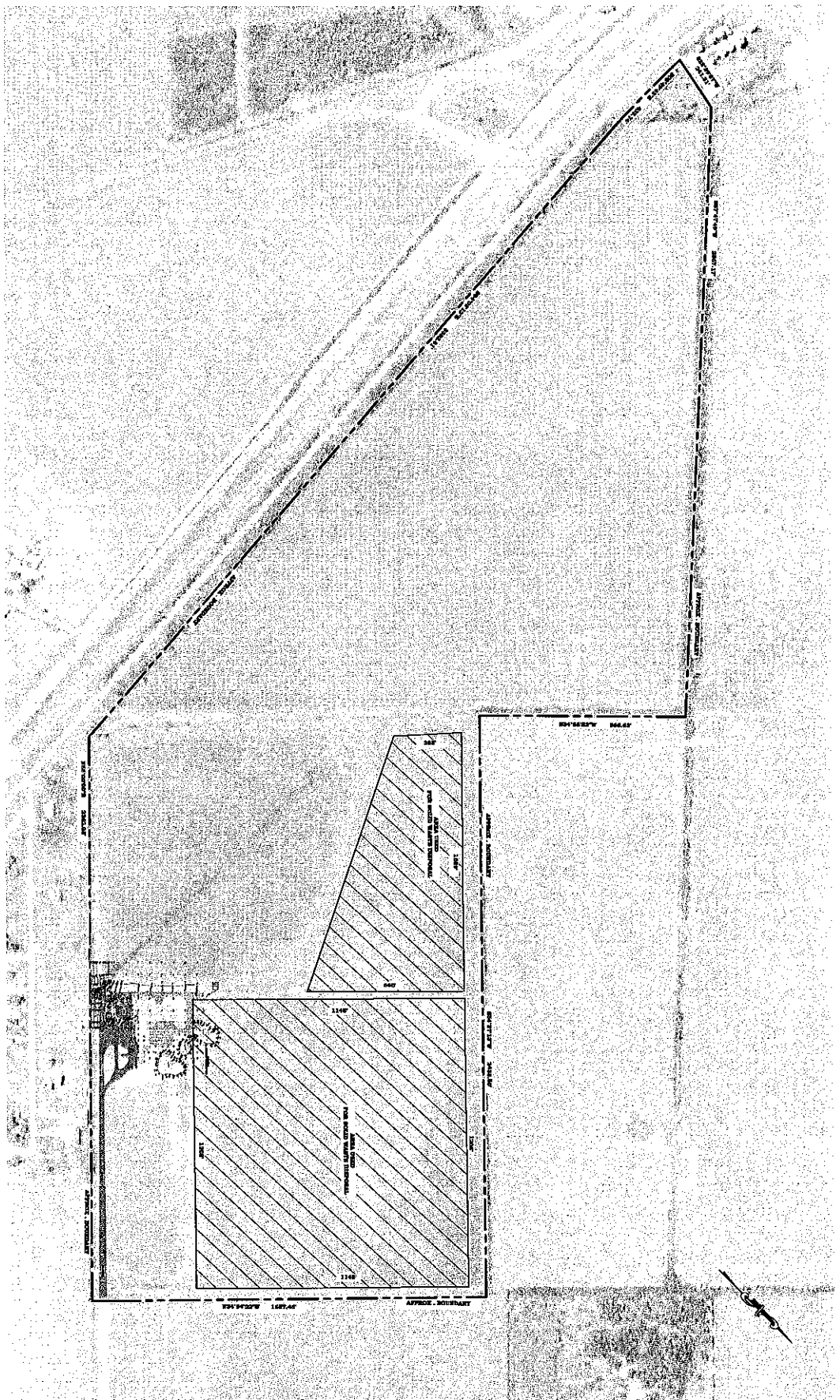
ENGINEERING	SURVEYING	PLANNING
205 W. Live Oak St. P.O. Box 100, Texas 77878 (501) 652-4500		
1801 7th St., Suite 280 Bay City Texas 77414 (979) 323-7100		

				
				
				
				
	12/18/23	FOR BIDDING	LMM	SPM
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK.

△				
△				
△				
△				
△	12/18/23	FOR BIDDING	LMM	6PM
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK.

GENERAL NOTE FOR BOUNDARY LOCATION:
 THE BOUNDARY LOCATION IS BASED ON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT. THE ENGINEER HAS CONDUCTED A VISUAL INSPECTION OF THE SITE AND HAS FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ANY ADJACENT PROPERTIES OR INTERESTS. THE BOUNDARY LOCATION IS NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE AND THE ENGINEER ACCEPTS NO LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS. THE BOUNDARY LOCATION IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY PURPOSES OTHER THAN THE INTENDED PURPOSE. THE BOUNDARY LOCATION IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY PURPOSES OTHER THAN THE INTENDED PURPOSE. THE BOUNDARY LOCATION IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY PURPOSES OTHER THAN THE INTENDED PURPOSE.

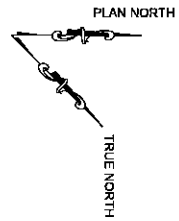
1
C12
BOUNDARY LOCATION
 SCALE: 1"=200'



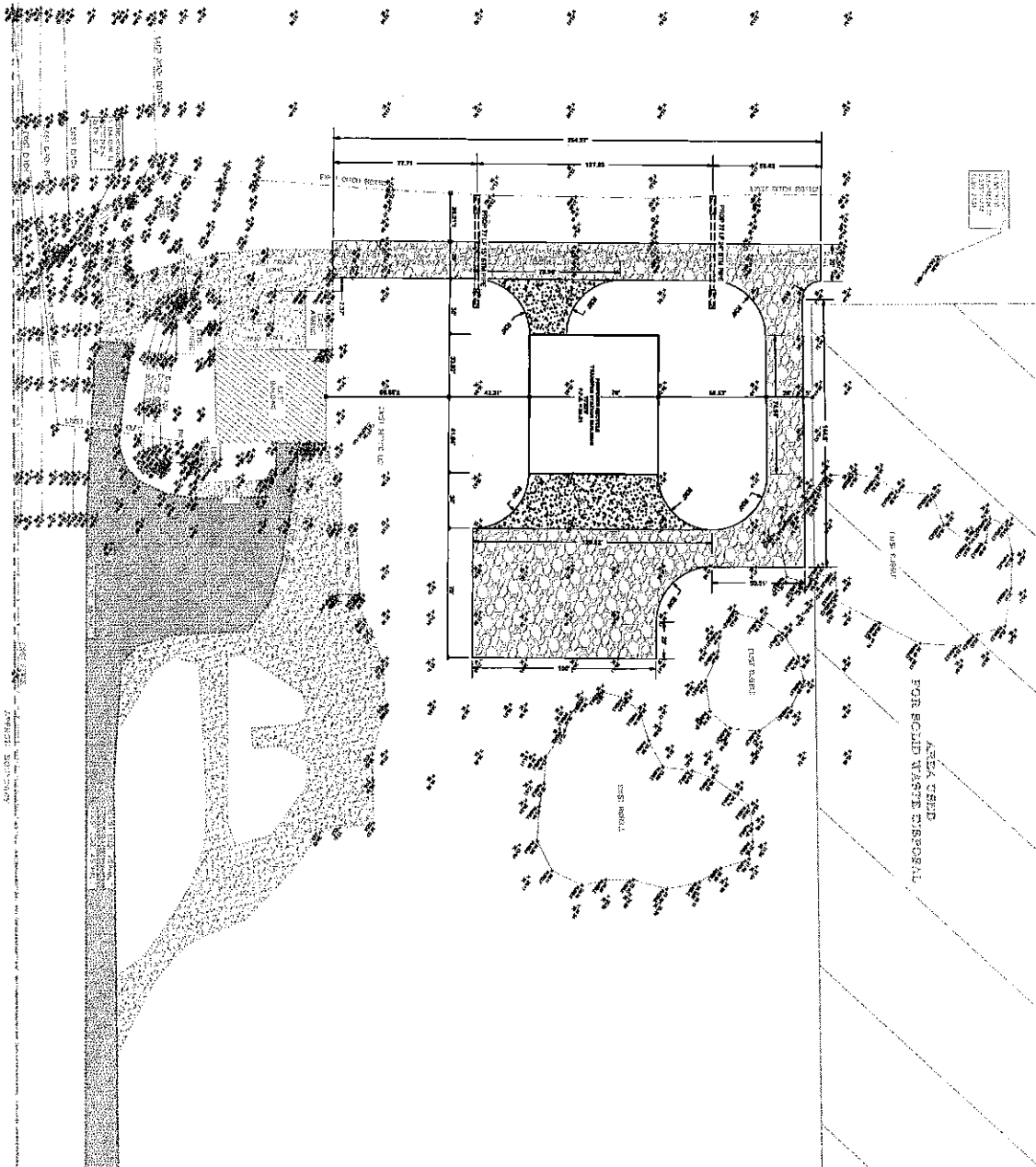
CIVIL SITE PLAN
CALHOUN COUNTY RECYCLE
WASTE TRANSFER STATION
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
BOUNDARY LOCATION

Texas Registered Engineering Firm P-04108
G & W ENGINEERS, INC.
 REMEDIATION SURVEYING PLANNING
 205 W. Lane Oak St. Port Lavaca, Texas 77979 (861)552-4500
 1801 7th St., Suite 280 Bay City Texas 77414 (979) 305-7100

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK.
1	12/19/23	FOR BIDDING	LMM	SPM



GENERAL NOTE FOR EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS:
 ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE BASED ON RECORD DRAWINGS AND FIELD SURVEY. THE ENGINEER HAS CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTIONS OF THE EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS AND HAS FOUND THEM TO BE IN GOOD CONDITION. THE ENGINEER HAS NOT CONDUCTED ANY TESTS OR MEASUREMENTS TO VERIFY THE EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS. THE ENGINEER HAS NOT CONDUCTED ANY TESTS OR MEASUREMENTS TO VERIFY THE EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS. THE ENGINEER HAS NOT CONDUCTED ANY TESTS OR MEASUREMENTS TO VERIFY THE EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS.



1
C4
CIVIL SITE PLAN
 SCALE 1"=30'

	CIVIL SITE PLAN CALHOUN COUNTY RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS CIVIL SITE PLAN		Texas Registered Engineering Firm 9-04188 G & W ENGINEERS, INC. ENGINEERING SURVEYING PLANNING 205 W. Live Oak St. Fort Worth, Texas 76102 (817) 552-4500 1801 7th St., Suite 280 Bay City Texas 77414 (979) 325-7100		12/18/23 FOR BIDDING	LMM BPM
	PROJECT NO. 12783	SCALE: 1" = 30' DATE: 12/18/23 BY: LMM CHK: BPM	REV. DATE DESCRIPTION BY CHK	12/18/23 FOR BIDDING	LMM BPM	



PAVING NOTES:

1. 6" THICK CONCRETE PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS.

2. 4" THICK ASPHALT PAVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

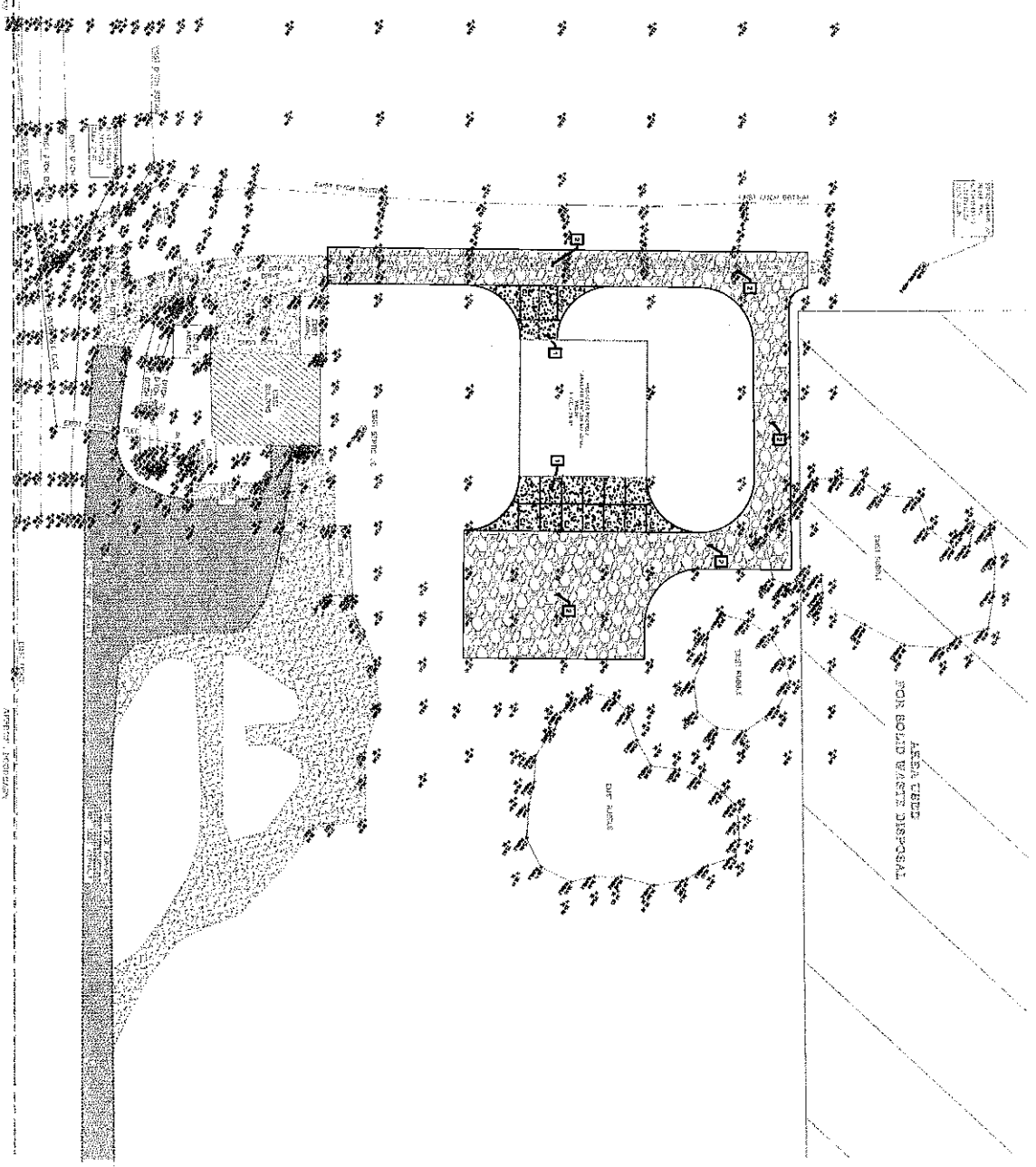
LEGEND

— E — EXPANSION JOINT

— C — CONTRACTION JOINT

GENERAL NOTE FOR EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS:

ALL UTILITIES SHOWN TO BE IN THE AREA OF THE PROPOSED PAVING SHALL BE DEEPENED TO A MINIMUM OF 36" BELOW THE FINISHED GRADE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THE LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY UTILITIES FOUND TO BE DEEPER THAN SHOWN SHALL BE DEEPENED TO THE REQUIRED DEPTH. ANY UTILITIES FOUND TO BE SHALLOWER THAN SHOWN SHALL BE DEEPENED TO THE REQUIRED DEPTH. ANY UTILITIES FOUND TO BE IN THE AREA OF THE PROPOSED PAVING SHALL BE DEEPENED TO THE REQUIRED DEPTH. ANY UTILITIES FOUND TO BE IN THE AREA OF THE PROPOSED PAVING SHALL BE DEEPENED TO THE REQUIRED DEPTH.

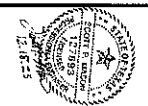


1

PAVING PLAN

SCALE: 1"=30'

PROJECT NO.
\$310,000.00
DATE: 12/18/23
BY: LMM
CHK: BPM
REV: 01



CIVIL SITE PLAN
CALHOUN COUNTY RECYCLE
WASTE TRANSFER STATION
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
PAVING PLAN

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM P-04189

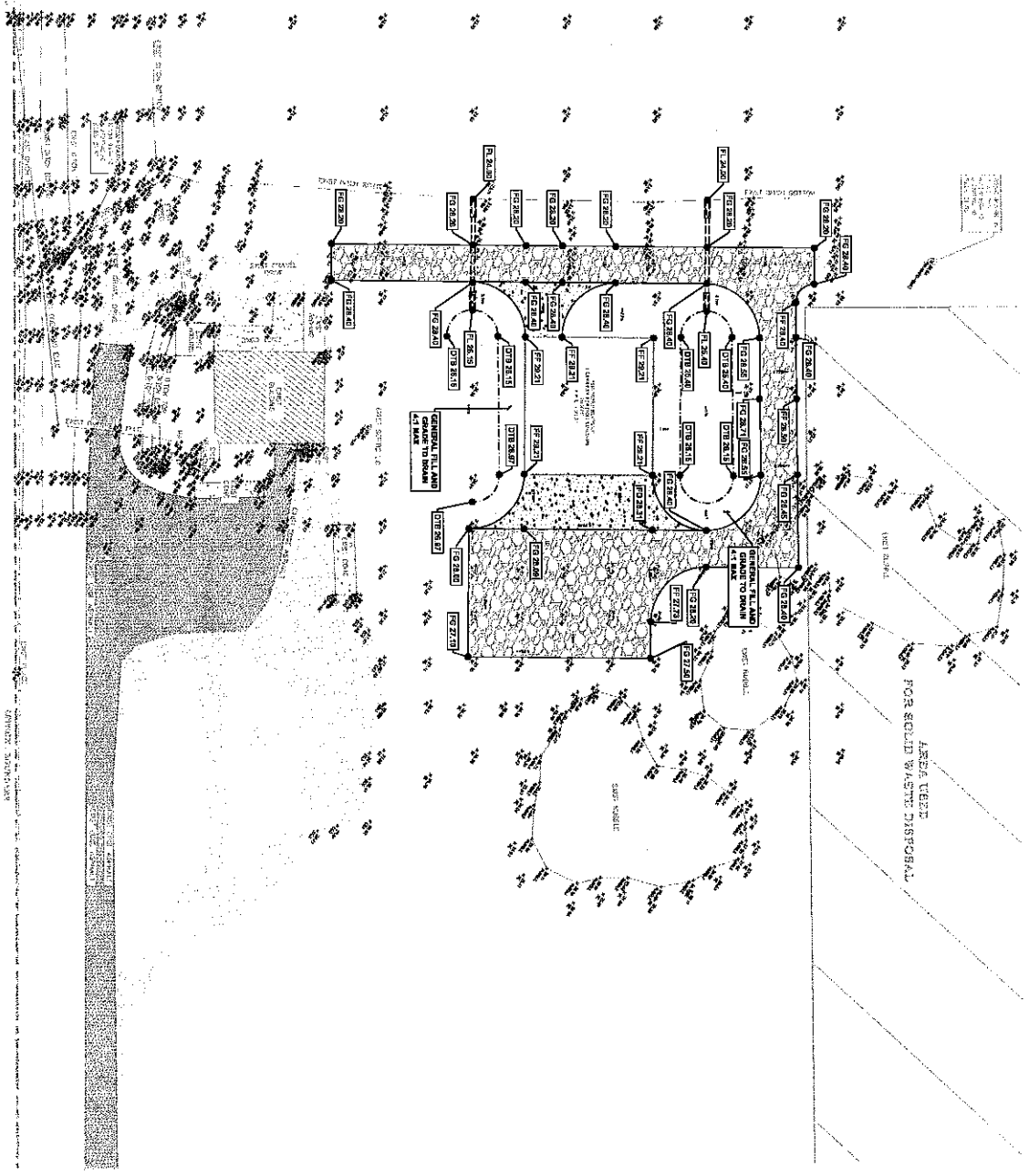
G & W ENGINEERS, INC.

ENGINEERING SURVEYING PLANNING

205 W. Live Oak St. Fort Worth, Texas 76102 (817) 352-4500
1001 7th St., Suite 200 Bay City Texas 77414 (879) 325-7100

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK.
1	12/18/23	FOR BIDDING	LMM	BPM

GENERAL NOTE FOR EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS:
 AN ATTEMPT HAS BEEN MADE TO SHOW THE APPROXIMATE UTILITY LOCATIONS. THE LOCATION OF THESE IS BASED ON A VISUAL SURVEY OF THE SITE. THE LOCATION OF THESE IS NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. THE USER OF THIS PLAN SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THE LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE USER OF THIS PLAN SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THE LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE USER OF THIS PLAN SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THE LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.



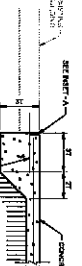
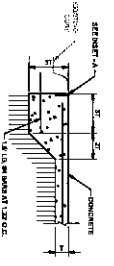
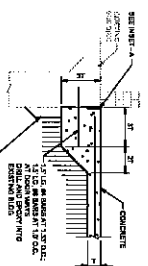
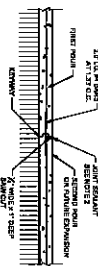
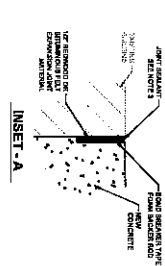
1 GRADING PLAN
 SCALE 1"=30'

	CIVIL SITE PLAN CALHOUN COUNTY RECYCLE WASTE TRANSFER STATION CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS GRADING PLAN		Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-04128 G & W ENGINEERS, INC. SURVEYING PLANNING 200 W. Live Oak St. Port Lavaca, Texas 77979 (361)352-4500 1801 7th St., Suite 200 Bay City Texas 77444 (214) 325-7100		12/15/23 FOR BIDDING ZLR RPM BY CHK.
	PROJECT NO. 5510.023 SCALE: 1" = 30' DATE: 12/15/23 SHEET NO. 03	REV. DATE DESCRIPTION 12/15/23 FOR BIDDING			

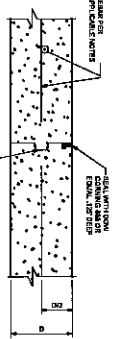
△				
△				
△				
△				
△	12/18/23	FOR BIDDING	ZLR	8PM
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK

CONSTRUCTION JOINT GENERAL NOTES

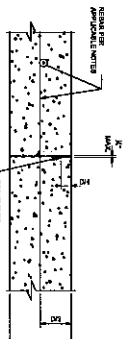
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER SYSTEM WITH THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PROPER NOTIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS FOR THE CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER SYSTEM.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS FOR THE CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER SYSTEM.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS FOR THE CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER SYSTEM.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS FOR THE CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER SYSTEM.



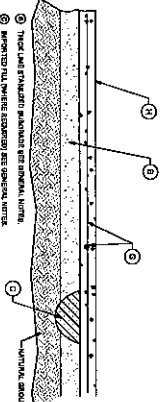
CONCRETE ADJACENT TO NON-DRAINABLE STRUCTURE



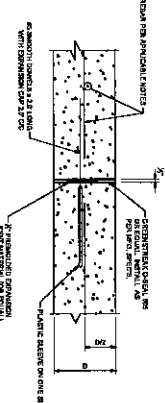
1 CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



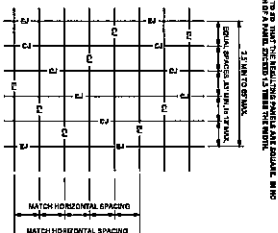
3 CONTROL JOINT DETAIL (CJ)
SCALE: NTS



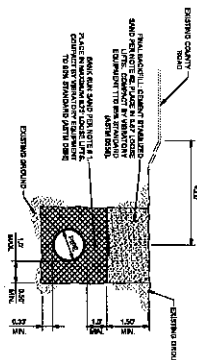
6 CONCRETE SURFACE
SCALE: NTS



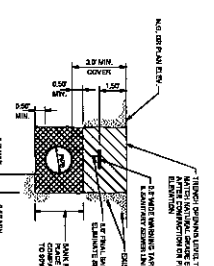
2 EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL (EJ)
SCALE: NTS



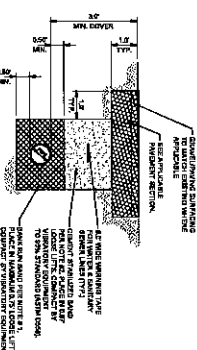
4 JOINT SPACING DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



7 TRENCH DETAIL (ROAD EDGE)
SCALE: NTS



5 UTILITY EMBEDMENT
SCALE: NTS



8 UTILITY EMBEDMENT
SCALE: NTS

- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER SYSTEM WITH THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PROPER NOTIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA.
 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS FOR THE CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER SYSTEM.
 3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS FOR THE CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER SYSTEM.
 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS FOR THE CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER SYSTEM.
 5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS FOR THE CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER SYSTEM.

CIVIL SITE PLAN
CALHOUN COUNTY RECYCLE
WASTE TRANSFER STATION
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
STANDARD DETAILS

G & W ENGINEERS, INC.
SURVEYING PLANNING
205 W. 11th St. Port Lavaca, Texas 77979 (361)552-4800
1801 7th St., Suite 200 Bay City Texas 77414 (979) 525-7100

PROJECT NO.
370,023
SCALE: 1" = 30'
DATE: 12/18/23
BY: [Signature]
CHK: [Signature]
APP: [Signature]

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	12/18/23	FOR BIDDING

STORM SEWER GENERAL NOTE

A. MATERIALS

1. STORM SEWER PIPE & STRUCTURE SHALL BE TO HAVE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND WHERE EROSION RESISTING PAVING IS REQUIRED UNDER ANY ROAD OR ACCESSWAY & SHALL COMPLY WITH MINIMUM OF 10% CEMENT STABILIZED SAND. THE SAND SHALL BE OF 100 OR 100 PER CENT 100% SAND & SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:
 < 75µM 100% PASSING 200 SIEVE
 < 15µM 25% PASSING
 LL < 20

2. CONNECTED SAND BED SHALL BE A FREE-DRAINING SAND OR SHALL GRAVEL WITH LESS THAN 10% FINE SAND. SAND BED SHALL BE 12" MINIMUM THICKNESS. SAND BED SHALL BE 12" MINIMUM THICKNESS. SAND BED SHALL BE 12" MINIMUM THICKNESS.

B. CONCRETE

3. PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES & ASSOCIATED PIPES TO MEET A-100 LOADING REQUIREMENTS. CONCRETE TO BE 4000 PSI CONCRETE WITH REINFORCING PER ASTM A618 OR A-100.

C. REINFORCING STEEL

4. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM SPECIFICATION A618, GRADE 60, 60,000 PSI.
5. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

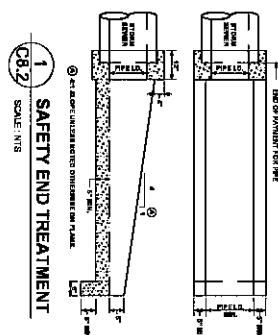
6. THE MINIMUM COVER SHALL BE 4" EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLAN.

7. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE TO THE CENTER OF THE BARS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

D. MATERIALS & CONNECTIONS

8. JOINT FROM JOINTS PART TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD.
9. JOINT FROM JOINTS PART TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD.

10. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR.



FREE AND SUBGRADE

1. THE SUBGRADE SHALL BE A FREE-DRAINING SAND OR SHALL GRAVEL WITH LESS THAN 10% FINE SAND. SAND BED SHALL BE 12" MINIMUM THICKNESS. SAND BED SHALL BE 12" MINIMUM THICKNESS. SAND BED SHALL BE 12" MINIMUM THICKNESS.
2. CONNECTED SAND BED SHALL BE A FREE-DRAINING SAND OR SHALL GRAVEL WITH LESS THAN 10% FINE SAND. SAND BED SHALL BE 12" MINIMUM THICKNESS. SAND BED SHALL BE 12" MINIMUM THICKNESS. SAND BED SHALL BE 12" MINIMUM THICKNESS.

3. PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES & ASSOCIATED PIPES TO MEET A-100 LOADING REQUIREMENTS. CONCRETE TO BE 4000 PSI CONCRETE WITH REINFORCING PER ASTM A618 OR A-100.

C. REINFORCING STEEL

4. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM SPECIFICATION A618, GRADE 60, 60,000 PSI.
5. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

D. MATERIALS & CONNECTIONS

6. JOINT FROM JOINTS PART TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD.
7. JOINT FROM JOINTS PART TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD.

8. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

9. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE TO THE CENTER OF THE BARS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

E. MATERIALS & CONNECTIONS

10. JOINT FROM JOINTS PART TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD.
11. JOINT FROM JOINTS PART TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD. THIS IS REINFORCING STEEL TO MEET A-100 LOAD.

12. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED, GRADED & ACCEPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

NOTE: LIME STONE TYPE 1 SHALL BE COMPACTED IN PLACE AND FILL SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY TO CALCULATE "VOLUME" QUANTITY REQUIRED INTO BID SO THAT THE FILL PRODUCT IS 1" THICK AFTER COMPACTION.

PAVEMENT THICKNESS TABLE			
DESCRIPTION	SUBGRADE	PAVEMENT	REINFORCEMENT
CONCRETE (READY MIX)	1"	12"	RE BARS @ 18" C/S
LIMESTONE GRAVEL	1"	12"	

G & W ENGINEERS, INC.
 ENGINEERING SURVEYING PLANNING
 205 W. Live Oak St. Fort Worth, Texas 76102 (817) 552-4500
 1001 7th St., Suite 200 Bay City Texas 77414 (979) 323-7100

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK.
12/18/23	FOR BIDDING		UWM	BPW

CIVIL SITE PLAN
 CALHOUN COUNTY RECYCLE
 WASTE TRANSFER STATION
 CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
 DETAILS CONTINUED

G & W ENGINEERS, INC.
 ENGINEERING SURVEYING PLANNING
 205 W. Live Oak St. Fort Worth, Texas 76102 (817) 552-4500
 1001 7th St., Suite 200 Bay City Texas 77414 (979) 323-7100

PROJECT NO.	12/18/23
SCALE	1" = 30'
DRAWN BY	UWM
CHECK BY	BPW
DATE	12/18/23
REV. NO.	002

CONCRETE

- [illegible]

CONCRETE USE OR CLASS	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (PSI)	MODULUS OF ELASTICITY (PSI)	SAMPLES (MINIMUM)
FOOTINGS	5000 PSI	0.50	5 TO 8
SLABS ON GROUND	5000 PSI	0.45	3 TO 5
ALL OTHER CONCRETE	5000 PSI	0.50	3 TO 5

SAMPLE SHALL BE MEASURED FROM SAMPLE TAKEN AT THE POINT OF DISCHARGE UNLESS AGREED TO IN WRITING PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT

ETTRINGITE FORMATION IN THE GEMENT PASTE AND BE PREPARED TO SHOW THAT THE CEMENTS USED WILL NOT CAUSE THIS PROBLEM.

ALL CONCRETE MIXTURES SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT AND SFR, FLY
ASH WHEN USED, SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C618 TYPE "C," CONCRETE MIXTURES

CONCRETE PROPERTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WATER CEMENT RATION AND MINIMUM 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH. THE RATIO OF THE AMOUNT BY VOLUME OF FLY

ASH IS NOT PERMITTED IN SLABS WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE

REINFORCEMENT IS REQUIRED ONLY IN HARD ROCK CONCRETE PERMANENTLY EXPOSED TO WEATHER CONDITIONS WHERE LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE IS SPECIFIED, AIR ENTRAINMENT IS

OWEL FINISH.

CONCRETE PROTECTION FOR REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS SEE SEC. 7.7 ACI 308

RECOMMENDED BY THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE AND THE CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE. SLAB ON GRADE REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE SUPPORTED

1000 JOURNAL OF CLIMATE

MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER REINFORCEMENTS	
LOCATION	MINIMUM COVER
F FOOTINGS	3 INCHES
3 INCHES BOTTOM	
2 INCHES SIDES — 1' THICK	
SURFACE SLOPE — CANTY FORMED	
2 INCHES TOP	
3 INCHES TOP	
SLAB ON GROUND	
1 INCH TOP	
3 INCHES EXTERIOR FACE	
1 — 1/2 INCHES INTERIOR FACE	
WALLS	

METAL BUILDING NOTES

- [illegible]

- [illegible]

1. DURING EARTHWORK OPERATIONS KEEP A COMPETENT TRAINED TECHNICIAN ASSIGNED TO THE PROJECT. SERVICES PROVIDED SHALL INCLUDE:

D) CONSERVE PROOFROLL IN

- c. ANY OTHER INFORMATION SHALL BE CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT BE DISCLOSED TO ANY OTHER PERSONS OR ENTITIES WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE BOARD. THE WRITING CONTRACT SHALL BE REPRODUCED IN FULL AND IN PART BY THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME. THE BOARD SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREIN.
- d. ANY OTHER INFORMATION, SELECT LIST AND MATERIAL SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR ACCEPTANCE BY A MEMBER OF THE BOARD AND SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- e. ANY OTHER INFORMATION, SELECT LIST AND MATERIAL SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- f. SELECT LIST SHALL BE PLACED IN ENVELOPE, Labeled, Labeled and CONDUCTED TO THE BOARD AND SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- g. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- h. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- i. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- j. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- k. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- l. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- m. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- n. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- o. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- p. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- q. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- r. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- s. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- t. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- u. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- v. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- w. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- x. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- y. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.
- z. SELECT LIST SHALL BE REPRODUCED FOR THE BOARD AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD REQUESTING THE SAME.

L. DURING SPREAD FOOTING OF EXHAUST TO THE PROJECT, SERVICES PROVIDED

- a. OBSERVING THE BOTTOM OF FOOTING FOR CRACKS.
 - b. CHECKING FOOTING BATTENS FOR PROPER BEARING MATERIAL.
 - c. NOTING DEPTH AND SIZE OF ALL FOOTINGS.
 - d. NOTING QUALITY, SIZE AND LOCATION OF REINFORCEMENT AND CLEAN COVER.
 - e. CHECK FOR CHAIRS OF FOOTING WALLS.
 - f. CHECKING THAT THE PLASTER IS CORRESPONDING WITH THE FOOTING.
 - g. CHECKING THAT COLUMN OF BRICK BASE BOWELS ARE LOCATED PROPERLY.
- THE SPILLS FROM THE FOOTING EXCAVATIONS ARE REMOVED FROM THE EXISTING IN THE SPILLS FROM THE FOOTING EXCAVATIONS ARE REMOVED FROM THE

ACI 318, LATEST EDITION

- [illegible]

DISPLACEMENT DURING

- [illegible]

SPECIAL INSPECTION WORK AND THE FINAL LETTER OF COMPLIANCE HAVE NOT INCLUDED IN THE STRATEGICAL ENGINEER DEFECTS SCHEME OR IDENTIFIED TO

- [illegible]

BELOW. SUCH REQUIREMENT SHALL BE LISTED BELOW AND S
WITHIN THE SCHEDULE UNDER THE AGENT QUALIFICATION

- [illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE REFORM

- [illegible]

- [illegible]

**CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS,
STRUCTURAL STEEL**

- [illegible]

Journal of Interpersonal Violence 27(1)

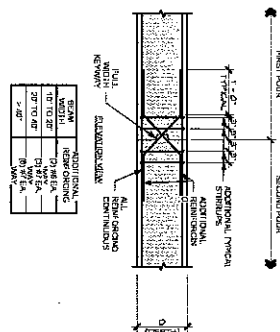
- [illegible]

**COILS EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE
STEEL WELDING AND BOLTING**

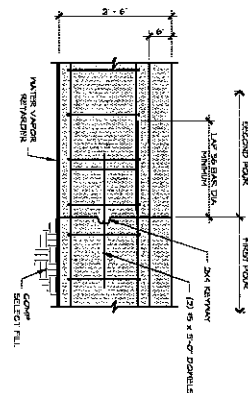
- MASSIMO CUNCIATTON**
DIRECTOR GENERAL OF THE
UNITED NATIONS WORLD
COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENT
AND DEVELOPMENT
SECRETARY GENERAL OF THE
INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
COMMISSION
- ALL PARTNERS AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS SHALL BE ENCOURAGED TO SET, ADOPT AND
APPLY AN ORIENTED AND VALIDATED INTER-PARTICIPATION AND LEFT ADOPTION OF ALSO ON
RE-APPROPRIATION FROM PARTICIPATION AND REEVALUATION.**



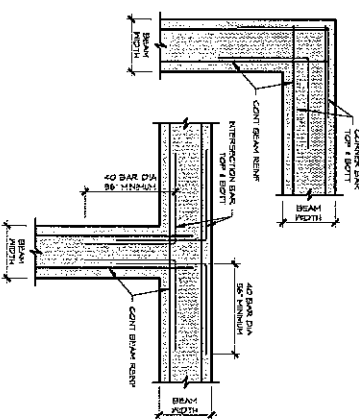
1000



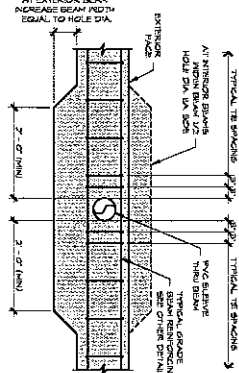
12 TYPICAL FOOTING
CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



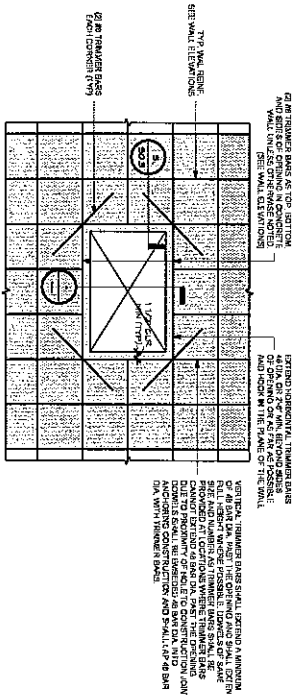
9 **GRADE BEAM CONSTRUCTION JOINT**
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



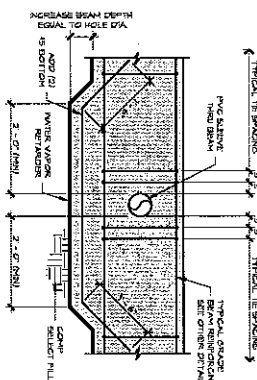
11 TYPICAL CORNER BAR DETAIL
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



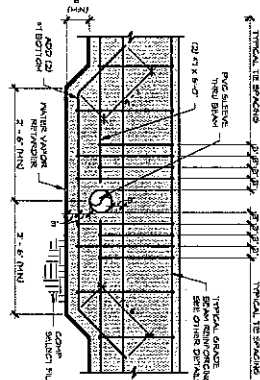
8 GRADE BEAM PENETRATION DETAIL
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



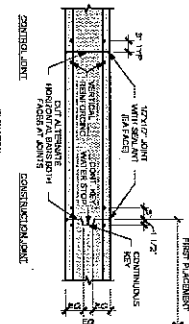
10 TYPICAL WALL OPENING
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



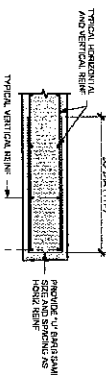
6 **GRADE BEAM PENETRATION DETAIL**
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



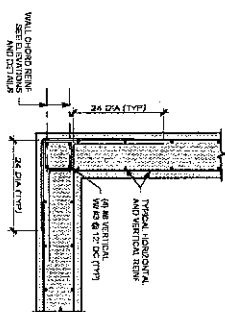
5
GRADE BEAM PENETRATION
(MAIN REINF INTERRUPTED)
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



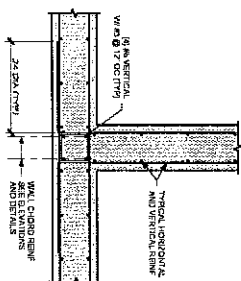
4 TYPICAL WALL
CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



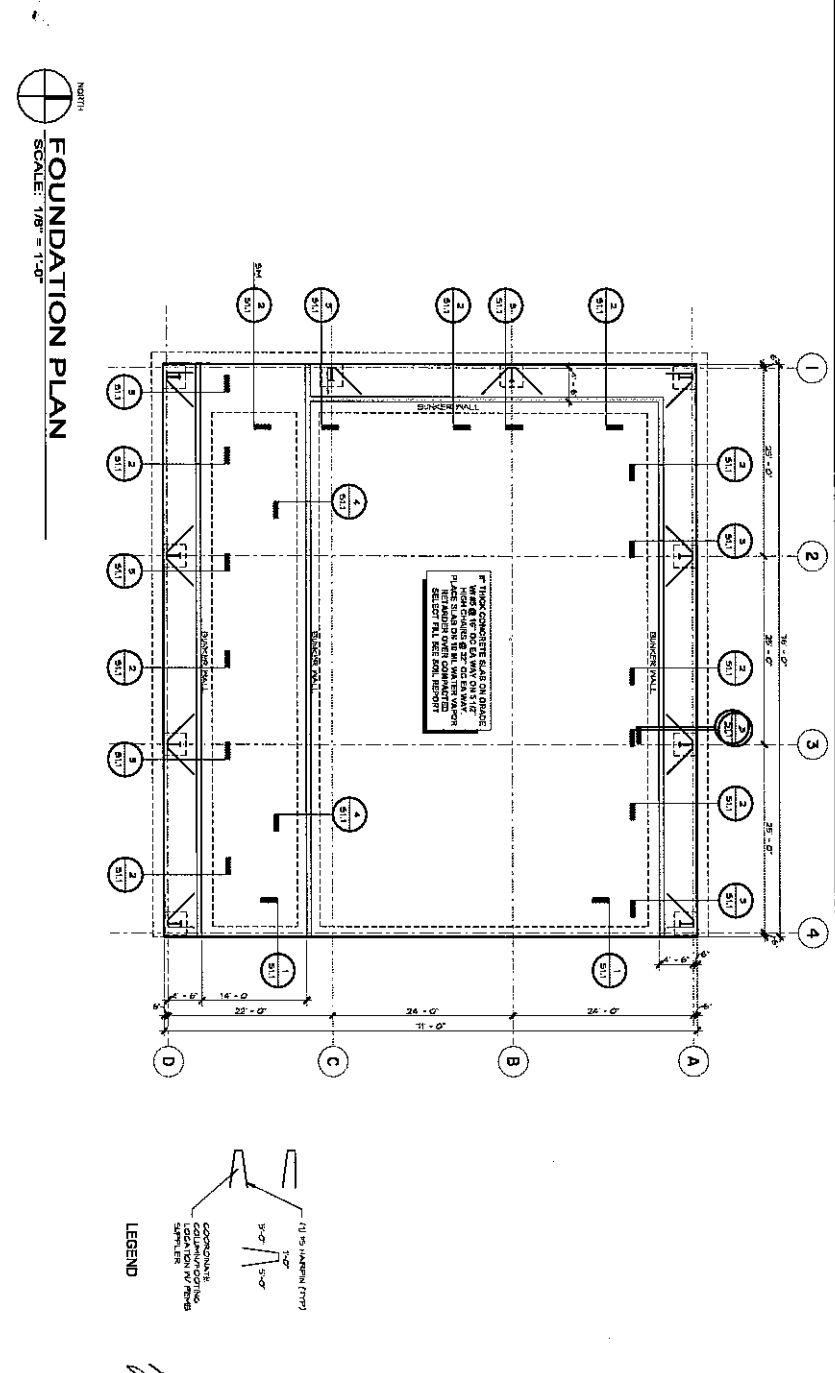
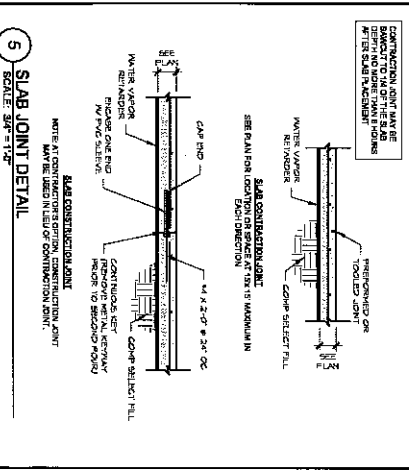
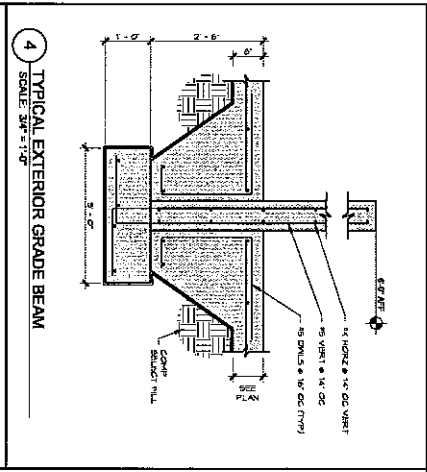
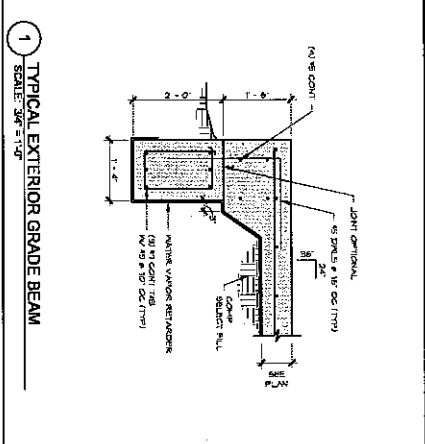
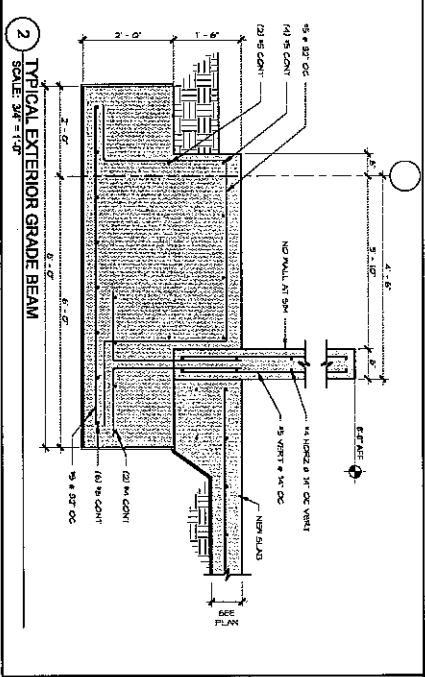
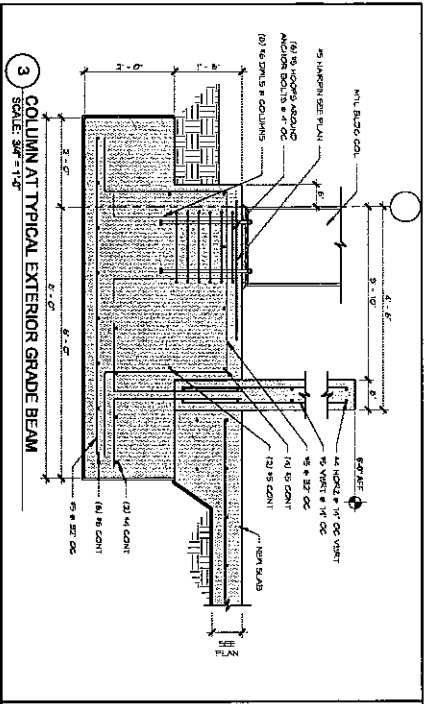
3 REINF AT SIDES OF WALL OPENINGS
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



2 WALL CORNER
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



1 WALL INTERSECTION
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



09

9. Consider and take necessary action to approve Third Extension of Interlocal Agreement Between Calhoun County Guadalupe-Bianco River Authority and authorize Judge Meyer to sign all documents. (GDR)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Gary Reese, Commissioner Pct 4
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese



Gary D. Reese
County Commissioner
County of Calhoun
Precinct 4



January 24, 2024

Honorable Richard Meyer
Calhoun County Judge
211 S. Ann
Port Lavaca, TX 77979

RE: AGENDA ITEM

Dear Judge Meyer:

Please place the following item on the Commissioners' Court Agenda for January 31, 2024.

- Consider and take necessary action to approve Third Extension of Interlocal Agreement Between Calhoun County and Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority and authorize Judge Meyer to sign all documents.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "GDR", written over a horizontal line.

Gary D. Reese

GDR/at

**Third Extension of Interlocal Agreement Between
Calhoun County and Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority**

This extension is entered into on the 31st day of January 2024, by and between the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority ("GBRA"), a Conservation and Reclamation District with offices at 2225 E. Common Street, New Braunfels, Texas 78130 and Calhoun County, Texas, ("County") with its principal office at 211 S. Ann Street, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979 (collectively, "the Parties").

RECITALS

Effective December 29, 2020, GBRA and County entered into an Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") for GBRA to provide Mitigation Project Work for the County for the Green Lake Control Structure in accordance with the County's and the Matagorda Bay Mitigation Trust's Green Lake Breach Repair contract.

The Agreement expired on December 29, 2021.

Article VI of the Agreement provides that the Parties may, by written agreement, extend the term for up to a total of four additional years.

The Parties previously executed a first Extension of Interlocal Agreement Between Calhoun County and Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, which expired on December 29, 2022.

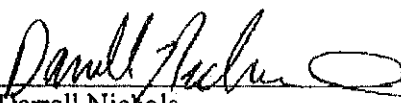
The Parties also previously executed a second Extension of Interlocal Agreement Between Calhoun County and Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, which expired on December 29, 2023.

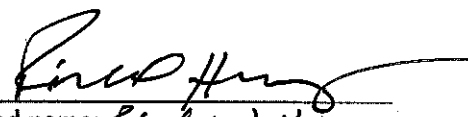
NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of their mutual promises to extend the term of the Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, GBRA and the County agree as follows:

1. The Agreement shall be extended to December 29, 2024.
2. This amendment does not alter any terms, conditions, or representations contained in the Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect.

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

Calhoun County

By: 
Darrell Nichols
General Manager/CEO

By: 
Printed name: Richard H. Meyer
Title: County Judge



**Interlocal Agreement between the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority and
Calhoun County for Re-establishment of Green Lake Control Structure in
Accordance with the Matagorda Bay Mitigation Trust**

This Interlocal Agreement is made and entered into by and between Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, a conservation and reclamation district, (hereinafter referred to as "GBRA"), and Calhoun County (hereinafter referred to as the "County"), and all of which may also be referred to herein individually as a "Party" or collectively as "Parties. This Interlocal Agreement is entered into by the Parties pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with, the provisions of the "Interlocal Cooperation Act," as amended, Texas Government Code, Chapter 791. This Interlocal Agreement is intended to further the purpose of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, which is to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of local governments.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the County and the Matagorda Bay Mitigation Trust have approved a contract titled "Green Lake Breach Repair," hereinafter called the "Trust Agreement," which is attached hereto and as Exhibit A and incorporated herein fully by reference; under the Trust Agreement, the County may receive funding pursuant to the terms therein for Mitigation Project Work.

WHEREAS, GBRA operates a diversion canal adjacent to the Green Lake control structure.

WHEREAS, the County owns Green Lake and has interests in the Green Lake control structure for recreational and wildlife habitat purposes.

WHEREAS, erosive overflows from the Green Lake control structure have caused breaches to form along the north side of the GBRA diversion canal.

WHEREAS, these breaches in the diversion canal adversely affect water supply operations, and create lake access issues to the detriment of both Parties.

WHEREAS, both Parties seek to re-establish the Green Lake Control Structure by repairing breaches and preventing future breaches.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AGREED, the parties enter into this Agreement under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code § 791.001, et seq.; GBRA's Enabling Act, V.A.C.S 8280-106, as amended; and the Texas Water Code §16.315, Subchapter 1. The Parties agree and stipulate that they each have the authority to perform the functions contemplated herein and that this Agreement is in the best interests of the Parties and the public that they serve.

I. PUPROSE

This Agreement is to provide the terms and framework for GBRA to provide Mitigation Project Work for the County for the Green Lake Control Structure pursuant to the Trust Agreement attached as Exhibit A.

II. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES TO EACH OTHER

AND WITH THIRD PARTIES

A. It is expressly agreed and understood that each Party is and shall be deemed to be an independent contractor, responsible for its respective acts or omissions and that each of the other Parties shall be in no way responsible therefore, and that no Party hereto has authority to bind the other Party nor to hold out to third parties that it has the authority to bind the other Party.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed or construed to create the relationship of employer-employee, principal-agent, an association, joint venture, partners, or partnership or impose a partnership duty, obligation or liability among the Parties.

B. No third party beneficiaries are created by this Agreement. This Agreement is not intended to and shall not create any rights in or confer any benefits upon any other person other than the Parties.

III. WORK AUTHORIZATIONS, CONTRACTING, AND PAYMENT

A. The tasks to be performed under this Agreement shall cover multiple projects related to the reestablishment of a Green Lake control structure. Each task shall be initiated as described in Paragraph B. of this Article III.

B. The tasks shall be initiated as follows:

1. GBRA agrees to submit for approval to the County proposed Work Authorizations, which meet the conditions set forth in the Trust Agreement.
2. The County agrees to review the work authorizations and provide comments and appropriate approvals within fifteen (15) days of the date the Work Authorizations are sent to the County. If a work authorization is not approved or approved in part, the County shall state the reasons why any portion is not approved. The Parties agree to work together promptly to resolve any issues needed to reach final authorization.
3. Upon final written approval of a Work Authorization by the County, GBRA will contract, subcontract, or otherwise coordinate the approved project work in accordance with Paragraph C of this Article III.
4. GBRA shall make payment to any third parties it contracts with for work and services performed on the approved Work Authorization. GBRA shall then submit invoices

and proof of payment for an approved Work Authorization to the County for reimbursement. Reimbursement to GBRA by the County, under an invoice for an approved Work Authorization, shall be made within 31 days of the County's receipt of Funds from the Matagorda Bay Mitigation Trust for approval of the same invoice.

C. The Parties further agree and stipulate that:

1. Services of engineers and contractors that GBRA employs for the tasks performed under this Interlocal Agreement will have been or will be procured in accordance with applicable law.

2. In no event shall the County be obligated to:

- a. Reimburse GBRA more than one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) in any one year term of this Interlocal Agreement for work and services on approved Work Orders; or,
- b. Reimburse GBRA more than two million dollars (\$2,000,000.00) for all work and services on approved Work Orders approved under this Interlocal Agreement.

D. The Parties agree all reimbursement from the County shall only be for services rendered by third party contractors or subcontractor as directed under an approved Work Authorization, and shall not include any cost for management or administration by GBRA. The parties agree GBRA's consideration received under this agreement is the value associated with input and oversight for a project that directly benefits their mission to manage watershed resources. The County consideration received is the value associated with expert oversight and management for contracting third parties to assist in the re-establishment of the Green Lake Control Structure.

IV. MATAGORDA BAY MITIGATION TRUST COMPLIANCE

A. GBRA acknowledges the County is the Recipient as identified in the Trust Agreement, and the County must adhere to all terms and conditions specified therein.

B. GBRA agrees that:

1. Any engineering or construction firm or other contracting party hired by GBRA to perform work subject to County reimbursement under this Interlocal Agreement shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Trust Agreement relating, without limitation to the contracting party's performance of the work, invoicing and detail of invoicing, and reporting.

2. It will require the contracting parties described in Paragraph IV.B.1. above to require each of their subcontractors working on approved Work Authorizations under this Interlocal Agreement to comply with the Trust Agreement in the manner described in Paragraph IV.B.1. above.

3. It will provide a copy of the Trust Agreement to all contracting parties described in Paragraph IV.B.1 above.

V. APPROVAL AND NOTICE

A. Notice to any party, submission of projects for approval and approval of projects shall be deemed sufficient if in writing and mailed by certified mail, return receipt request, postage prepaid to the addresses listed below, or by email to the designated representatives listed below:

GBRA c/o R. Brian Perkins, P.E.
933 East Court Street
Seguin, Texas 78155
Email: bperkins@gbra.org

CALHOUN COUNTY
211 S. Ann Street

Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Email: Richard.meyer@calhouncotx.org OR gary.reese@calhouncotx.org

B. Either party may change the address or the recipient of notice to them by notifying the other Party of the change as provided in Paragraph IV.A. above.

VI. TERM

This Agreement takes effect when executed by both GBRA and the County (the "Effective Date"). This Agreement will terminate one year from the date of execution (the "Termination Date"), unless terminated earlier by written agreement of the parties, except that the right for GBRA to receive reimbursement for tasks performed on Work Authorizations which were approved before the Termination Date shall survive termination for a period of four (4) years. The term may also be extended by written agreement, however the total of all written extensions shall not to exceed four (4) years.

VII. AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

This Agreement may be altered or amended by mutual written consent or terminated by either party with 30 days written notice to the other. Upon receipt of such termination notice, GBRA will, unless the notice directs otherwise, immediately discontinue all work in connection with the performance of this Agreement and proceed to cancel promptly all existing projects insofar as such projects are applicable to this Agreement. GBRA must submit a statement showing in detail the work performed under this Agreement to the date of termination. The County will then reimburse GBRA that proportion of the prescribed cost, which applies to the

work, actually performed under this Agreement less all payments that have been previously made in accordance with payment procedures under Article III. above.

VIII. GENERAL

Force Majeure: Neither GBRA nor the County will be liable to the other for any delay in nor failure of performance of any requirement included in the Agreement caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure extends the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed, provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome.

This agreement contains the entire Agreement between the parties relating to the rights herein granted and the obligations herein assumed. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this instrument shall be of no force or effect except in a subsequent modification in writing signed by both parties.

This Agreement shall be governed by and constructed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, the United States of America, and any other regulatory body having jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be construed and governed according to the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall be in Calhoun County, Texas.

No assignment of the Agreement or of any right accrued hereunder shall be made, in whole or in part, by either party without the prior written consent of the other party.

Severability: If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future federal, state or local laws, then and in that event it is the intention of the Parties that such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other clause or provision hereof and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision was never contained herein; it is also the intention of the Parties hereto that in lieu of each clause or provision of this Agreement that is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, there be added as a part of this Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provisions as may be possible, to be legal, valid and enforceable.

This Agreement is entered solely by and between, and may be enforced only by and among the Parties. Except as set forth above, this Agreements shall not be deemed to create any rights in or obligation to any third parties.

Nothing in this Agreement is construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any employee, officer or agent of any public body that may be a party to this Agreement.

This Agreement is not intended to, and shall not be construed to create any joint enterprise between or among the parties.

The parties expressly acknowledge that the County's authority to indemnify and/or hold harmless any third party is governed by the Texas Constitution and any provision which purports to require indemnification by the County is invalid. Nothing in this Agreement requires that funds be assessed or collected or that a sinking fund be created.

THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT NO PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT IS IN ANY WAY INTENDED TO CONSTITUTE A WAIVER BY ANY PARTY OF ANY IMMUNITIES FROM SUIT OR LIABILITY THAT A PARTY MAY

HAVE BY OPERATION OF LAW. BOTH PARTIES RETAIN ALL GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITIES.

IX. AUTHORITY

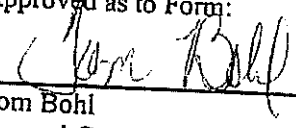
The signers of this Agreement represent that they have full authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of GBRA and County, respectively, and that the respective governing bodies of GBRA and County, have authorized the execution of this Agreement.

Executed in duplicate originals, each of which will have the full force and effect of an original on this 29th day of December, 2020.

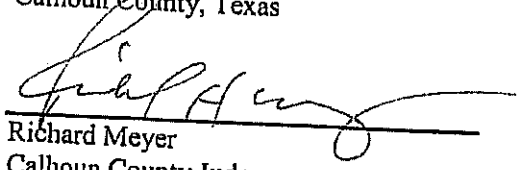
GBRA
Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority


Kevin Patteson
General Manager/CEO

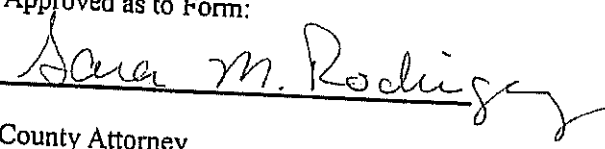
Approved as to Form:


Tom Bohl
General Counsel

COUNTY
Calhoun County, Texas


Richard Meyer
Calhoun County Judge

Approved as to Form:


Sara M. Rodriguez
County Attorney

10

10. Enter Continuing Education hours for County Clerk, Anna Goodman, into the official record. (RHM)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
SECONDER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

Mae Belle Cassel

From: Anna.Goodman@calhouncotx.org (Anna Goodman)
<Anna.Goodman@calhouncotx.org>
Sent: Wednesday, January 24, 2024 2:30 PM
To: MaeBelle Cassel
Cc: ladonna.thigpen@calhouncotx.org; Debbie.Vickery@calhouncotx.org
Subject: 2023 CONTINUING EDUCATION CERTIFICATE
Attachments: 2023.CE CERTIFICATE.pdf

Good afternoon,

Will you please add "Enter 2023 Continuing Education hours for County Clerk, Anna Goodman, into the official record."?

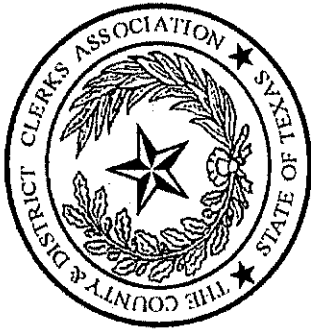
Thanks!

Anna M Goodman
Calhoun County Clerk
361-553-4416

"Every day may not be good, but there's something good in every day."

Anna M Goodman
Calhoun County Clerk
361-553-4416

Calhoun County Texas



COUNTY & DISTRICT CLERKS'

ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS

Certificate of Completion Awarded to

Anna Goodman

Calhoun County, County Clerk

*For completing the required 20 Hours of Continuing Education for 2023 as
prescribed in Section 51.605 of the Texas Government Code.*

In Witness therefore, recognition is hereby made this January 2024.

Julie Smith, President

John Warren, Vice President

11

11. Consider and take necessary action to accept anonymous donation to the Sheriff's Office to be deposited into the Motivation account (2697-001-49082-679) in the amount of \$75.00. (RHM)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Gary Reese, Commissioner Pct 4
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

**CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

**211 SOUTH ANN STREET
PORT LAVACA, TEXAS 77979**

PHONE NUMBER (361) 553-4646

FAX NUMBER (361) 553-4668

MEMO TO: RICHARD MEYER, COUNTY JUDGE

SUBJECT: ACCEPT DONATION TO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

DATE: JANUARY 31, 2024

Please place the following item(s) on the Commissioner's Court agenda for the date(s) indicated:

AGENDA FOR JANUARY 31, 2024

* Consider and take necessary action to accept anonymous donation to the Sheriff's Office to be deposited into the Motivation account (2697-001-49082-679) in the amount of \$75.00.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "B. Vickery".

Bobbie Vickery
Calhoun County Sheriff

Herland Clark

████████████████████
████████████████████
████████████████████
████████████████████
████████████████████

2573
30-8986/3140

1/19/24
DATE

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
ALBERT BOOTH SHERMAN \$ 75-4/100
SEVENTY FIVE & 4/100

DOLLARS

RBFCU
rbfcu.org

ERFEDOM

FOR

████████████████████
████████████████████
████████████████████
████████████████████
████████████████████

Photo
Safe
Deposit
Box on back

12

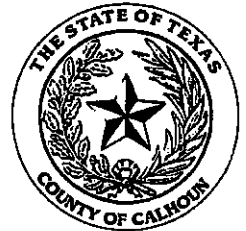
12. Consider and take necessary action to approve the preliminary Plat of the replat of Lots 7 & 8 Block 87 of the Port O'Connor Townsite. (GDR)

Henry Danysh explained the preliminary plat. Commissioner Reese suggested changes that would need to reflect on final plat.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Gary Reese, Commissioner Pct 4
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese



Gary D. Reese
County Commissioner
County of Calhoun
Precinct 4



January 25, 2024

Honorable Richard Meyer
Calhoun County Judge
211 S. Ann
Port Lavaca, TX 77979

RE: AGENDA ITEM

Dear Judge Meyer:

Please place the following item on the Commissioners' Court Agenda for January 31, 2024.

- Consider and take necessary action to Approve the Preliminary Plat of the Replat of Lots 7 & 8 in Block 87 of the Port O'Connor Townsite.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature of Gary D. Reese in black ink, written over the printed name.

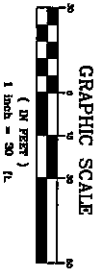
Gary D. Reese

GDR/at

REPLAT OF LOT 7 & 8 IN BLOCK 87 OF PORT O'CONNER TOWNSITE

0.32 ACRE SUBDIVISION

BEING ALL OF LOT 7 & LOT 8 IN BLOCK 87 OF THE PORT O'CONNER TOWNSITE
RECORDED IN VOLUME 2, PAGE 001 OF THE CALHOUN COUNTY PLAT RECORDS.
SANTIAGO GONZALES SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 19 OF CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS



CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALHOUN
I, THE UNDERSIGNED, CLERK OF THE CLERK'S OFFICE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 7 & 8 IN BLOCK 87 OF THE PORT O'CONNER TOWNSITE, WAS RECORDED IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF THE COUNTY OF CALHOUN, TEXAS, ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

CLERK'S OFFICE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, CLERK OF THE CLERK'S OFFICE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 7 & 8 IN BLOCK 87 OF THE PORT O'CONNER TOWNSITE, WAS RECORDED IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF THE COUNTY OF CALHOUN, TEXAS, ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

CLERK'S OFFICE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____

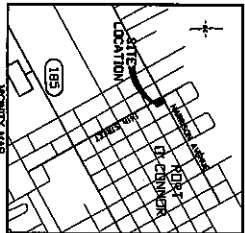
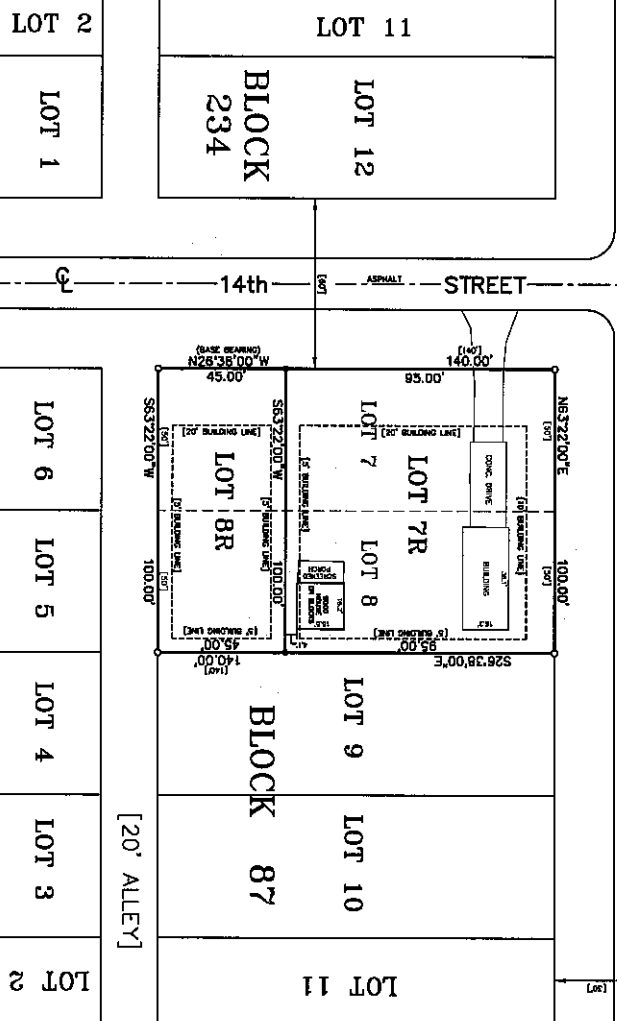
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, CLERK OF THE CLERK'S OFFICE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 7 & 8 IN BLOCK 87 OF THE PORT O'CONNER TOWNSITE, WAS RECORDED IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF THE COUNTY OF CALHOUN, TEXAS, ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

CLERK'S OFFICE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____



- LEGEND
- 0 BOUNDARY LINE
 - 1 BOUNDARY LINE
 - 2 BOUNDARY LINE
 - 3 BOUNDARY LINE
 - 4 BOUNDARY LINE
 - 5 BOUNDARY LINE
 - 6 BOUNDARY LINE
 - 7 BOUNDARY LINE
 - 8 BOUNDARY LINE
 - 9 BOUNDARY LINE
 - 10 BOUNDARY LINE
 - 11 BOUNDARY LINE
 - 12 BOUNDARY LINE

NOTE: BOUNDARY LINES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE 1984 STATE PLAT RECORDS. THE 1984 STATE PLAT RECORDS ARE THE SOURCE OF THE BOUNDARY LINES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT.

CALHOUN COUNTY APPELLATE DISTRICT

1. I, HENRY A. JAMES, CLERK OF THE CLERK'S OFFICE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 7 & 8 IN BLOCK 87 OF THE PORT O'CONNER TOWNSITE, WAS RECORDED IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF THE COUNTY OF CALHOUN, TEXAS, ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

2. I, HENRY A. JAMES, CLERK OF THE CLERK'S OFFICE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 7 & 8 IN BLOCK 87 OF THE PORT O'CONNER TOWNSITE, WAS RECORDED IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF THE COUNTY OF CALHOUN, TEXAS, ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____

COMMISSIONER'S COURT

THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT, BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 7 & 8 IN BLOCK 87 OF THE PORT O'CONNER TOWNSITE, WAS RECORDED IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF THE COUNTY OF CALHOUN, TEXAS, ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____

COUNTY CLERK CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALHOUN

PRELIMINARY. THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.

1-11-2024
RELEASE DATE

CALHOUN COUNTY APPELLATE DISTRICT

1. I, HENRY A. JAMES, CLERK OF THE CLERK'S OFFICE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 7 & 8 IN BLOCK 87 OF THE PORT O'CONNER TOWNSITE, WAS RECORDED IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF THE COUNTY OF CALHOUN, TEXAS, ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____

1. I, HENRY A. JAMES, CLERK OF THE CLERK'S OFFICE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 7 & 8 IN BLOCK 87 OF THE PORT O'CONNER TOWNSITE, WAS RECORDED IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF THE COUNTY OF CALHOUN, TEXAS, ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____



PRELIMINARY PLAT

G & W ENGINEERS, INC.
ENGINEERING • SURVEYING • PLANNING
205 W. LIVE OAK STREET, PORT LAVACA, TEXAS 77979
TEL: 512-552-4509 FAX: 512-552-4509
(361) 552-4509 (PORT LAVACA) (979) 323-7100 (BAY CITY)

FILE NO.: 11048-001
JOB NO.: 11048-001
SHEET NO.: 1 OF 1

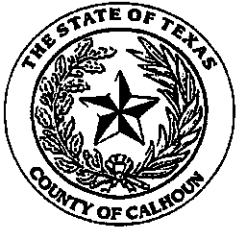
DRAWN BY: JLD
CHECKED BY: JLD
DATE: JAN. 9, 2024
SCALE: 1" = 30'

13

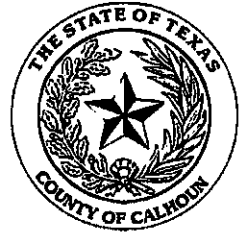
13. Consider and take necessary action to authorize 5D Traveling Tavern to sell alcohol during the POC Champions Cup BBQ Cook-off March 8-9, 2024 at the Port O'Connor Community Center. (GDR)

Commissioner Reese approved upon the receipt of insurance policy from 5D.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Gary Reese, Commissioner Pct 4
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese



Gary D. Reese
County Commissioner
County of Calhoun
Precinct 4



January 23, 2024

Honorable Richard Meyer
Calhoun County Judge
211 S. Ann
Port Lavaca, TX 77979

RE: AGENDA ITEM

Dear Judge Meyer:

Please place the following item on the Commissioners' Court Agenda for January 31, 2024.

- Consider and take necessary action to authorize 5D Traveling Tavern to sell alcohol during the POC Champions Cup BBQ Cook-off March 8-9, 2024 at the Port O'Connor Community Center.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "GDR", with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Gary D. Reese

GDR/at



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
01/25/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
H&H Risk Partners LLC
70 NE Loop 410 STE 180

San Antonio

TX 78216

INSURED

BKD Industries LLC, DBA: 5D Travelin' Tavern
1506 Tamm Rd

Yorktown

TX 78164

CONTACT NAME: Kim Ladd

PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (210) 366-0888

FAX (A/C, No): (210) 855-4116

E-MAIL ADDRESS: kl@hhriskpartners.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE

NAIC #

INSURER A: Mount Vernon Fire Insurance Co

28522

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

INSURER F:

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: CL2411910147

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR (NSD, WVD)	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY		CP2642472C	01/20/2024	01/20/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000				
		MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000				
		PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000				
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:					GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ Incl
	OTHER:					LIQUOR LIAB - Each \$ 1,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$
	☐ ANY AUTO					BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY	☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY	☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB	☐ OCCUR				\$
	☐ EXCESS LIAB	☐ CLAIMS-MADE				EACH OCCURRENCE \$
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION \$					AGGREGATE \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY					\$
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	Y/N	N/A			PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER ☐
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$
A	Liquor Liability		CP2642472C	01/20/2024	01/20/2025	E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$
						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
						Each Occurrence \$1,000,000
						Aggregate \$2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

The General Liability policy includes a blanket automatic additional insured endorsement that provides additional insured status to the certificate holder only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires such status.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Calhoun County
202 S. Ann St. Ste B

Port Lavaca

TX 77979

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

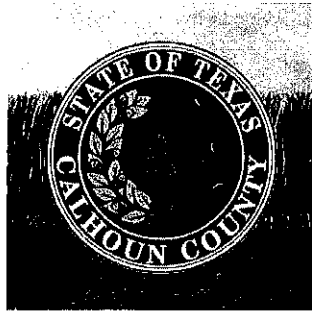
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

14

14. Consider and take necessary action to approve a resolution expressing our support to provide parents with school choice options for the education of their students in K – 12 in Calhoun County. (RHM)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
SECONDER:	Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese



Richard H. Meyer
County Judge

David Hall, Commissioner, Precinct 1
Vern Lyssy, Commissioner, Precinct 2
Joel Behrens, Commissioner, Precinct 3
Gary Reese, Commissioner, Precinct 4

RESOLUTION of the COMMISSIONERS' COURT of CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

Whereas, providing a diversity of choices in K–12 education empowers parents to select education environments that meet the individual needs and strengths of their children; and

Whereas, parents are the first teachers of their children and have the inherent and fundamental right to make decisions regarding the upbringing, education, and care of their children; and

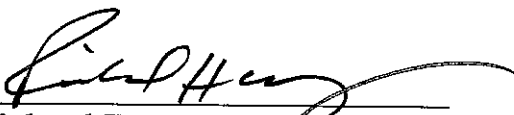
Whereas, parents should be at the forefront of the decisions affecting the education and well-being of their children, and school boards, school administrators, and teachers should work collaboratively with parents to improve educational outcomes; and

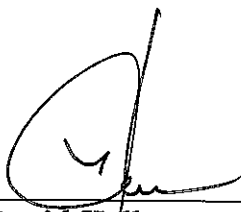
Whereas, we oppose any attempt to regulate homeschooling or the curriculum of private or religious schools; and

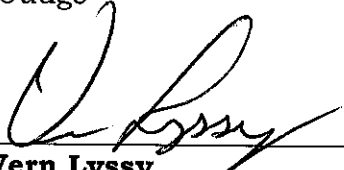
Whereas, the process by which parents choose schools for their children is nonpolitical, nonpartisan, and deserves the utmost respect;

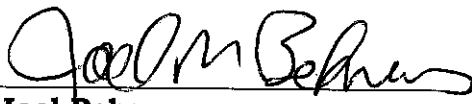
NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that we, the Commissioners' Court of Calhoun County, express our support for the Texas Legislature to provide Texas parents with school choice options for the education of their students in K-12.

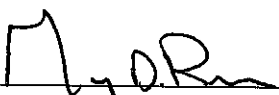
Adopted this 31st day of January, 2024.


Richard H. Meyer, County Judge


David Hall
Commissioner, Precinct 1


Vern Lyssy
Commissioner, Precinct 2


Joel Behrens
Commissioner, Precinct 3


Gary Reese
Commissioner, Precinct 4

Attest: Anna Goodman, County Clerk


By: Deputy Clerk



15

15. Accept Monthly Reports from the following County Offices:

i. District Clerk – November 2023 – First Revised

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
SECONDER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

ENTER COURT NAME:		DISTRICT CLERK	
ENTER MONTH OF REPORT		NOVEMBER	
ENTER YEAR OF REPORT		2023 (First Revised)	
CODE	AMOUNT		
CR - GGC	0.53	Revised 04/03/23	
CR - STATE GGC - 2020	924.56		
CR - LOCAL GGC - 2020	524.74		
CR - CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING FUND			
CR - CLERK'S FEE	2.96		
CR - CMI			
CR - CRIME STOPPERS	12.57		
CR - COURTHOUSE SECURITY	0.36		
CR - CVCF			
CR - CJPT			
CR - DRUG CRT PROG FEE	0.38		
CR - FA			
CR - JGD			
CR - JCPT			
CR - JURY REIMBURSEMENT FEE - JRF	1.04		
CR - JUDICIAL SUPPORT FUND - JSF	0.02		
CR - LAW ENFORC. EDUC FUND			
CR - IND LEGALS SVCS (IDF)	0.01		
CR - DUE TO STATE - NONDISCLOSURE FEE			
CR - TIME PAYMENT - TP	0.59		
CR - TIME PAYMENT REIMBURSEMENT - 2020	66.92		
CR - BREATH ALCOHOL TESTING			
CR - GO CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION FUND	16.54		
CR - CLERK'S FEE			
CR - RECORDS MANAGEMENT	1.85		
CR - BOND FORFEITURES			
CR - PRETRIAL DIVERSION FUND			
CR - REBATES ON PREVIOUS EXPENSES	5.22		
CR - REIMB CRT APPOINTED ATTY FEES	216.88		
CR - TECHNOLOGY FUND (DIST & GO CLK)	0.30		
CR - STATE ELECTRONIC FILING FEE	0.30		
CR - COUNTY ELECTRONIC FILING FEE			
CR - EMS TRAUMA FUND	12.92		
CR - DNA TESTING FEE	3.87		
CR - FAMILY VIOLENCE FINE	20.00		
CR - RESTITUTION FEE			
CR - TCLEOSE - MVR			
CR - STATE TRAFFIC FINE			
CR - OVERPAYMENTS			
CR - SHERIFF	167.00		
CR - D.A.			
CR - FINES	1,463.44	CR-SUBTOTAL	\$3,443.00
CV - STATE REIMB - TITLE IV-D COURT COSTS			
CV - COPIES	84.00		
CV - CLERK'S FEES	1,046.29		
CV - COURT RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND	18.35		
CV - RECORDS MGMT FEE - DISTRICT CLERK	13.61		
CV - STENOGRAPHER	200.00		
CV - SHERIFF'S JURY FEE			
CV - LAW LIBRARY	280.00		
CV - (STATE) DIV. & FAMILY LAW			
CV - (STATE) OTHER THAN DIV/FAM LAW			
CV - (STATE) OTHER CIVIL PROCEEDINGS	26.41		
CV - JURY FEE	80.00		
CV - COUNTY DISPUTE RESOLUTION FUND	120.00		
CV - RECORDS MGMT PRSRV FUND - COUNTY	263.61		
CV - COURTHOUSE SECURITY	168.61		
CV - LANGUAGE ACCESS FUND	24.00		
CV - SHERIFF'S SERVICE FEE	1,320.79		
CV - DUE TO OTHERS			
CV - CRT APPOINTED ATTY FEES - CHILD SUPPORT			
CV - JUDICIAL & COURT PERSONNEL TRAINING FEE	5.00		
CV - JUDICIAL SALARIES	46.33		
CV - AJSF	40.00		
CV - COURT FACILITY FEE FUND	160.00		
CV - BOND FORFEITURES			
CV - STATE ELECTRONIC FILING FEE	30.00		
CV - COUNTY ELECTRONIC FILING FEE			
CV - FAMILY PROTECTION FEE			
CV - ADOPTION BUREAU OF VITAL STATS FEE			
CV - DUE TO STATE - NONDISCLOSURE FEE			
CV - DUE TO STATE - CONSOLIDATED FEE 2022	232.00		
CV - OVERPAYMENTS			
CV - OUT-OF-COUNTY SVC OF CITATION	700.00	CV-SUBTOTAL	\$4,857.00
TOTAL CASH RECEIPTS	\$8,300.00		
NSF CHECKS			
DUE TO OTHERS:		AMOUNT	
ATTORNEY GENERAL - RESTITUTION		0.00	PLEASE INCLUDE P.O. REQUESTING DISBURSEMENT
OUT-OF-COUNTY SERVICE FEE		700.00	PLEASE INCLUDE P.O. REQUESTING DISBURSEMENT
REFUNDS OF OVERPAYMENTS		0.00	PLEASE INCLUDE P.O. REQUESTING DISBURSEMENT
DUE TO OTHERS (crime stoppers)		12.57	
TOTAL DUE TO OTHERS		\$712.57	
TREASURERS RECEIPTS FOR MONTH:			
CASH, CHECKS, M.O.s & CREDIT CARDS	8,300.00	Calculate from ACTUAL Treasurer's Receipts	

*Treasurer Receipt Numbers:
F2023NOV009,024,035

MONTHLY REPORT OF COLLECTIONS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

COURT NAME: DISTRICT CLERK
MONTH OF REPORT: NOVEMBER
YEAR OF REPORT: 2023

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	DEBIT	CREDIT
1000-001-44190	SHERIFF'S SERVICE FEES		\$1,487.79
1000-001-44140	JURY FEES		\$80.00
1000-001-44045	RESTITUTION FEE		\$0.00
1000-001-44020	DISTRICT ATTORNEY FEES		\$0.00
1000-001-49010	REBATES-PREVIOUS EXPENSE		\$5.22
1000-001-49030	REBATES-ATTORNEY'S FEES		\$216.88
1000-001-44058	DISTRICT CLERK ELECTRONIC FILING FEES		\$0.00
1000-001-44322	TIME PAYMENT REIMBURSEMENT FEES		\$66.92
1000-001-43049	STATE REIMB- TITLE IV-D COURT COSTS		\$0.00
DISTRICT CLERK FEES			
	CERTIFIED COPIES	\$84.00	
	CRIMINAL COURT	\$2.96	
	CIVIL COURT	\$1,046.29	
	STENOGRAPHER	\$200.00	
	CIV FEES DIFF	\$0.00	
1000-001-44050	DISTRICT CLERK FEES		\$1,333.25
1000-999-20771	FAMILY VIOLENCE FINE		\$20.00
1000-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$3,210.06	
2706-001-44055	FAMILY PROTECTION FEE		\$0.00
2706-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$0.00	
2740-001-45055	FINES - DISTRICT COURT		\$1,463.44
2740-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$1,463.44	
2620-001-44055	APPELLATE JUDICIAL SYSTEM		\$40.00
2620-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$40.00	
2648-001-44055	COURT FACILITY FEE FUND		\$160.00
2648-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$160.00	
2670-001-44055	COURTHOUSE SECURITY		\$168.97
2670-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$168.97	
2673-001-44055	CRT RECS PRESERVATION FUND- CO		\$16.35
2673-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$16.35	
2725-001-44055	LANGUAGE ACCESS FUND		\$24.00
2725-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$24.00	
2739-001-44055	RECORD MGMT/PRSV FUND - COUNTY		\$265.27
2739-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$265.27	
2737-001-44055	RECORD MGMT/PRSV FUND -DIST CLRK		\$13.80
2737-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$13.80	
2731-001-44055	LAW LIBRARY		\$280.00
2731-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$280.00	
2663-001-44050	CO & DIST CRT TECHNOLOGY FUND		\$0.30
2663-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABL	\$0.30	
7040-999-20740	BREATH ALCOHOL TESTING - STATE		\$0.00
7040-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$0.00	
2667-001-44055	CO CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION FUND		\$16.54
2667-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$16.54	
7502-999-20740	JUDICIAL & COURT PERSONNEL TRAINING FUND-STATE		\$5.00
7502-999-10010	CASH-AVAILABE	\$5.00	
7383-999-20610	DNA TESTING FEE - County		\$0.39
7383-999-20740	DNA TESTING FEE - STATE		\$3.48

7383-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$3.87	
7405-999-20610	EMS TRAUMA FUND - COUNTY		\$1.29
7405-999-20740	EMS TRAUMA FUND - STATE		\$11.63
7405-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$12.92	
7070-999-20610	CONSOL. COURT COSTS - COUNTY		\$0.05
7070-999-20740	CONSOL. COURT COSTS - STATE		\$0.48
7070-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$0.53	
7072-999-20610	STATE CONSOL. COURT COSTS- COUNTY		\$92.46
7072-999-20740	STATE CONSOL. COURT COSTS- STATE		\$832.10
7072-999-10010	CASH- AVAILABLE	\$924.56	
2698-001-44030-010	DRUG CRT PROG FEE - COUNTY (PROGRAM)		\$0.19
2698-999-10010-010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$0.19	
7390-999-20610-999	DRUG COURT PROG FEE - COUNTY (SVC FEE)		\$0.04
7390-999-20740-999	DRUG COURT PROG FEE - STATE		\$0.15
7390-999-10010-999	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$0.19	
7865-999-20610-999	CRIM - SUPP OF IND LEGAL SVCS - COUNTY		\$0.00
7865-999-20740-999	CRIM - SUPP OF IND LEGAL SVCS - STATE		\$0.01
7865-999-10010-999	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$0.01	
7760-999-20790-010	CRIM - DUE TO STATE - NONDISCLOSURE FEE		\$0.00
7760-999-10010-010	CRIM - DUE TO STATE - NONDISCLOSURE FEE	\$0.00	
7950-999-20610	TIME PAYMENT - COUNTY		\$0.30
7950-999-20740	TIME PAYMENT - STATE		\$0.29
7950-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$0.59	
7505-999-20610	JUDICIAL SUPPORT-CRIM - COUNTY		\$0.00
7505-999-20740	JUDICIAL SUPPORT-CRIM - STATE		\$0.02
7505-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$0.02	
7505-999-20740-010	JUDICIAL SALARIES-CIVIL - STATE(42)		\$46.33
7505-999-10010-010	CASH AVAILABLE	\$46.33	
2740-001-45050	BOND FORFEITURES		\$0.00
2740-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$0.00	
2729-001-44034	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION FUND		\$0.00
2729-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$0.00	
7857-999-20610	JURY REIMBURSEMENT FUND- COUNTY		\$0.10
7857-999-20740	JURY REIMBURSEMENT FUND- STATE		\$0.94
7857-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$1.04	
7860-999-20610	STATE TRAFFIC FINE- COUNTY		\$0.00
7860-999-20740	STATE TRAFFIC FINE- STATE		\$0.00
7860-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$0.00	
7403-999-22888	DIST CRT - ELECTRONIC FILING FEE - CIVIL		\$30.00
7403-999-22991	DIST CRT - ELECTRONIC FILING FEE - CRIMINAL		\$0.30
	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$30.30	

LOCAL CONSOL. COURT COST

1000-001-44050	DISTRICT CLERK FEES		\$199.90
1000-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$199.90	
2739-001-44055	RECORD MGMT/PRSV FUND - COUNTY		\$124.94
2739-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$124.94	
2669-001-44050	COUNTY JURY FUND		\$5.00
2669-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$5.00	
2670-001-44055	COURTHOUSE SECURITY		\$49.98
2670-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$49.98	
2663-001-44050	CO & DIST CRT TECHNOLOGY FUND		\$19.99
2663-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$19.99	
2676-001-44050	COUNTY SPECIALTY COURT FUND		\$124.94
2676-999-10010	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$124.94	

TOTAL: \$524.74

7855-999-20784-010	DIST CRT - DIVORCE & FAMILY LAW - STATE		\$0.00
7855-999-20657-010	DIST CRT - DIVORCE & FAMILY LAW - COUNTY		\$0.00
7855-999-20792-010	DIST CRT-OTHER THAN DIVORCE/FAMILY LAW - STATE		\$0.00
7855-999-20658-010	DIST CRT-OTHER THAN DIVORCE/FAMILY LAW - COUNTY		\$0.00
7855-999-20740-010	DIST CRT - OTHER CIVIL PROCEEDINGS - STATE		23.91
7855-999-20610-010	DIST CRT - OTHER CIVIL PROCEEDINGS - COUNTY		\$2.50
7855-999-20790-010	DUE TO STATE - NONDISCLOSURE FEE		\$0.00
7855-999-10010-010	CASH - AVAILABLE	26.41	
2677-001-44050-999	COUNTY DISPUTE RESOLUTION FUND		\$120.00
2677-999-10010-999	CASH - AVAILABLE	\$120.00	
7858-999-20740-999	DIST CLK - DUE TO STATE CONSOLIDATED FEE 2022		\$232.00
7858-999-10010-999	CASH AVAILABLE	\$232.00	

TOTAL (Distrib Req to Oper Acct)	\$8,112.17	\$7,587.43

DUE TO OTHERS (Distrib Req(s) attached)

ATTORNEY GENERAL (RESTITUTION)	0.00	
OUT-OF-COUNTY SERVICE FEES	700.00	
REFUND OF OVERPAYMENTS	0.00	
DUE TO OTHERS	12.57	
TOTAL DUE TO OTHERS		\$712.57

REPORT TOTAL - ALL FUNDS	8,300.00
PLUS AMT OF RETURNED CKS	0.00
LESS: TOTAL TREASURER'S RECEIPTS	(8,300.00)

Revised 04/03/23

OVER / (SHORT)	\$0.00

DISTRICT COURT

STATE COURT COSTS REPORT

NOVEMBER
2023

SECTION I: REPORT FOR OFFENSES COMMITTED			
	COLLECTED	NOVEMBER COUNTY	STATE
01/1/20 - Present	\$924.56	92.46	832.10
01/01/04 - 12/31/19	\$0.53	0.05	0.48
09/01/01 - 12/31/03		-	-
09/01/99 - 08/31/01		-	-
09/01/97 - 08/31/99		-	-
09/01/95 - 08/31/97		-	-
09/01/91 - 08/31/95		-	-
TOTALS	\$925.09	92.51	832.58

BAIL BONDS FEES			
DNA TESTING FEES	3.87	0.39	3.48
EMS TRAUMA FUND	12.92	1.29	11.63
JUV. PROB. DIVERSION FEES			
JURY REIMBURSEMENT FEE	\$1.04	0.10	0.94
INDIGENT DEFENSE FUND	\$0.01	0.00	\$0.01
STATE TRAFFIC FEES	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
DRUG CRT PROG FEE	\$0.38	\$0.23	0.15

SECTION II: AS APPLICABLE

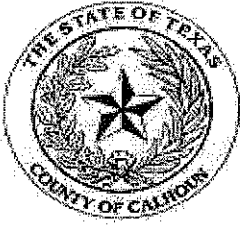
STATE POLICE OFFICER FEES			
FAILURE TO APPEAR/PAY FEES		-	-
JUD. FUND-CONST. CO. CRT.			
JUD. FUND-STATUTORY CO. CRT.			
MOTOR CARRIER WEIGHT VIOLATIONS			
TIME PAYMENT FEE	\$0.59	0.30	0.29
DRIVING RECORD FEE			
JUDICIAL SUPPORT FEES		-	-
ELECTRONIC FILING FEE - CR	\$0.30		\$0.30
NONDISCLOSURE FEES - CR	\$0.00		\$0.00

TOTAL STATE COURT COSTS \$944.20 \$ 94.82 \$ 849.38

CIVIL FEES REPORT

	COLLECTED	NOVEMBER COUNTY	STATE
BIRTH CERTIFICATE FEES			
MARRIAGE LICENSE FEES			
DECL. OF INFORMAL MARRIAGE			
ELECTRONIC FILING FEE - CV	\$30.00		\$30.00
NONDISCLOSURE FEES - CV	\$0.00		\$0.00
JUROR DONATIONS			
JUSTICE CRT. INDIG FILING FEES			
STAT PROB CRT INDIG FILING FEES			
STAT PROB CRT JUDIC FILING FEES			
STAT CNTY CRT INDIG FILING FEES			
STAT CNTY CRT JUDIC FILING FEES			
STAT CNTY CRT-JUDICIAL SUPPORT			
CONST CNTY CRT INDIG FILING FEES			
CNST CNTY CRT JUDIC FILING FEES			
DIST CRT DIV & FAMILY LAW	0 \$0.00	-	-
DIST CRT OTHER THAN DIV/FAM LAW	0 \$0.00	-	-
DIST CRT OTHER CIVIL FILINGS	5 \$26.41	2.50	23.91
FAMILY PROTECTION FEE			
JUDICIAL SUPPORT FEE	2 \$46.33		\$46.33
JUDICIAL & COURT PERSONNEL TRAINING FEE	2 \$5.00	-	\$5.00
2022 STATE CONSOLIDATED FEE	3 \$232.00		\$232.00
COUNTY DISPUTE RESOLUTION FUND	120.00		120.00
TOTAL CIVIL FEES REPORT	\$ 459.74	\$ 2.50	\$ 457.24

TOTAL BOTH REPORTS \$ 1,403.94 \$ 97.32 \$ 1,306.62



**CALHOUN
COUNTY**
201 West Austin

**DISTRIBUTION
REQUEST**

DR# 420 A 45308

PAYEE

Name: Calhoun County Oper. Acct.

Address:

City:

State:

Zip:

Phone:

PAYOR

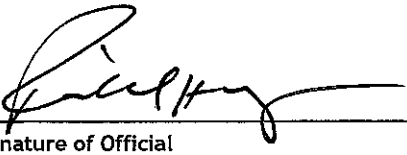
Official:

Anna Kabela

Title:

District Clerk

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
7340-999-20759-999	District Clerk Monthly Collections - Distribution	\$7,587.43
	NOVEMBER	
	2023	
V# 967		
TOTAL		7,587.43


Signature of Official

1-31-2024
Date

16

15. Consider and take necessary action on any necessary budget adjustments. (RHM)

2023

RESULT:

APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]

MOVER:

Gary Reese, Commissioner Pct 4

SECONDER:

Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3

AYES:

Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

2024

RESULT:

APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]

MOVER:

Gary Reese, Commissioner Pct 4

SECONDER:

Joel Behrens, Commissioner Pct 3

AYES:

Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

COMMISSIONERS' COURT BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL LIST

HEARING DATE: Wednesday, January 31, 2024

HEARING TYPE: REGULAR BUDGET YEAR: 2024

FUND NAME GENERAL FUND

FUND NO: 1000

DEPARTMENT NAME: CONSTABLE-PRECINCT #4

DEPARTMENT NO: 610

AMENDMENT NO: 6614 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
63920	MISCELLANEOUS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$298	\$298
71650	EQUIPMENT	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$298	\$0	(\$298)
AMENDMENT NO 6614 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$298	\$298	\$0
CONSTABLE-PRECINCT #4 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$298	\$298	\$0
GENERAL FUND TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$298	\$298	\$0
Grand Total				\$0	\$0	\$298	\$298	\$0

COMMISSIONERS' COURT BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL LIST

HEARING DATE: Wednesday, January 31, 2024 HEARING TYPE: REGULAR BUDGET YEAR: 2023

FUND NAME GENERAL FUND

FUND NO: 1000

DEPARTMENT NAME: BUILDING MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT NO: 170

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE		EXPENDITURE		FUND BAL	
				INCREASE	DECREASE	INCREASE	DECREASE	INCREASE	DECREASE
53610	BUILDING SUPPLIES/PARTS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$16	\$0		(\$16)
60360	AUTOMOTIVE REPAIRS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16		\$16
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$16	\$16	\$0	\$0
BUILDING MAINTENANCE TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$16	\$16	\$0	\$0

DEPARTMENT NAME: COMMISSIONERS COURT DEPARTMENT NO: 230

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE		EXPENDITURE		FUND BAL	
				INCREASE	DECREASE	INCREASE	DECREASE	INCREASE	DECREASE
62955	INTERNET SERVICES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$945	\$0		(\$945)
63503	MAINTENANCE-COMMUNICATION N	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$945		\$945
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$945	\$945	\$0	\$0
COMMISSIONERS COURT TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$945	\$945	\$0	\$0

DEPARTMENT NAME: COUNTY CLERK DEPARTMENT NO: 250

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE		EXPENDITURE		FUND BAL	
				INCREASE	DECREASE	INCREASE	DECREASE	INCREASE	DECREASE

COMMISSIONERS' COURT BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL LIST

HEARING DATE: Wednesday, January 31, 2024 HEARING TYPE: REGULAR BUDGET YEAR: 2023

FUND NAME GENERAL FUND

FUND NO: 1000

DEPARTMENT NAME: COUNTY CLERK

DEPARTMENT NO: 250

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
63220	LEASE/RENTAL	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$867	\$867
66316	TRAINING TRAVEL OUT OF COUNTY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$867	\$0	(\$867)
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$867	\$867	\$0

COUNTY CLERK TOTAL \$0 \$867 \$867 \$0

DEPARTMENT NAME: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

DEPARTMENT NO: 510

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
50055	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$866	\$866
53020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$53	\$0	(\$53)
64320	OTHER SERVICES/PROGRAMS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$38	\$0	(\$38)
66310	TRAINING REGISTRATION FEES/TRA	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$775	\$0	(\$775)
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$866	\$866	\$0

DISTRICT ATTORNEY TOTAL \$0 \$866 \$866 \$0

DEPARTMENT NAME: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT NO: 345

COMMISSIONERS' COURT BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL LIST

HEARING DATE: Wednesday, January 31, 2024

HEARING TYPE: REGULAR BUDGET YEAR: 2023

FUND NAME GENERAL FUND

FUND NO: 1000

DEPARTMENT NAME: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT NO: 345

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
51910	SOCIAL SECURITY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$26,503	\$26,503
53020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$438	\$0	(\$438)
53610	BUILDING SUPPLIES/PARTS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$3,304	\$0	(\$3,304)
66590	UNIFORMS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$166	\$0	(\$166)
66600	UTILITIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$320	\$0	(\$320)
70750	CAPITAL OUTLAY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$22,275	\$0	(\$22,275)
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$26,503	\$26,503	\$0

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES TOTAL

\$0

\$26,503

\$26,503

\$0

DEPARTMENT NAME: EXTENSION SERVICE DEPARTMENT NO: 110

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
51930	RETIREMENT	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,986	\$4,986
53020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$2,413	\$0	(\$2,413)
53310	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$1,580	\$0	(\$1,580)
66464	TRAVEL OUT OF COUNTY MARINE A	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$78	\$0	(\$78)
67120	VEHICLE FUEL/OIL/SERVICE	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$457	\$0	(\$457)
70750	CAPITAL OUTLAY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$458	\$0	(\$458)
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$4,986	\$4,986	\$0

EXTENSION SERVICE TOTAL

\$0

\$4,986

\$4,986

\$0

COMMISSIONERS' COURT BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL LIST

HEARING DATE: Wednesday, January 31, 2024 HEARING TYPE: REGULAR BUDGET YEAR: 2023

FUND NAME GENERAL FUND

FUND NO: 1000

DEPARTMENT NAME: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT NO: 275

AMENDMENT NO: 6613		REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN									
AMENDMENT REASON:		OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS									
ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)			
51545	PART-TIME EMPLOYEES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$824	\$824			
53905	OTHER SUPPLIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$603	\$0	(\$603)			
63920	MISCELLANEOUS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$221	\$0	(\$221)			
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$824	\$824	\$0			
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$824	\$824	\$0			

DEPARTMENT NAME: JAIL DEPARTMENT NO: 180

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
50363	DEPUTY JAILER	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,764	\$3,764
53020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$298	\$0	(\$298)
53420	JAIL MAINTENANCE/SUPPLIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$1,364	\$0	(\$1,364)
53995	UNIFORMS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$147	\$0	(\$147)
64910	PRISONER MEDICAL SERVICES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$1,955	\$0	(\$1,955)
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$3,764	\$3,764	\$0
JAIL TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$3,764	\$3,764	\$0

DEPARTMENT NAME: LIBRARY DEPARTMENT NO: 140

COMMISSIONERS' COURT BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL LIST

HEARING DATE: Wednesday, January 31, 2024

HEARING TYPE: REGULAR BUDGET YEAR: 2023

FUND NAME GENERAL FUND

FUND NO: 1000

DEPARTMENT NAME: LIBRARY

DEPARTMENT NO: 140

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
54020	DUES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$225	\$0	(\$225)
62955	INTERNET SERVICES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$21	\$0	(\$21)
66610	UTILITIES-MAIN LIBRARY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,741	\$2,741
70550	BOOKS-LIBRARY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$2,495	\$0	(\$2,495)
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$2,741	\$2,741	\$0

LIBRARY TOTAL

\$0

\$2,741

\$2,741

\$0

DEPARTMENT NAME: ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #1

DEPARTMENT NO: 540

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
53520	TIRES AND TUBES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$452	\$0	(\$452)
53595	TOOLS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$129	\$0	(\$129)
53992	SUPPLIES-MISCELLANEOUS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$607	\$0	(\$607)
53995	UNIFORMS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$408	\$408
62510	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$133	\$133
62660	GARBAGE COLL-MAGNOLIA BEACH	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$72	\$72
63530	MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,294	\$2,294
65458	REPAIRS-FAIRGROUNDS BALL PAR	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$542	\$542
66192	TELEPHONE SERVICES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$556	\$556
66600	UTILITIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$139	\$139
70650	BUILDING	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$79	\$79
70750	CAPITAL OUTLAY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$3,035	\$0	(\$3,035)

COMMISSIONERS' COURT BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL LIST

HEARING DATE: Wednesday, January 31, 2024 HEARING TYPE: REGULAR BUDGET YEAR: 2023

FUND NAME GENERAL FUND

FUND NO: 1000

DEPARTMENT NAME: ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #1 DEPARTMENT NO: 540

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE		EXPENDITURE		FUND BAL
				INCREASE	DECREASE	INCREASE	DECREASE	
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$4,223	\$4,223	\$0
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #1 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$4,223	\$4,223	\$0

DEPARTMENT NAME: ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #2 DEPARTMENT NO: 550

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE		EXPENDITURE		FUND BAL
				INCREASE	DECREASE	INCREASE	DECREASE	INCREASE (DECREASE)
51613	OVERTIME BASE PAY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16	\$16
51616	OVERTIME PREMIUM PAY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13	\$13
51630	COMP TIME PAY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1	\$1
51910	SOCIAL SECURITY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$114	\$114
51940	WORKMENS COMPENSATION	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$179	\$179
51950	FEDERAL/STATE UNEMPLOYMENT	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$213	\$213
53020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$22	\$0	(\$22)
53540	GASOLINE/OIL/DIESEL/GREASE	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1	\$1
63920	MISCELLANEOUS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$574	\$0	(\$574)
64790	POSTAGE	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$50
66476	TRAVEL IN COUNTY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6	\$6
66600	UTILITIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3	\$3
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$596	\$596	\$0
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #2 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$596	\$596	\$0

COMMISSIONERS' COURT BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL LIST

HEARING DATE: Wednesday, January 31, 2024 HEARING TYPE: REGULAR BUDGET YEAR: 2023

FUND NAME GENERAL FUND

FUND NO: 1000

DEPARTMENT NAME: ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #3 DEPARTMENT NO: 560

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
53020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$209	\$209
53992	SUPPLIES-MISCELLANEOUS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$136	\$0	(\$136)
62672	GARBAGE COLL-OLIVIA	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$73	\$0	(\$73)
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$209	\$209	\$0

ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #3 TOTAL

\$0

\$209

\$209

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

DEPARTMENT NAME: SHERIFF

DEPARTMENT NO: 760

AMENDMENT NO: 6613 REQUESTOR: COUNTY AUDITOR/OVERDRAWN

AMENDMENT REASON: OVERDRAWN ACCOUNTS

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
50365	DEPUTY SHERIFF	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,417	\$3,417
53020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$667	\$0	(\$667)
60360	AUTOMOTIVE REPAIRS	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$2,273	\$0	(\$2,273)
66310	TRAINING REGISTRATION FEES/TRA	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$425	\$0	(\$425)
66498	TRAVEL OUT OF COUNTY	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$52	\$0	(\$52)
AMENDMENT NO 6613 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$3,417	\$3,417	\$0

SHERIFF TOTAL

\$0

\$3,417

\$3,417

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

GENERAL FUND TOTAL

\$0

\$49,957

\$49,957

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

FUND NAME JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

FUND NO: 2719

COMMISSIONERS' COURT BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL LIST

HEARING DATE: Wednesday, January 31, 2024

HEARING TYPE: REGULAR BUDGET YEAR: 2023

FUND NAME JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

FUND NO: 2719

DEPARTMENT NAME: NO DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT NO: 999

AMENDMENT NO: 6609

REQUESTOR: JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

AMENDMENT REASON: ADJUST BUDGET FOR AUGUST 2023 REVENUE

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
70751	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #1	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$653	\$0	(\$653)
70752	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #2	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$59	\$0	(\$59)
70753	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #3	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$70	\$0	(\$70)
70754	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #4	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$49	\$0	(\$49)
70755	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #5	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$170	\$0	(\$170)
AMENDMENT NO 6609 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$1,001	\$0	(\$1,001)

AMENDMENT NO: 6610

REQUESTOR: JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

AMENDMENT REASON: ADJUST BUDGET FOR SEPTEMBER 2023 REVENUE

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
70751	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #1	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$394	\$0	(\$394)
70752	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #2	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$49	\$0	(\$49)
70753	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #3	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$21	\$0	(\$21)
70754	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #4	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$33	\$0	(\$33)
70755	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #5	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$53	\$0	(\$53)
AMENDMENT NO 6610 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$550	\$0	(\$550)

AMENDMENT NO: 6611

REQUESTOR: JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

AMENDMENT REASON: ADJUST BUDGET FOR OCTOBER 2023 REVENUE

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
70751	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #1	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$224	\$0	(\$224)
70752	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #2	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$43	\$0	(\$43)
70753	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #3	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$35	\$0	(\$35)

COMMISSIONERS' COURT BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL LIST

HEARING DATE: Wednesday, January 31, 2024

HEARING TYPE: REGULAR BUDGET YEAR: 2023

FUND NAME JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

FUND NO: 2719

DEPARTMENT NAME: NO DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT NO: 999

AMENDMENT NO: 6611 REQUESTOR: JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

AMENDMENT REASON: ADJUST BUDGET FOR OCTOBER 2023 REVENUE

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
70754	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #4	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0	(\$30)
70755	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #5	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$24	\$0	(\$24)
AMENDMENT NO 6611 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$356	\$0	(\$356)

AMENDMENT NO: 6612 REQUESTOR: JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

AMENDMENT REASON: ADJUST BUDGET FOR NOVEMBER 2023 REVENUE

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
70751	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #1	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$324	\$0	(\$324)
70752	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #2	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$64	\$0	(\$64)
70753	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #3	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$78	\$0	(\$78)
70754	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #4	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$46	\$0	(\$46)
70755	CAPITAL OUTLAY-JP PCT #5	999	NO GRANT	\$0	\$0	\$52	\$0	(\$52)
AMENDMENT NO 6612 TOTAL				\$0	\$0	\$564	\$0	(\$564)

NO DEPARTMENT TOTAL \$0 \$0 \$2,471 \$0 (\$2,471)

DEPARTMENT NAME: REVENUE

DEPARTMENT NO: 1

AMENDMENT NO: 6609 REQUESTOR: JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

AMENDMENT REASON: ADJUST BUDGET FOR AUGUST 2023 REVENUE

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
44061	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE-PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$413	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$413

COMMISSIONERS' COURT BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL LIST

HEARING DATE: Wednesday, January 31, 2024

HEARING TYPE: REGULAR BUDGET YEAR: 2023

FUND NAME JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

FUND NO: 2719

DEPARTMENT NAME: REVENUE

DEPARTMENT NO: 1

AMENDMENT NO: 6609		REQUESTOR: JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	
AMENDMENT REASON:		ADJUST BUDGET FOR AUGUST 2023 REVENUE	

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
44062	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$37	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37
44063	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$44	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$44
44064	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$31	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$31
44065	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$108	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$108
46020	INT INC-JUSTICE SYSTEM	999	NO GRANT	\$368	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$368
AMENDMENT NO 6609 TOTAL				\$1,001	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,001

AMENDMENT NO: 6610		REQUESTOR: JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	
AMENDMENT REASON:		ADJUST BUDGET FOR SEPTEMBER 2023 REVENUE	

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
44061	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE-PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$378	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$378
44062	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$47	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$47
44063	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20
44064	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$32	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$32
44065	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$51	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$51
46020	INT INC-JUSTICE SYSTEM	999	NO GRANT	\$22	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22
AMENDMENT NO 6610 TOTAL				\$550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$550

AMENDMENT NO: 6611		REQUESTOR: JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	
AMENDMENT REASON:		ADJUST BUDGET FOR OCTOBER 2023 REVENUE	

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
44061	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE-PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$207	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$207
44062	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40

COMMISSIONERS' COURT BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVAL LIST

HEARING DATE: Wednesday, January 31, 2024

HEARING TYPE: REGULAR

BUDGET YEAR: 2023

FUND NAME JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

FUND NO: 2719

DEPARTMENT NAME: REVENUE

DEPARTMENT NO: 1

AMENDMENT NO: 6611 REQUESTOR: JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

AMENDMENT REASON: ADJUST BUDGET FOR OCTOBER 2023 REVENUE

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
44063	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$32	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$32
44064	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$28	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$28
44065	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$22	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22
46020	INT INC-JUSTICE SYSTEM	999	NO GRANT	\$27	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$27
AMENDMENT NO 6611 TOTAL				\$356	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$356

AMENDMENT NO: 6612 REQUESTOR: JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

AMENDMENT REASON: ADJUST BUDGET FOR NOVEMBER 2023 REVENUE

ACCT NO	ACCT NAME	GRANT NO	GRANT NAME	REVENUE INCREASE	REVENUE DECREASE	EXPENDITURE INCREASE	EXPENDITURE DECREASE	FUND BAL INCREASE (DECREASE)
44061	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE-PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$294	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$294
44062	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$58	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$58
44063	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$71	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$71
44064	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$42	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$42
44065	FEES-JUSTICE OF PEACE PRECINC	999	NO GRANT	\$47	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$47
46020	INT INC-JUSTICE SYSTEM	999	NO GRANT	\$52	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$52
AMENDMENT NO 6612 TOTAL				\$564	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$564

REVENUE TOTAL				\$2,471	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,471
JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND TOTAL				\$2,471	\$0	\$2,471	\$0	\$0
Grand Total				\$2,471	\$0	\$52,428	\$49,957	\$0

17

17. Approval of bills and payroll. (RHM)

MMC Bills

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
SECONDER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

County Bills 2023

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
SECONDER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

County Bills 2024

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	David Hall, Commissioner Pct 1
SECONDER:	Vern Lyssy, Commissioner Pct 2
AYES:	Judge Meyer, Commissioner Hall, Lyssy, Behrens, Reese

Adjourned 10:19am

January 31, 2024

APPROVAL LIST - 2023 BUDGET
COMMISSIONERS COURT MEETING OF

01/31/24

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD FROM APPROVAL LIST REPORT PAGE 8

FICA
MEDICARE

TAX ADJ FOR SOCIAL SECURITY 12/31/2023
TAX ADJ FOR SOCIAL SECURITY 12/31/2023

P/R	\$	\$81,059.87
P/R	\$	2,123.83
	\$	27.36

TOTAL VENDOR DISBURSEMENTS:

TOTAL AMOUNT FOR APPROVAL:

\$	83,211.06	✓
\$	83,211.06	✓

January 31, 2024

APPROVAL LIST - 2024 BUDGET

COMMISSIONERS COURT MEETING OF

01/31/24

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD FROM APPROVAL LIST REPORT PAGE 17

\$111,879.73

CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES HEBP
VICTORIA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP

1ST QTR 2024 APPRAISAL & COLLECTION SVCS
DECEMBER 2023 PREMIUMS
2024 VEDC MEMBERSHIP INVESTMENT

A/P \$ 126,390.19
P/R \$ 235,269.24
A/P \$ 50,000.00

TOTAL VENDOR DISBURSEMENTS:

\$ 523,539.16 ✓

PAYROLL ON FEBRUARY 2, 2024

P/R \$

379,104.32 ✓

TOTAL PAYROLL AMOUNT:

\$ 379,104.32 ✓

TOTAL AMOUNT FOR APPROVAL:

\$ 902,643.48 ✓

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER

COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL LIST FOR ---January 31, 2024

TOTALS TO BE APPROVED - TRANSFERRED FROM ATTACHED PAGES

TOTAL PAYABLES, PAYROLL AND ELECTRONIC BANK PAYMENTS	\$ 846,398.27	✓
TOTAL TRANSFERS BETWEEN FUNDS	\$ 25,944.62	✓
TOTAL NURSING HOME UPL EXPENSES	\$ 2,332,304.56	✓
TOTAL INTER-GOVERNMENT TRANSFERS	\$ -	
GRAND TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS APPROVED January 31, 2024	\$ 3,204,647.45	✓

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER

COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL LIST FOR ---January 31, 2024

PAYABLES AND PAYROLL

1/25/2024 Weekly Payables	299,696.12
1/25/2024 Patient Refunds	1,693.55
1/29/2024 City of Port Lavaca-water	2,375.78
1/29/2024 McKesson-340B Prescription Expense	3,268.32
1/29/2024 Amerisource Bergen-340B Prescription Expense	1,564.88
1/29/2024 Payroll Liabilities -Payroll Taxes	133,435.18
1/29/2024 Payroll	404,126.87

Prosperity Electronic Bank Payments

1/22-1/26/24 Pay Plus-Patient Claims Processing Fee	237.57

TOTAL PAYABLES, PAYROLL AND ELECTRONIC BANK PAYMENTS	\$ 846,398.27

TRANSFER BETWEEN FUNDS FROM MMC TO NURSING HOMES

1/25/2024 MMC Operating to Fort bend-correction of NH Insurance payment deposited into MMC Operating	2,400.00
1/25/2024 MMC Operating to Crescent-correction of NH insurance payment deposited into MMC Operating in error	8,740.00
1/25/2024 MMC Operating to Golden Creek-correction of NH Insurance payment deposited into MMC Operating in error	2,076.97
1/25/2024 MMC Operating to Gulf Pointe Plaza - correction of NH insurance payment deposited into MMC Operating in error	224.25
1/25/2024 MMC Operating to Tuscany Village-correction of NH insurance payment deposited into MMC Operating in error	4,478.53
1/25/2024 MMC Operating to Bethany-correction of NH insurance payment deposited into MMC Operating in error	8,024.87

TOTAL TRANSFERS BETWEEN FUNDS	\$ 25,944.62

NURSING HOME UPL EXPENSES

1/29/2024 Nursing Home UPL-Cantex Transfer	1,035,746.29
1/29/2024 Nursing Home UPL-Nexion Transfer	220,017.64
1/29/2024 Nursing Home UPL-HMG Transfer	164,303.97
1/29/2024 Nursing Home UPL-Tuscany Transfer	405,193.39
1/29/2024 Nursing Home UPL-HSL Transfer	390,103.47

Nursing Home Electronic Bank Payments

1/26/2024 Golden Creek-returned check payment for resident	4,658.22

QIPP CHECKS TO MMC

1/29/2024 Ashford	32,349.83
1/29/2024 Broadmoor	12,055.56
1/29/2024 Crescent	8,920.96
1/29/2024 Fort Bend	10,369.41
1/29/2024 Solera	9,722.89
1/29/2024 Golden Creek	10,224.35
1/29/2024 Tuscany	20,840.98
1/29/2024 Bethany	7,797.60

TOTAL NURSING HOME UPL EXPENSES	\$ 2,332,304.56

TOTAL INTER-GOVERNMENT TRANSFERS	\$ -

GRAND TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS APPROVED January 31, 2024	\$ 3,204,647.45

RECEIVED BY THE
CO-EDITOR ON

JAN 25 2024

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER

AP Open Invoice List

Due Dates Through: 02/16/2024

0
ap_open_invoice.templateVendor# Vendor Name
14028 AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES ✓

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
1WYD-TQ3R-4T1R ✓	SUPPLIES	01/23/202	01/14/202	02/13/202			119.80	0.00	0.00	119.80 ✓
1MWY-6Q4R-PLW4 ✓	SUPPLIES	01/23/202	01/17/202	02/16/202			49.98	0.00	0.00	49.98 ✓

Vendor Totals: Number	Name	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
14028	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	169.78	0.00	0.00	169.78

Vendor# Vendor Name
A1360 AMERISOURCEBERGEN DRUG CORP ✓

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
804450329 ✓	FREIGHT	01/24/202	01/15/202	01/21/202			12.17	0.00	0.00	12.17 ✓
3161497677 ✓	INVENTORY	01/24/202	01/18/202	01/24/202			293.74	0.00	0.00	293.74 ✓

Vendor Totals: Number	Name	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
A1360	AMERISOURCEBERGEN DRUG CORP	305.91	0.00	0.00	305.91

Vendor# Vendor Name
11756 AYA HEALTHCARE INC ✓

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
3871665 ✓	KARANN DUNN 1/2-1/4 L V N	01/24/202	01/11/202	02/10/202			2,976.75	0.00	0.00	2,976.75 ✓

Vendor Totals: Number	Name	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
11756	AYA HEALTHCARE INC	2,976.75	0.00	0.00	2,976.75

Vendor# Vendor Name
13892 BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD REFUND ✓

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
255340 ✓	PT REFUND I	01/25/202	01/09/202	02/09/202			76.52	0.00	0.00	76.52 ✓
263805 ✓	PT REFUND	01/25/202	01/23/202	02/15/202			52.75	0.00	0.00	52.75 ✓

Vendor Totals: Number	Name	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
13892	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD REFUND	129.27	0.00	0.00	129.27

Vendor# Vendor Name
11224 CABLES AND SENSORS ✓

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
162834 ✓		01/17/202	01/15/202	02/14/202			706.00	0.00	0.00	706.00 ✓

Vendor Totals: Number	Name	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
11224	CABLES AND SENSORS	706.00	0.00	0.00	706.00

Vendor# Vendor Name
C1325 CARDINAL HEALTH 414, INC. ✓

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
8003397721 ✓	SUPPLIES	01/24/202	01/06/202	01/31/202			272.94	0.00	0.00	272.94 ✓

Vendor Totals: Number	Name	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
C1325	CARDINAL HEALTH 414, INC.	272.94	0.00	0.00	272.94

Vendor# Vendor Name
14260 CAREFUSION SOLUTIONS, LLC ✓

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
7000151665-3 ✓		01/25/202	10/31/202	11/30/202			200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00 ✓

SHIPPING										
1002173303-5	✓	01/25/202	11/07/202	12/07/202			1,788.00	0.00	0.00	1,788.00 ✓
SOFT MAINT										
1002173304-3	✓	01/25/202	11/07/202	12/07/202			2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00 ✓
SOFTWARE MAINT										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
14260		CAREFUSION SOLUTIONS, LLC					1,990.00	0.00	0.00	1,990.00
Vendor#	Vendor Name				Class	Pay Code				
C1390	CENTRAL DRUG ✓				W					
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
012224		01/24/202	01/22/202	02/15/202			29.10	0.00	0.00	29.10 ✓
INVENTORY										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
C1390		CENTRAL DRUG					29.10	0.00	0.00	29.10
Vendor#	Vendor Name				Class	Pay Code				
15216	✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
268384		01/25/202	01/24/202	02/15/202			120.00	0.00	0.00	120.00 ✓
PT REFUND										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
15216							120.00	0.00	0.00	120.00
Vendor#	Vendor Name				Class	Pay Code				
C2157	COOPER SURGICAL INC ✓				M					
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
6941790 ✓	Supplier	01/23/202	01/05/202	01/23/202			2,167.95	0.00	0.00	2,167.95 ✓
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
C2157		COOPER SURGICAL INC					2,167.95	0.00	0.00	2,167.95
Vendor#	Vendor Name				Class	Pay Code				
12264	CROSSROADS MECHANICAL, INC ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
10285 ✓	Main maint repair	01/23/202	11/30/202	12/30/202			260.44	0.00	0.00	260.44 ✓
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
12264		CROSSROADS MECHANICAL, INC					260.44	0.00	0.00	260.44
Vendor#	Vendor Name				Class	Pay Code				
10368	DEWITT POTH & SON ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
742430-0 ✓		01/23/202	01/10/202	02/04/202			459.50	0.00	0.00	459.50 ✓
SUPPLIES										
742881-0 ✓		01/23/202	01/18/202	02/10/202			310.74	0.00	0.00	310.74 ✓
SUPPLIES										
742883-0 ✓		01/23/202	01/16/202	02/10/202			374.32	0.00	0.00	374.32 ✓
SUPPLIES										
742914-0 ✓		01/23/202	01/16/202	02/10/202			154.39	0.00	0.00	154.39 ✓
SUPPLIES										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
10368		DEWITT POTH & SON					1,298.95	0.00	0.00	1,298.95
Vendor#	Vendor Name				Class	Pay Code				
14800	DIRECTV ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
088862205X240112 ✓		01/25/202	01/12/202	01/31/202			487.25	0.00	0.00	487.25 ✓
SATELLITE										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
14800		DIRECTV ENTERTAINMENT HOLDINGS					487.25	0.00	0.00	487.25
Vendor#	Vendor Name				Class	Pay Code				

10789	DISCOVERY MEDICAL NETWORK INC ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
MMC011524		01/25/202	01/15/202	01/16/202			108,777.51	0.00	0.00	108,777.51 ✓
	PHYSICIAN SERV (11-115124)									
Vendor Totals:	Number	Name					Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	10789	DISCOVERY MEDICAL NETWORK INC					108,777.51	0.00	0.00	108,777.51
Vendor#	Vendor Name									
12044	DRIESSEN WATER INC. (CULLIGAN) ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
3958370 ✓		01/24/202	10/26/202	11/26/202			34.65	0.00	0.00	34.65 ✓
	WATER									
4028664 ✓		01/24/202	11/26/202	12/26/202			34.65	0.00	0.00	34.65 ✓
	WATER									
4091416 ✓		01/24/202	12/22/202	01/22/202			650.00	0.00	0.00	650.00 ✓
	WATER									
4099141 ✓		01/24/202	12/26/202	01/26/202			34.65	0.00	0.00	34.65 ✓
	WATER									
Vendor Totals:	Number	Name					Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	12044	DRIESSEN WATER INC. (CULLIGAN)					753.95	0.00	0.00	753.95
Vendor#	Vendor Name									
11284	EMERGENCY STAFFING SOLUTIONS ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
42865 ✓		01/25/202	01/15/202	01/25/202			40,062.50	0.00	0.00	40,062.50 ✓
	PHYSICIAN SERV (1-1511)									
Vendor Totals:	Number	Name					Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	11284	EMERGENCY STAFFING SOLUTIONS					40,062.50	0.00	0.00	40,062.50
Vendor#	Vendor Name									
C2510	EVIDENT ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
1018710 ✓		01/02/202	12/28/202	12/29/202			367.00	0.00	0.00	367.00 ✓
	SUPPLIES									
1018981 ✓		01/17/202	01/09/202	02/03/202			48.00	0.00	0.00	48.00 ✓
	1095 C FORMS									
Vendor Totals:	Number	Name					Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	C2510	EVIDENT					415.00	0.00	0.00	415.00
Vendor#	Vendor Name									
14336	FIRETRON, INC ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
245750 ✓		01/24/202	12/29/202	01/28/202			60.00	0.00	0.00	60.00 ✓
	FIRE EXT INSPECTION									
245748 ✓		01/24/202	12/29/202	01/28/202			2,550.00	0.00	0.00	2,550.00 ✓
	SPRINKLER INSPEC									
Vendor Totals:	Number	Name					Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	14336	FIRETRON, INC					2,610.00	0.00	0.00	2,610.00
Vendor#	Vendor Name									
F1400	FISHER HEALTHCARE ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
5914365 ✓		01/01/202	09/05/202	09/30/202			3,414.00	0.00	0.00	3,414.00 ✓
	SUPPLIES									
6338442 ✓		01/23/202	11/18/202	12/13/202			258.90	0.00	0.00	258.90 ✓
43910										
	SUPPLIES									
8338441 ✓		01/23/202	11/18/202	12/13/202			1,426.28	0.00	0.00	1,426.28 ✓
	SUPPLIES									
6530068 ✓		01/23/202	09/27/202	10/22/202			792.77	0.00	0.00	792.77 ✓
	SUPPLIES									
6530066 ✓		01/23/202	09/27/202	10/22/202			588.84	0.00	0.00	588.84 ✓

		SUPPLIES								
	8639276 ✓		01/23/202	12/20/202	01/14/202		546.15	0.00	0.00	546.15 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	8639275 ✓		01/23/202	12/20/202	01/14/202		254.54	0.00	0.00	254.54 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	8950967 ✓		01/25/202	01/09/202	02/03/202		30.62	0.00	0.00	30.62 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	8950966 ✓		01/25/202	01/09/202	02/03/202		733.93	0.00	0.00	733.93 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	9024195 ✓		01/25/202	01/11/202	02/05/202		66.52	0.00	0.00	66.52 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	9085725 ✓		01/25/202	01/15/202	02/09/202		1,564.89	0.00	0.00	1,564.89 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	9148685 ✓		01/25/202	01/17/202	02/11/202		311.00	0.00	0.00	311.00 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	Vendor Totals: Number Name						Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
		F1400 FISHER HEALTHCARE					9,988.44	0.00	0.00	9,988.44
Vendor#	Vendor Name		Class		Pay Code					
12636	FUSION CLOUD SERVICES, LLC ✓									
	Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	1029087507 ✓		01/25/202	01/16/202	02/15/202		874.41	0.00	0.00	874.41 ✓
		PHONE								
	Vendor Totals: Number Name						Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
		12636 FUSION CLOUD SERVICES, LLC					874.41	0.00	0.00	874.41
Vendor#	Vendor Name		Class		Pay Code					
W1300	GRAINGER ✓		M							
	Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	9952535426 ✓		01/23/202	01/04/202	01/29/202		114.94	0.00	0.00	114.94 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	9960383108 ✓		01/23/202	01/11/202	02/05/202		341.50	0.00	0.00	341.50 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	9962860954 ✓		01/23/202	01/15/202	02/09/202		178.24	0.00	0.00	178.24 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	Vendor Totals: Number Name						Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
		W1300 GRAINGER					634.68	0.00	0.00	634.68
Vendor#	Vendor Name		Class		Pay Code					
G1210	GULF COAST PAPER COMPANY ✓		M							
	Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	2490449 ✓		01/23/202	01/12/202	02/11/202		251.50	0.00	0.00	251.50 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	2491414 ✓		01/23/202	01/16/202	02/15/202		583.94	0.00	0.00	583.94 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	2491405 ✓		01/23/202	01/16/202	02/15/202		72.38	0.00	0.00	72.38 ✓
		SUPPLIES								
	Vendor Totals: Number Name						Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
		G1210 GULF COAST PAPER COMPANY					907.82	0.00	0.00	907.82
Vendor#	Vendor Name		Class		Pay Code					
12868	HOLT CAT ✓									
	Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	WIEZ0040468 ✓		01/24/202	01/09/202	01/24/202		5,070.61	0.00	0.00	5,070.61 ✓
		QTRLY INSPECTION								
	Vendor Totals: Number Name						Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
		12868 HOLT CAT					5,070.61	0.00	0.00	5,070.61
Vendor#	Vendor Name		Class		Pay Code					
15208	HOSPITAL CARE CONSULTANTS INC. ✓									
	Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net

6384 ✓	01/25/202 01/15/202 01/25/202						26,663.00	0.00	0.00	26,663.00 ✓
HOSPITALIST SERV (1-15th)										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
15208 HOSPITAL CARE CONSULTANTS INC.							26,663.00	0.00	0.00	26,663.00
Vendor#	Vendor Name		Class		Pay Code					
10530	HUMANA ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
260172 ✓		01/25/202	01/10/202				78.40	0.00	0.00	78.40 ✓
PT REFUND										
260492 ✓		01/25/202	01/10/202				78.40	0.00	0.00	78.40 ✓
PT REFUND										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
10530 HUMANA							156.80	0.00	0.00	156.80
Vendor#	Vendor Name		Class		Pay Code					
11600	LEGAL SHIELD ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
011524		01/24/202	01/15/202	02/01/202			305.25	0.00	0.00	305.25 ✓
PAYROLL DEDUCT										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
11600 LEGAL SHIELD							305.25	0.00	0.00	305.25
Vendor#	Vendor Name		Class		Pay Code					
15200	MANAGED CARE PARTNERS INC. ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
6295 ✓		01/25/202	01/09/202	02/09/202			500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00 ✓
PROF FEES 1.1.24 INCEPTION										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
15200 MANAGED CARE PARTNERS INC.							500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
Vendor#	Vendor Name		Class		Pay Code					
M2181	MATTHEW BENDER & CO.,INC. ✓		W							
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
39688895 ✓		01/24/202	12/13/202	01/12/202			85.08	0.00	0.00	85.08 ✓
PHARM BOOK										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
M2181 MATTHEW BENDER & CO.,INC.							85.08	0.00	0.00	85.08
Vendor#	Vendor Name		Class		Pay Code					
M2470	MEDLINE INDUSTRIES INC ✓		M							
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
2302397717 ✓		01/17/202	01/10/202	02/04/202			363.64	0.00	0.00	363.64 ✓
SUPPLIES										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
M2470 MEDLINE INDUSTRIES INC							363.64	0.00	0.00	363.64
Vendor#	Vendor Name		Class		Pay Code					
11972	MOMENTUM RENTAL & SALES ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
161515 ✓		01/24/202	12/01/202	12/31/202			8.64	0.00	0.00	8.64 ✓
SUPPLIES										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
11972 MOMENTUM RENTAL & SALES							8.64	0.00	0.00	8.64
Vendor#	Vendor Name		Class		Pay Code					
10536	MORRIS & DICKSON CO. LLC ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
1529318 ✓		01/24/202	01/17/202	01/27/202			800.22	0.00	0.00	800.22 ✓
INVENTORY										
1527703 ✓		01/24/202	01/17/202	01/27/202			34.78	0.00	0.00	34.78 ✓
INVENTORY										
1527704 ✓		01/24/202	01/17/202	01/27/202			150.99	0.00	0.00	150.99 ✓

Vendor#	Vendor Name	Class	Pay Code	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
1529319	INVENTORY			5,627.86	0.00	0.00	5,627.86
1527709	INVENTORY			867.21	0.00	0.00	867.21
1527708	INVENTORY			100.49	0.00	0.00	100.49
1527705	INVENTORY			1,777.56	0.00	0.00	1,777.56
1527706	INVENTORY			25.57	0.00	0.00	25.57
1535218	INVENTORY			11.37	0.00	0.00	11.37
CM87432	CREDIT			-57.23	0.00	0.00	-57.23
1533562	INVENTORY			180.47	0.00	0.00	180.47
1535219	INVENTORY			346.46	0.00	0.00	346.46
1541688	INVENTORY			69.87	0.00	0.00	69.87
1541686	INVENTORY			530.75	0.00	0.00	530.75
1541687	INVENTORY			107.13	0.00	0.00	107.13
1540579	INVENTORY			80.10	0.00	0.00	80.10
1548007	INVENTORY			80.10	0.00	0.00	80.10
1548006	INVENTORY			57.26	0.00	0.00	57.26
1546138	INVENTORY			4.28	0.00	0.00	4.28
1543777	INVENTORY			6,439.20	0.00	0.00	6,439.20
1546139	INVENTORY			117.21	0.00	0.00	117.21
Vendor Totals: Number Name				Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	10536	MORRIS & DICKSON CO, LLC		17,351.65	0.00	0.00	17,351.65
Vendor#	Vendor Name	Class	Pay Code	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
15224	MUTUAL OF OMAHA			25,387.14	0.00	0.00	25,387.14
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	
010124	INSURANCE	01/25/202	01/01/202	01/01/202			
Vendor Totals: Number Name				Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	15224	MUTUAL OF OMAHA		25,387.14	0.00	0.00	25,387.14
Vendor#	Vendor Name	Class	Pay Code	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
12388	NATIONAL FARM LIFE INSURANCE			3,239.57	0.00	0.00	3,239.57
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	
4131044	LIFE INS	01/25/202	01/15/202	02/01/202			
Vendor Totals: Number Name				Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	12388	NATIONAL FARM LIFE INSURANCE		3,239.57	0.00	0.00	3,239.57
Vendor#	Vendor Name	Class	Pay Code	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
12708	POC ELECTRIC, LLC						
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	

4000	01/23/202 01/18/202 01/23/202						2,914.65	0.00	0.00	2,914.65	✓
INSTALL POWER -3 SIGNS											
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
12708 POC ELECTRIC, LLC							2,914.65	0.00	0.00	2,914.65	
Vendor#	Vendor Name			Class	Pay Code						
11080	RADSOURCE ✓										
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
PSI000655	✓	01/17/202	01/16/202	02/10/202			1,708.33	0.00	0.00	1,708.33	✓
SAMSUNG SERV AGGMT											
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
11080 RADSOURCE							1,708.33	0.00	0.00	1,708.33	
Vendor#	Vendor Name			Class	Pay Code						
11251	RAPID PRINTING LLC ✓										
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
21466	✓	01/25/202	01/23/202	02/01/202			120.00	0.00	0.00	120.00	✓
BUSINESS CARDS											
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
11251 RAPID PRINTING LLC							120.00	0.00	0.00	120.00	
Vendor#	Vendor Name			Class	Pay Code						
11296	SOUTH TEXAS BLOOD & TISSUE CEN ✓										
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
I07037477	✓	01/24/202	01/15/202	02/09/202			3,633.00	0.00	0.00	3,633.00	✓
BLOOD											
CM11387	✓	01/24/202	01/15/202	02/09/202			-792.00	0.00	0.00	-792.00	✓
CREDIT											
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
11296 SOUTH TEXAS BLOOD & TISSUE CEN							2,841.00	0.00	0.00	2,841.00	
Vendor#	Vendor Name			Class	Pay Code						
C1010	SPARKLIGHT ✓			W							
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
011424		01/25/202	01/14/202	01/15/202			133.98	0.00	0.00	133.98	✓
CABLE -PT											
011624		01/25/202	01/16/202	01/17/202			139.25	0.00	0.00	139.25	✓
CABLE-CLINIC											
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
C1010 SPARKLIGHT							273.23	0.00	0.00	273.23	
Vendor#	Vendor Name			Class	Pay Code						
12288	SPBS CLINICAL EQUIPMENT SRVC ✓										
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
INV019730124	✓	01/24/202	01/01/202	01/02/202			9,458.59	0.00	0.00	9,458.59	✓
CONTRACT											
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
12288 SPBS CLINICAL EQUIPMENT SRVC							9,458.59	0.00	0.00	9,458.59	
Vendor#	Vendor Name			Class	Pay Code						
S3960	STERICYCLE, INC ✓										
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
8005627789	✓	01/24/202	12/18/202	01/17/202			2,795.69	0.00	0.00	2,795.69	✓
DISPOSAL											
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
S3960 STERICYCLE, INC							2,795.69	0.00	0.00	2,795.69	
Vendor#	Vendor Name			Class	Pay Code						
12704	TEXAS BURNER & BOILER SERVICES ✓										
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	
24-3495	✓	01/23/202	01/05/202	01/23/202			5,800.00	0.00	0.00	5,800.00	✓
DAMAGED PUMP REPLACEMENT											
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net	

12704	TEXAS BURNER & BOILER SERVICES						5,800.00	0.00	0.00	5,800.00
Vendor#	Vendor Name	Class	Pay Code							
10627	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
30438		01/25/202	01/01/202	01/31/202			2,035.00	0.00	0.00	2,035.00 ✓
	MAMO CERT									
Vendor Totals:	Number	Name					Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	10627	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE					2,035.00	0.00	0.00	2,035.00
Vendor#	Vendor Name	Class	Pay Code							
10758	TEXAS SELECT STAFFING, LLC ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
0023468		01/25/202	01/18/202	01/19/202			8,250.00	0.00	0.00	8,250.00 ✓
	B BATES/M MARTIN W/E 1/13/24 RN									
Vendor Totals:	Number	Name					Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	10758	TEXAS SELECT STAFFING, LLC					8,250.00	0.00	0.00	8,250.00
Vendor#	Vendor Name	Class	Pay Code							
13224	TORCH ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
2230911 ✓		01/25/202	12/01/202	01/01/202			3,850.00	0.00	0.00	3,850.00 ✓
	MEMBERSHIP DUES 1/1/24 - 12/31/24									
Vendor Totals:	Number	Name					Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	13224	TORCH					3,850.00	0.00	0.00	3,850.00
Vendor#	Vendor Name	Class	Pay Code							
14372	TRIAGE, LLC ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
INV179690266d2.		01/17/202	01/12/202	02/11/202			3,372.50	0.00	0.00	3,372.50 ✓
	STEVEN SHAW 12/31/23-1/6/24 CT Tech									
Vendor Totals:	Number	Name					Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	14372	TRIAGE, LLC					3,372.50	0.00	0.00	3,372.50
Vendor#	Vendor Name	Class	Pay Code							
13616	TRIOSE, INC ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
TRI171252 ✓		01/23/202	12/12/202	12/27/202			274.72	0.00	0.00	274.72 ✓
	FREIGHT									
TRI171908 ✓		01/23/202	12/19/202	01/03/202			109.98	0.00	0.00	109.98 ✓
	FREIGHT									
TRI172669 ✓		01/23/202	12/27/202	01/11/202			89.80	0.00	0.00	89.80 ✓
	FREIGHT									
Vendor Totals:	Number	Name					Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	13616	TRIOSE, INC					474.50	0.00	0.00	474.50
Vendor#	Vendor Name	Class	Pay Code							
V0554	VCS SECURITY SYSTEMS ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
264509 ✓		01/25/202	12/22/202	01/21/202			495.00	0.00	0.00	495.00 ✓
	FIRE MONITORING									
Vendor Totals:	Number	Name					Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	V0554	VCS SECURITY SYSTEMS					495.00	0.00	0.00	495.00
Vendor#	Vendor Name	Class	Pay Code							
14624	WELLMED MEDICAL MANAGEMENT ✓									
Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
247115 ✓		01/25/202	01/04/202	02/04/202			117.60	0.00	0.00	117.60 ✓
	PT									
Vendor Totals:	Number	Name					Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	14624	WELLMED MEDICAL MANAGEMENT					117.60	0.00	0.00	117.60
Vendor#	Vendor Name	Class	Pay Code							
15220										

1/25/24, 12:21 PM

tmp__cw5report1484159298361475733.html

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
012424		01/25/202	01/24/202	02/15/202			120.00	0.00	0.00	120.00 ✓

PT REFUND

Vendor Totals: Number	Name	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
15220		120.00	0.00	0.00	120.00

Report Summary

Grand Totals:	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	299,696.12	0.00	0.00	299,696.12

APPROVED ON

JAN 25 2024

**BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS**

RECEIVED BY THE
COUNTY AUDITOR ON

RUN DATE: 01/25/24

JAN 25 2024

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
EDIT LIST FOR PATIENT REFUNDS ARID=0001

PAGE 1
APCDEDIT

PATIENT
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
NUMBER PAYEE NAME

DATE	AMOUNT	PAY	PAT	DESCRIPTION
012524	63.00	✓	3	REFUND FO
012524	1457.73	✓	3	REFUND FO
012524	100.00	✓	2	REFUND FO
012524	17.66	✓	2	REFUND FO
012524	55.16	✓	2	REFUND FO

GL NUM

1693.55 /

TOTAL

1693.55

APPROVED ON

JAN 25 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

1/29/24 11:52 AM
RECEIVED BY THE
COUNTY AUDITOR ON

tmp__cw5report2439412036350625240.html

JAN 29 2024
11:51

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER

AP Open Invoice List

0

ap_open_invoice.template

Dates Through:

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

Vendor# Vendor Name

Class Pay Code

C1730 CITY OF PORT LAVACA

W

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
011124A	WATER	01/29/202	01/11/202	02/05/202			2,146.61	0.00	0.00	2,146.61 ✓
	815 N. Virginia									
011124D	WATER	01/29/202	01/11/202	02/05/202			124.87	0.00	0.00	124.87 ✓
	1016 N Virginia									
011124	WATER	01/29/202	01/11/202	02/05/202			38.64	0.00	0.00	38.64 ✓
	815 N Virginia									
011124B	WATER	01/29/202	01/11/202	02/05/202			65.66	0.00	0.00	65.66 ✓
	701 N. Virginia									
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
C1730	CITY OF PORT LAVACA						2,375.78	0.00	0.00	2,375.78

Grand Totals:

Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
2,375.78	0.00	0.00	2,375.78

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

McKESSON

STATEMENT

Company: 8000

As of: 01/26/2024

Page: 002

To ensure proper credit to your account, detach and return this stub with your remittance

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
AP
815 N VIRGINIA STREET
PORT LAVACA TX 77979

AMT DUE REMITTED VIA ACH DEBIT
Statement for information only

DC: 8115
Customer INV SupplD:
Territory:

Customer: 632536
Date: 01/27/2024

As of: 01/26/2024 Page: 002
Mail to: Comp: 8000

AMT DUE REMITTED VIA ACH DEBIT
Statement for information only

Cust: 632536 PLEASE CHECK ANY
Date: 01/27/2024 ITEMS NOT PAID (✓)

Billing Date	Due Date	Receivable Number	National Account Order Reference	Description	Cash Discount	Amount (gross)	P F	Amount (net)	P F	Receivable Number	

*F column legend: P = Past Due Item, F = Future Due Item, blank = Current Due Item

TOTAL: National Acct 632536 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER

Subtotals: 3,335.78 USD

Future Due: 0.00

Past Due: 36.93-

Last Payment 18/07/2017 2,451.97

If Paid By 01/30/2024,
Pay This Amount:

3,268.32 USD

If Paid After 01/30/2024,
Pay this Amount:

3,335.78 USD

Due If Paid On Time:

USD 3,268.32 ✓

Disc lost if paid late:

67.46

Due If Paid Late:

USD 3,335.78

3,280.62 +

4.84 +

1.04 +

18.18 -

3,268.32 *

andrew e. f. santos
1/29/24

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

For AR Inquiries please contact 800-867-0333

McKESSON

STATEMENT

As of: 01/26/2024

Page: 001

To ensure proper credit to your account, detach and return this stub with your remittance

Company: 8000

WALMART 1098/MEM MED PHS
MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
VICKY KALISEK
815 N VIRGINIA ST
PORT LAVACA TX 77879

AMT DUE REMITTED VIA ACH DEBIT
Statement for information only

DC: 8115
Customer INV SupplD:
Territory: 7001

Customer: 256342
Date: 01/27/2024

As of: 01/26/2024 Page: 001
Mail to: Comp: 8000

AMT DUE REMITTED VIA ACH DEBIT
Statement for information only

Cust: 256342 PLEASE CHECK ANY
Date: 01/27/2024 ITEMS NOT PAID (✓)

Billing Date	Due Date	Receivable Number	National Account Order Reference	Description	Cash Discount	Amount (gross)	P F	Amount (net)	P F	Receivable Number	
Customer Number 256342 WALMART 1098/MEM MED PHS											
11/22/2024	01/30/2024	7472015632	103311123	115Invoice	0.01	0.33		0.32	✓	7472015632	
11/22/2024	01/30/2024	7472015633	103460711	115Invoice		0.16		0.16	✓	7472015633	
11/22/2024	01/30/2024	7472015634	103480296	115Invoice	0.02	0.82		0.80	✓	7472015634	
11/22/2024	01/30/2024	7472227808	103317424	195Invoice	1.23	61.74		60.51	✓	7472227808	
11/23/2024	01/30/2024	7472553138	103569629	195Invoice	1.26	63.01		61.75	✓	7472553138	
11/24/2024	01/30/2024	7472657210	103789944	115Invoice	18.43	921.26		902.83	✓	7472657210	
11/24/2024	01/30/2024	7472825741	103728576	195Invoice	11.72	586.01		574.29	✓	7472825741	
11/24/2024	01/30/2024	7472896523	99970181	115Invoice	0.09	4.64		4.55	✓	7472896523	
11/24/2024	01/30/2024	7472899493	94453630	115Invoice	1.21	60.63		59.42	✓	7472899493	
11/24/2024	01/30/2024	7472899494	98205842	115Invoice	4.83	241.67		236.84	✓	7472899494	
11/25/2024	01/30/2024	7472963023	103861678	115Invoice	0.01	0.63		0.62	✓	7472963023	
11/25/2024	01/30/2024	7472963024	103930113	115Invoice	0.01	0.65		0.64	✓	7472963024	
11/25/2024	01/30/2024	7473130605	103868344	195Invoice	9.68	483.81		474.13	✓	7473130605	
11/26/2024	01/30/2024	7473241047	103984654	115Invoice	18.44	921.89		903.45	✓	7473241047	
11/26/2024	01/30/2024	7473403069	103991167	195Invoice	0.01	0.32		0.31	✓	7473403069	

IF column legend: P = Past Due Item, F = Future Due Item, blank = Current Due Item

TOTAL: Customer Number 256342 WALMART 1098/MEM MED PHS

Subtotals: 3,347.57 USD

Future Due: 0.00

If Paid By 01/30/2024,
Pay This Amount:

3,280.62 USD

Due If Paid On Time:

USD 3,280.62

Past Due: 0.00

Disc lost if paid late:

66.95

Last Payment 11/22/2024 4,442.25

If Paid After 01/30/2024,
Pay this Amount:

3,347.57 USD

Due If Paid Late:
USD

3,347.57

Indication not entered
1/29/24

For AR Inquiries please contact 800-867-0333

McKESSON

STATEMENT

As of: 01/26/2024

Page: 001

To ensure proper credit to your account, detach and return this stub with your remittance

Company: 8000

CVS PHCY 8923/MEM MC PHS
MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
VICKY KALISEK
815 N VIRGINIA ST
PORT LAVACA TX 77979

AMT DUE REMITTED VIA ACH DEBIT
Statement for information only

DC: 8115
Customer INV SupplD:
Territory: 7001
Customer: 835434
Date: 01/27/2024

As of: 01/26/2024 Page: 001
Mail to: Comp: 8000

AMT DUE REMITTED VIA ACH DEBIT
Statement for information only

Cust: 835434 PLEASE CHECK ANY
Date: 01/27/2024 ITEMS NOT PAID (✓)

Billing Date	Due Date	Receivable Number	National Account Order Reference	Description	Cash Discount	Amount (gross)	P F	Amount (net)	P F	Receivable Number	
Customer Number 835434	CVS PHCY 8923/MEM MC PHS										
01/24/2024	01/30/2024	7472745434	2992022	115Invoice	0.10	4.94		4.84 ✓		7472745434	

*F column legend: P = Past Due Item, F = Future Due Item, blank = Current Due Item

TOTAL: Customer Number 835434 CVS PHCY 8923/MEM MC PHS

Subtotals:

4.94 USD

Future Due: 0.00

Past Due: 0.00

Last Payment 4,442.25
01/22/2024

If Paid By 01/30/2024,
Pay This Amount:

4.84 ✓ USD

If Paid After 01/30/2024,
Pay this Amount:

4.94 USD

Due If Paid On Time:
USD

4.84 ✓

Disc lost if paid late:

0.10

Due If Paid Late:
USD

4.94

Andrew A. Rodriguez
1/29/24

For AR Inquiries please contact 800-867-0333

McKESSON

STATEMENT

As of: 01/26/2024

Page: 001

To ensure proper credit to your account, detach and return this stub with your remittance

Company: 8000

CVS PHCY 7416/MEM MC PHS
MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
VICKY KALISEK
815 N VIRGINIA ST
PORT LAVACA TX 77979

AMT DUE REMITTED VIA ACH DEBIT
Statement for information only

DC: 8115
Customer INV SupplD:
Territory: 7001

Customer: 835437
Date: 01/27/2024

As of: 01/26/2024 Page: 001
Mail to: Comp: 8000

AMT DUE REMITTED VIA ACH DEBIT
Statement for information only

Cust: 835437 PLEASE CHECK ANY
Date: 01/27/2024 ITEMS NOT PAID (✓)

Billing Date	Due Date	Receivable Number	National Account Order Reference	Description	Cash Discount	Amount (gross)	P F	Amount (net)	P F	Receivable Number	
Customer Number 835437	CVS PHCY 7416/MEM MC PHS										
01/24/2024	01/30/2024	7472839284	29889903	115Invoice	0.02	1.06		1.04	✓	7472839284	

* If column legend: P = Past Due Item, F = Future Due Item, blank = Current Due Item

TOTAL: Customer Number 835437 CVS PHCY 7416/MEM MC PHS

Subtotals: 1.06 USD

Future Due: 0.00

Past Due: 0.00

Last Payment 3,055.55
2/18/2023

If Paid By 01/30/2024,
Pay This Amount:

1.04 ✓ USD

If Paid After 01/30/2024,
Pay this Amount:

1.06 USD

Due If Paid On Time:

USD 1.04 ✓

Disc lost if paid late: 0.02

Due If Paid Late:

USD 1.06

Andres E. Gonzalez
1/29/24

For AR Inquiries please contact 800-867-0333

McKESSON

STATEMENT

As of: 01/26/2024

Page: 001

To ensure proper credit to your account, detach and return this stub with your remittance

Company: 8000

CVS PHCY 7475/MEM MC PHS
MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
VICKY KALISEK
815 N VIRGINIA ST
PORT LAVACA TX 77979

AMT DUE REMITTED VIA ACH DEBIT
Statement for information only

DC: 8115
Customer INV SupplD:
Territory: 7001

Customer: 835438
Date: 01/27/2024

As of: 01/26/2024 Page: 001
Mail to: Comp: 8000

AMT DUE REMITTED VIA ACH DEBIT
Statement for information only

Cust: 835438 PLEASE CHECK ANY
Date: 01/27/2024 ITEMS NOT PAID (✓)

Billing Date	Due Date	Receivable Number	National Account Order Reference	Description	Cash Discount	Amount (gross)	P F	Amount (net)	P F	Receivable Number	
Customer Number 835438 CVS PHCY 7475/MEM MC PHS											
11/24/2024	01/30/2024	7472856669	2992356	115Invoice	0.21	10.32		10.11	✓	7472856669	
11/26/2024	01/26/2024	7473538709	MFC PR CORR CR	Pricing Cor		36.93- P		36.93- P	✓	7473538709	
11/26/2024	01/30/2024	7473538710	MFC PR CORR IN	Pricing Cor	0.18	8.82		8.84	✓	7473538710	

IF column legend: P = Past Due Item, F = Future Due Item, blank = Current Due Item

TOTAL: Customer Number 835438 CVS PHCY 7475/MEM MC PHS

Subtotals:

17.79- USD

Future Due: 0.00

Past Due: 36.93-

Last Payment 11/22/2024 4,442.25

If Paid By 01/30/2024,
Pay This Amount:

18.18- USD

If Paid After 01/30/2024,
Pay this Amount:

17.79- USD

Due If Paid On Time:
USD

18.18- ✓

Disc lost if paid late:

0.39

Due If Paid Late:
USD

17.79-

Andrew DeGuzman
1/29/24

For AR Inquiries please contact 800-867-0333



STATEMENT

Statement Number: 66745251
Date: 01-26-2024

1 of 1

Served By: AMERISOURCEBERGEN DRUG CORP
12727 W. AIRPORT BLVD.
SUGAR LAND TX 77478-6101DEA: RA0289276
866-451-9655Customer: WALGREENS #12494 340B
MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
1302 N VIRGINIA ST
PORT LAVACA TX 77979-2509Remit To: AMERISOURCEBERGEN
PO Box 905223
CHARLOTTE NC 28290-5223

Customer Number

100135284 / 037028186

Terms

Sat - Fri Due in 7 days

Summary

Not Yet Due:	0.00
Current:	1,564.88
Past Due:	0.00
Total Due:	1,564.88
Account Balance:	1,564.88

Account Activity

Document Date	Due Date	Reference Number	Purchase Order Number	Document Type	Original Amount	Last Receipt	Amount Received	Balance
01-22-2024	02-02-2024	3161821423	7005432849	Invoice	282.17		0.00	282.17
01-22-2024	02-02-2024	3161821424	7005446434	Invoice	232.03		0.00	232.03
01-22-2024	02-02-2024	3161915209	7005453932	Invoice	242.22		0.00	242.22
01-22-2024	02-02-2024	3161915320	7005455619	Invoice	191.03		0.00	191.03
01-23-2024	02-02-2024	3162115755	7005463285	Invoice	30.89		0.00	30.89
01-24-2024	02-02-2024	3162265686	7005472582	Invoice	323.11		0.00	323.11
01-25-2024	02-02-2024	3162420469	7005481915	Invoice	72.52		0.00	72.52
01-26-2024	02-02-2024	3162588813	7005492703	Invoice	210.91		0.00	210.91

Current	1-15 Days	16-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	Over 120 Days
1,564.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Thank You for Your Payment

Date	Amount
01-26-2024	(1,104.17)

Reminders

Due Date	Amount
02-02-2024	1,564.88
Total Due:	1,564.88

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXASA. J. Santos
1/29/24

TOLL FREE PHONE NUMBER: 1-800-555-3453
 (EFTPS TUTORIAL SYSTEM: 1-800-572-8883)

☐ "ENTER 9-DIGIT TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER"

ENTER:
 ###

☐ "ENTER YOUR 4-DIGIT PIN"

☐ "MAKE A PAYMENT, PRESS 1"

☐ "ENTER THE TAX TYPE NUMBER FOLLOWED BY THE # SIGN"

★ #

☐ "IF FEDERAL TAX DEPOSIT ENTER 1"

☐ "ENTER 2-DIGIT TAX FILING YEAR"

★

☐ "ENTER 2-DIGIT TAX FILING ENDING MONTH"

★

1ST QTR - 03 (MARCH) - Jan, Feb, Mar
 2ND QTR - 06 (JUNE) - Apr, May, June
 3RD QTR - 09 (SEPTEMBER) - July, Aug, Sept
 4TH QTR - 12 (DECEMBER) - Oct, Nov, Dec

☐ "ENTER AMOUNT OF TAX DEPOSIT - FOLLOWED BY # SIGN"

★ #

"1 TO CONFIRM"

"ENTER W/CENTS AMOUNT OF SOCIAL SECURITY"

0 #

"ENTER W/CENTS AMOUNT OF MEDICARE"

#

"ENTER W/CENTS AMOUNT OF FEDERAL WITHHOLDING"

#

☐ "6-DIGIT SETTLEMENT DATE"

★

"1 TO CONFIRM"

☐ ACKNOWLEDGEMENT NUMBER

CALLED IN BY:
CALLED IN DATE:
CALLED IN TIME:

941 REC/TAX DEPOSIT FOR MMC PAYROLL

REVISED 3/18/2014

ENTER VOID CKS AS NEGATIVE NUMBERS

PAY PERIOD: BEGIN	1/12/2024	VOIDED CK (1)	VOIDED CK (2)	ADDITIONAL CK (1)	ADDITIONAL CK (1)	TOTALS
PAY PERIOD: END	1/25/2024					
PAY DATE:	2/2/2024					
GROSS PAY:	\$ 587,554.56			\$ -		\$ 587,554.56
DEDUCTIONS:						
A/R	\$ 225.00					\$ 225.00
ADVANC						\$ -
BOOTS						\$ -
MUTUAL CRITICAL ILLNESS						\$ -
MUTUAL ACCIDENT						\$ -
IRS TAX						\$ -
MUTUAL SHORT TERM DIS						\$ -
MUTUAL VISION	\$ 901.04					\$ 901.04
CAFÉ-D	\$ 1,269.96					\$ 1,269.96
CAFÉ-H	\$ 31,256.14					\$ 31,256.14
	\$ -					\$ -
CAFÉ-P						\$ -
CANCER						\$ -
CHILD	\$ 570.69					\$ 570.69
CLINIC	\$ 25.00					\$ 25.00
COMBIN	\$ 262.28					\$ 262.28
CREDUN						\$ -
DENTAL						\$ -
DEP-LF						\$ -
MUTUAL TERM LIFE	\$ 1,393.96					\$ 1,393.96
MUTUAL HOSP INDEM	\$ 640.50					\$ 640.50
FED TAX	\$ 49,608.98					\$ 49,608.98
FICA-M	\$ 7,944.36					\$ 7,944.36
FICA-O	\$ 33,968.75					\$ 33,968.75
FICA-M ADDITIONAL						\$ -
FIRST C						\$ -
FLEX S	\$ 5,230.42					\$ 5,230.42
FLX-FE						\$ -
GIFT S	\$ 179.09					\$ 179.09
MUTUAL CRITICAL ILLNESS	\$ 1,105.90					\$ 1,105.90
MUTUAL ACCIDENT	\$ 780.57					\$ 780.57
MUTUAL SHORT TERM DIS	\$ 2,019.88					\$ 2,019.88
LEGAL	\$ 1,179.36					\$ 1,179.36
OTHER	\$ 1,836.26					\$ 1,836.26
NATIONAL FARM LIFE	\$ 1,286.49					\$ 1,286.49
MED SURCHARGE	\$ 315.00					\$ 315.00
Blank						\$ -
RELAY						\$ -
REPAY						\$ -
STONEDF	\$ 1,015.86					\$ 1,015.86
STONE						\$ -
STONE 2						\$ -
STUDEN						\$ -
TSA-R	\$ 40,412.21					\$ 40,412.21
UW/HOS						\$ -
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS:	\$ 183,427.69	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 183,427.69
NET PAY:	\$ 404,126.87	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 404,126.87

TOTAL CAFÉ 125 PLAN: \$ 39,673.42 Less Exempt:

TAXABLE PAY: \$ 547,881.14 \$ 547,881.14

		CALCULATED	From MMC Report	Difference
FICA - MED (ER)	1.45%	\$ 7,944.28		
FICA - MED (EE)	1.45%	\$ 7,944.28	\$ 7,944.35	\$ (0.07)
FICA - SOC SEC (ER)	8.20%	\$ 33,968.63		
FICA - SOC SEC (EE)	8.20%	\$ 33,968.63	\$ 33,968.75	\$ (0.12)
FED WITHHOLDING		\$ 49,608.98	\$ 49,608.98	

Employees over FICA-SS Cap:
Roshanda Thomas
Michael Gaines

Paycode S - Employee ReImb.:

Exempt Amt:

TAX DEPOSIT:	\$ 133,434.80	\$ 133,435.15
FICA - MEDICARE	\$ 15,888.58	\$ 15,888.70
FICA - SOCIAL SECURITY	\$ 67,937.26	\$ 67,937.50
FED WITHHOLDING	\$ 49,608.98	\$ 49,608.98
TOTAL TAX:	\$ 133,434.80	\$ 133,435.18 \$ (0.38)

TOTAL: \$ -

PREPARED BY:

Andrie Flores

PREPARED DATE:

1/29/2024

Run Date: 01/26/24
Time: 16:59

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
Payroll Register (Bi-Weekly)
Pay Period 01/12/24 - 01/25/24 Run# 1

Page 113
P2REG

Final Summary

Pay Code Summary										Deductions Summary									
PayCd	Description	Hrs	OT	SH	WE	HO	CB	Gross	Code	Amount									
1	REGULAR PAY-S1	9744.25	N	N	N			227328.69	A/R	225.00	A/R2		A/R3						
1	REGULAR PAY-S1	1941.00	N	N	N	N		96100.29	ADVANC		AWARDS		HCBSVI						
1	REGULAR PAY-S1	301.75	Y	N	N			9279.95	BOOTS		CAPE H		CAPE-1						
2	REGULAR PAY-S2	2601.50	N	N	N			70615.61	CAPE-2		CAPE-3		CAPE-4						
2	REGULAR PAY-S2	138.50	Y	N	N			5495.17	CAPE-5		CAPE-C		CAPE-D	1269.96					
3	REGULAR PAY-S3	1582.75	N	N	N			56575.26	CAPE-F		CAPE-H	31256.14	CAPE-I						
3	REGULAR PAY-S3	56.50	Y	N	N			2246.54	CAPE-L		CAPE-P		CANCER						
4	CALL BACK PAY	28.25	N	1	N	N	Y	1260.03	CHILD	570.69	CLINIC	25.00	COMBIN	262.28					
4	CALL BACK PAY	57.00	N	2	N	N	Y	2460.90	CREDUN		DD ADV		DENTAL						
4	CALL BACK PAY	10.00	N	3	N	N	Y	438.98	DEP-LF		DIS-LF		EAT						
4	CALL BACK PAY	1.00	Y	2	N	N	Y	73.46	EATCSH		FEDTAX	49608.98	FICA-M	7944.35					
C	CALL PAY	2257.75	N	1	N	N		4515.50	FICA-O	33966.75	FIRSTC		PLEX S	4625.84					
E	EXTRA WAGES	4.50	N	N	N	N		50397.73	FLX FE		FORT D		FUTA						
E	EXTRA WAGES		N	1	N	N	N	1678.20	GIFT S	179.09	GRANT		GRP-IN						
F	FUNERAL LEAVE	24.00	N	1	N	N		334.32	GTL		HOSP-I		HSA	604.58					
I	INSERVICE	25.00	N	1	N	N		860.16	ID TFT		IRSTAX		LEAF						
I	INSERVICE	1.50	Y	1	N	N		94.68	LEGAL	272.86	MASA	905.50	MEALS	1836.26					
K	EXTENDED-ILLNESS-BANK	470.00	N	1	N	N		14515.03	NETVIS		MISC		MISC/						
P	PAID-TIME-OFF	301.54	N	N	N	N		9481.39	NMCSHR		MOOACC	780.57	MOOILL	1105.90					
P	PAID-TIME-OFF	1265.00	N	1	N	N		31396.41	MOOIND	640.50	MOOLIF	1393.96	MOOSTD	2019.88					
X	CALL PAY 2	160.00	N	1	N	N		320.00	MOOVIS	901.04	NATFML	1285.49	OTHER						
Z	CALL PAY 3	96.00	N	1	N	N		288.00	PHI		PHI***		PR FIN						
P	PAID TIME OFF - PROBATION	8.00	N	1	N	N		444.16	RELAY		REPAY		SAMS						
t	PHONE & DATA		N	N	N	N		1355.00	SCRUBS		SIGNON		ST-TX						
									STONDF	1015.86	STONE		STONE2						
									STUDEN		SUNACC		SUNILL						
									SUNIND		SUNLIF		SUNSTD						
									SUNVIS		SURCHG	315.00	TSA-1						
									TSA-2		TSA-C		TSA-P						
									TSA-R	40412.21	TUTION		UNIFOR						
									UX/HOS										

----- Grand Totals: 21075.79 ----- (Gross: 587554.56 Deductions: 183427.69 Net: 404126.87)
| Checks Count: - FT 213 PT 13 Other 40 Female 238 Male 27 Credit OverAmt 14 ZeroNet Term Total: 265 |

pay date 2/2/24

Andrew E. Rosenthal
1/29/24

Run Date: 01/29/24
Time: 11:26

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER BI-WEEKLY
**** Check Register ****
Pay Period 01/12/24--01/25/24 Run: 1
Type-NET 10000001 OPERATING - PROSPERITY

Page 1
P2DISTP

Num.	Name	Amount	CHECK NUM	DATE
02312	HANNAH M GOOD	18.47	00063382	02/02/24
41546	SHAMEI MARTINEZ	2588.81	00063383	02/02/24
02794	HEATHER L MUTCHLER	2032.69	00063384	02/02/24
41062	CHEYENNE NESSA	479.30	00063385	02/02/24
50145	REGINA ZAMORA	838.48	00063386	02/02/24
00041	CARL LEE KING	920.62	DD	02/02/24
00083	SYLVIA A VARGAS	982.17	DD	02/02/24
00113	JACLYN CARREON	1224.98	DD	02/02/24
00132	SANDRA A BRAUN	815.66	DD	02/02/24
00192	BRENDA D PENA	1911.08	DD	02/02/24
00337	BILLIE F DUCKWORTH	2705.07	DD	02/02/24
00392	MONICA T CARR	1044.57	DD	02/02/24
00399	LINDA J TIJERINA	2502.72	DD	02/02/24
00401	VELMA J PINA	6623.19	DD	02/02/24
00417	SHERRY L KING	2361.09	DD	02/02/24
00423	DONN V STRINGO	2028.99	DD	02/02/24
00482	PAM PIKAC	1563.04	DD	02/02/24
00581	CYNTHIA L RUSHING	1546.03	DD	02/02/24
00681	RILLA RENEE WOOD	1793.28	DD	02/02/24
00692	DEBORAH E WITTNEBERT	747.14	DD	02/02/24
00697	MARIA C FARIAS	1110.42	DD	02/02/24
00707	KIMBERLY RESENDEZ	1739.36	DD	02/02/24
00895	EMILIE DIANE WILKEY	672.21	DD	02/02/24
01015	SUSAN B SMALLEY	1603.97	DD	02/02/24
01178	PATRICIA LAUREN HERNES	371.27	DD	02/02/24
01191	SHARON M SPARKS	506.95	DD	02/02/24
01234	JENISE N SVETLIK	2374.45	DD	02/02/24
01241	MANDY MACE	1982.15	DD	02/02/24
01367	MARILYN A SANDERS	736.62	DD	02/02/24
01451	JENNIFER L ZISSA	404.33	DD	02/02/24
01791	RAUSHANAH J MONDAY	1837.07	DD	02/02/24
02011	ERIN R CLEVENGER	4043.30	DD	02/02/24
02014	AGAPITA C CANTU	680.36	DD	02/02/24
02021	ERIKA OSORNIA-SANCHEZ	7152.38	DD	02/02/24
02022	AMANDA J GRIGGS, OTR	2549.64	DD	02/02/24
02064	ANNA LAURA GARCIA	1673.99	DD	02/02/24
02099	TRACI M SHEFCIK	2890.83	DD	02/02/24
02112	LESLIE THOMAS	2530.48	DD	02/02/24
02132	JASMINE RUIZ	1675.96	DD	02/02/24
02135	NORMA ALLISON	1280.79	DD	02/02/24
02136	TAMMY ESQUIVEL	313.65	DD	02/02/24
02154	JUSTINE STRELCEZYK	1882.07	DD	02/02/24
02162	MIRIAM PALUKA	1693.73	DD	02/02/24
02168	JENSICA KNIGHT	2551.48	DD	02/02/24
02193	TIKI VENGLAR	1185.59	DD	02/02/24
02201	CORRINE VILLEGAS	340.90	DD	02/02/24
02202	SEYON I SANCHEZ	218.56	DD	02/02/24
02271	DANN J BUBENIK	2262.50	DD	02/02/24
02301	NICOLAS TIJERINA	2127.73	DD	02/02/24
02303	CONNIE K PADIerna	2856.68	DD	02/02/24
02315	NINA M GREEN	2477.25	DD	02/02/24
02322	RICK OSORNIA	735.51	DD	02/02/24
02346	JEANETTE L FALCON	754.51	DD	02/02/24

Run Date: 01/29/24
Time: 11:26

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER BI-WEEKLY
**** Check Register ****
Pay Period 01/12/24--01/25/24 Run: 1
Type=NET 10000001 OPERATING - PROSPERITY

Page 2
P2DISTP

Num.	Name	Amount	CHECK NUM	DATE
02416	JANELLE SCOTT	2027.49	DD	02/02/24
02435	SAMANTHA TANTON	903.28	DD	02/02/24
02511	MAGDALENA SEPULVEDA	356.04	DD	02/02/24
02552	VERONICA RAGUSIN	2023.97	DD	02/02/24
02612	MEGHAN ODELL	1021.66	DD	02/02/24
02620	IVONNE AVILES	157.22	DD	02/02/24
02622	JESUSA MARIE BENAVIDES	777.63	DD	02/02/24
02678	MELISSA MESLONEY	1515.86	DD	02/02/24
02695	JULIANA TORRES	238.61	DD	02/02/24
02701	RONDA GOHLKE	2320.28	DD	02/02/24
02719	DANN M MCCLELLAND	1876.39	DD	02/02/24
02720	ELDA M LUERA	2405.50	DD	02/02/24
02733	ROBIN N PLEDGER	2625.05	DD	02/02/24
02735	ZANDRA A GARCIA	765.53	DD	02/02/24
02784	STEPHANIE RODRIGUEZ	327.62	DD	02/02/24
02812	BRITTANY N RUDDICK	2246.95	DD	02/02/24
02907	MARIA F LONGORIA	1274.94	DD	02/02/24
02927	MICHAEL L GAINES	2798.36	DD	02/02/24
02963	DOROTHY J RENDON	581.83	DD	02/02/24
02970	DIANNE G ATKINSON	2181.20	DD	02/02/24
03864	JACQUELINE R HERRERA	1550.57	DD	02/02/24
05003	COURTNE D THURLKILL	2059.25	DD	02/02/24
05006	REGINA A MARTINEZ	2601.44	DD	02/02/24
05264	SARA WHITE	796.69	DD	02/02/24
05345	ERICA NGUYEN	2570.17	DD	02/02/24
05641	AMANDA R KEY	2127.50	DD	02/02/24
07123	CYNTHIA GUERRA	1519.36	DD	02/02/24
07147	CHAD A VORCE	2246.71	DD	02/02/24
07878	DIANA C SAUCEDA	1166.43	DD	02/02/24
11197	CATHERINE A SAENZ	7827.73	DD	02/02/24
11412	COURTNEY L MORKOVSKY	1745.64	DD	02/02/24
12011	KIMBERLY J REYNA	475.00	DD	02/02/24
12115	LISA J HINOJOSA	928.91	DD	02/02/24
12129	MICHAEL HERMES	1731.39	DD	02/02/24
12609	RAELIN R LUNA	371.91	DD	02/02/24
15097	KYLE L DANIEL	3116.95	DD	02/02/24
15131	SAVANNAH HARLEY	1603.74	DD	02/02/24
15139	KRISTEN NICOLE BALLARD	1728.99	DD	02/02/24
15163	KELSEY HEINOLD	3275.46	DD	02/02/24
15171	JESSICA BAERON	604.27	DD	02/02/24
15236	YESSSENIA L GRANADOS	897.81	DD	02/02/24
15286	DANN M MAREK	2083.51	DD	02/02/24
15909	JULIE NGUYEN	2099.09	DD	02/02/24
15915	BRIANNE J KEY	2707.15	DD	02/02/24
20012	ALEXIS LOREDO	116.30	DD	02/02/24
20144	SOPHIE M PZCENA	725.05	DD	02/02/24
20156	ERIN ASHLEY WISDOM	1968.53	DD	02/02/24
20168	JOSHUA PEPPERS	1315.77	DD	02/02/24
20184	MELISSA ZAMORANO	607.40	DD	02/02/24
20206	KELLI B GOFF	2472.79	DD	02/02/24
20207	SHAWNA G HARTL, MGT	2937.62	DD	02/02/24
20243	MELANIE CORTEZ	2889.36	DD	02/02/24
20272	ANGELA YEAGER	1930.98	DD	02/02/24
20294	JESSICA D WALTHER	964.39	DD	02/02/24

Run Date: 01/29/24
Time: 11:26

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
**** Check Register ****
Pay Period 01/12/24--01/25/24 Run: 1
Type=NET 10000001 OPERATING - PROSPERITY

Page 3
P2DISTP

Num.	Name	Amount	CHECK NUM	DATE
20324	PATRICIA STRIBLEY	2304.88	DD	02/02/24
20343	SAVANNAH N SOCARRAS	616.86	DD	02/02/24
20456	SAYDI A ST CLAIR	141.42	DD	02/02/24
20484	BRIANNA S PASSMORE	481.53	DD	02/02/24
20759	JAMIE SADLER	582.80	DD	02/02/24
20788	JAYLIN RAMIREZ	587.74	DD	02/02/24
20797	BETHANN M DIGGS	2241.30	DD	02/02/24
20977	CHERYL L TESCH	1757.79	DD	02/02/24
20980	SAVANA LENTO	858.33	DD	02/02/24
21450	DIANA E LEAL	1275.19	DD	02/02/24
21629	JACOBY R CRAWFORD	1625.24	DD	02/02/24
22493	BRITTANY E NAVARRO	6834.89	DD	02/02/24
25022	AMBER L LOYA	667.28	DD	02/02/24
28034	KRISTINA A BUENGER	599.74	DD	02/02/24
28120	JESSICA V SELVERA	874.23	DD	02/02/24
29199	KELLY A SCHOTT	2084.56	DD	02/02/24
31035	STACIE L EPLEY	1719.23	DD	02/02/24
31054	LORA L LAMBDEN	920.72	DD	02/02/24
31099	ARACELY Z GARCIA	1088.47	DD	02/02/24
31219	LAUREN PHILLIPS	1540.67	DD	02/02/24
31241	MONICA SALAZAR	603.78	DD	02/02/24
31251	CYNTHIA L BIAS	1887.55	DD	02/02/24
31313	KATHERINE LYNN JIMENEZ	1921.77	DD	02/02/24
31319	STACY L FARMER	1583.46	DD	02/02/24
31463	EDWARD E MATULA	2623.36	DD	02/02/24
31508	RACHEL A HEFFNER	2008.67	DD	02/02/24
31821	KAYLA M ALVAREZ	1741.78	DD	02/02/24
38118	KRYSTELLA F KISIAH	1024.91	DD	02/02/24
38180	MADELINE ANDERSON	738.00	DD	02/02/24
38428	JULIAN HEYSQUIERDO	1030.27	DD	02/02/24
41112	ANASTASIA L PEREZ	714.34	DD	02/02/24
41171	TOMMIE M TREVINO	577.43	DD	02/02/24
41219	GUADALUPE OLANDEZ	874.19	DD	02/02/24
41225	LESLIE A CRAIGEN	1009.60	DD	02/02/24
41236	PAMELA K VANNOY	1412.63	DD	02/02/24
41251	SARA YBARBO	637.50	DD	02/02/24
41261	BERNICE AGUILAR	806.44	DD	02/02/24
41269	BERENICE LUGO	714.91	DD	02/02/24
41274	KAREN GANN	1183.13	DD	02/02/24
41279	PAMELA R HARMON	787.19	DD	02/02/24
41347	ADRIANNA D STRAKOS	629.66	DD	02/02/24
41418	ANGEL M CASSEL	963.90	DD	02/02/24
41426	TASHA NORMAN	3440.73	DD	02/02/24
41506	JOSEFAT LUGO TORRES	741.27	DD	02/02/24
41612	SONJA A GUJARDO	1006.45	DD	02/02/24
41617	JACQUELINE M MARTINEZ	872.45	DD	02/02/24
41705	KELSEY R TAYLOR	1274.53	DD	02/02/24
41896	RENAE MICHELLE EMERY	632.35	DD	02/02/24
41897	ROXANNA MUÑOZ	748.06	DD	02/02/24
41981	JUANITA R MILLER	1086.10	DD	02/02/24
41953	KAYLEEN TREVINO	858.54	DD	02/02/24
42106	CHRISTY SILVAS	910.33	DD	02/02/24
42112	SOCORRO C GONZALES	977.73	DD	02/02/24
42122	LEE ANA CHAVANA	1732.39	DD	02/02/24

Run Date: 01/29/24
Time: 11:26

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER BI-WEEKLY
**** Check Register ****
Pay Period 01/12/24--01/25/24 Run: 1
Type=NET 10000001 OPERATING - PROSPERITY

Page 4
P2DISTP

Num.	Name	Amount	CHECK NUM	DATE
42125	MARIA LUCY CALZADA	760.30	DD	02/02/24
42304	MIMI T NGUYEN	2160.68	DD	02/02/24
42536	MARIAH A SOCARRAS	813.79	DD	02/02/24
42820	MARIA D CHAVEZ	940.63	DD	02/02/24
42842	SHANNA S O DONNELL	10423.78	DD	02/02/24
48680	JESSICA BUSH	22.62	DD	02/02/24
50018	MICHELLE M MORALES	2426.21	DD	02/02/24
50148	PENNY GOULDEN	3398.32	DD	02/02/24
50161	BRITTNEY MICHELLE ZAMORA	467.30	DD	02/02/24
50250	SUMMER E NICHOLSON	709.81	DD	02/02/24
50282	JACOB W HAMILTON, PT, DPT	2572.62	DD	02/02/24
50310	JASMINE GRIGSBY	771.29	DD	02/02/24
50546	MELANIE K SAMAYOA	2083.23	DD	02/02/24
50573	DEANA R DAVIS	1601.82	DD	02/02/24
50596	BETTY S DAVIS	1778.04	DD	02/02/24
50719	DEBRA K MUSTERED	2587.98	DD	02/02/24
50928	ADINA GERDES	667.68	DD	02/02/24
53541	JACLYN B HARTL	1531.61	DD	02/02/24
54024	MONICA A ESCALANTE	1295.47	DD	02/02/24
55025	LEA C RESENDEZ	1365.61	DD	02/02/24
55026	IRENE B PEREZ	788.67	DD	02/02/24
55127	APRIL N KUBALA	2228.96	DD	02/02/24
55234	ELOIZA SOTO	546.57	DD	02/02/24
55371	BLANCA HERNANDEZ	393.09	DD	02/02/24
55382	SHANNON JACILDO	652.74	DD	02/02/24
55658	LAJUAN WILKE	819.22	DD	02/02/24
58115	BECKY MARIE SEE	769.99	DD	02/02/24
58510	RITA L FOLENSKY	725.53	DD	02/02/24
60112	ROBERT A RODRIGUEZ	4179.54	DD	02/02/24
60131	NORA OVALLE	534.33	DD	02/02/24
60156	DANIELLE M KALISEK	1156.72	DD	02/02/24
60165	TERESA A BENITEZ	3025.04	DD	02/02/24
60262	IRA R SHARP	822.72	DD	02/02/24
60589	JASON J LOYA	956.11	DD	02/02/24
60616	DOROTHY A LONGORIA	793.16	DD	02/02/24
62322	ALAN KNIGHT	1792.27	DD	02/02/24
63193	MICHAEL SOCARRAS	1019.16	DD	02/02/24
63458	VIRGINIA C BERNARDINO	870.03	DD	02/02/24
65100	FELICITA BOWUZ	634.44	DD	02/02/24
65125	MARTHA CUMPEAN	836.12	DD	02/02/24
65127	VERONICA ORTIZ	383.22	DD	02/02/24
65136	TINA KORANEK	1049.12	DD	02/02/24
65148	MARTA INIGUEZ	1008.48	DD	02/02/24
65151	ELIA OLACHIA	1042.92	DD	02/02/24
65189	ELVIRA SANCHEZ	701.41	DD	02/02/24
65205	JUANA SANTILLAN	808.62	DD	02/02/24
65213	LEE SIMERLY	1149.97	DD	02/02/24
65247	DIANA CASTILLO	893.94	DD	02/02/24
65269	NATALIE BAREFIELD	992.55	DD	02/02/24
65315	ELVA RODRIGUEZ	1041.64	DD	02/02/24
65393	RAMONA A PEREZ	1098.09	DD	02/02/24
65453	AMALIA L FLORES	1244.41	DD	02/02/24
65463	MARIA I VELOZ	816.65	DD	02/02/24
65486	ROSA RODRIGUEZ	871.46	DD	02/02/24

Run Date: 01/29/24
Time: 11:26

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
**** Check Register ****
Pay Period 01/12/24--01/25/24 Run: 1
Type=NET 10000001 OPERATING - PROSPERITY

Page 5
P2DISTP

Num.	Name	Amount	CHECK NUM	DATE
65513	MARIA MORALES	1000.02	DD	02/02/24
65705	DOMITILA HERRERA	893.83	DD	02/02/24
65715	MARIA R GOMEZ	981.05	DD	02/02/24
65865	MARIA F LEDEZMA	803.10	DD	02/02/24
68368	DOMITILA GARCIA	703.93	DD	02/02/24
68568	CHRISTOPHER RUTHERFORD	1032.97	DD	02/02/24
68792	NAZARIO DIAZ HERNANDEZ	2032.29	DD	02/02/24
70119	SARA N BLEDSOE	2582.92	DD	02/02/24
73749	GLORIA N REID	2480.56	DD	02/02/24
74159	CAROL VILLARREAL	1278.59	DD	02/02/24
75190	RIKA MILLER	2018.45	DD	02/02/24
76003	IRMA DELEON	469.53	DD	02/02/24
76076	ALEXANDRIA Y KNISLEY	283.97	DD	02/02/24
76115	JENNIFER R CARLOCK	683.53	DD	02/02/24
76120	RACHEL CANALES	1240.64	DD	02/02/24
76138	KAREN D GARCIA	708.91	DD	02/02/24
76210	ZOE VILLARREAL	365.09	DD	02/02/24
76300	AIDA JIMENEZ	903.84	DD	02/02/24
76313	PAMELA L BARTON	815.28	DD	02/02/24
76403	KATRINA A POCLUDA	1213.23	DD	02/02/24
76647	CHERYL A SEE	965.92	DD	02/02/24
76706	GREGORY E MORALES	770.77	DD	02/02/24
76854	MARY PATTERSON	1183.77	DD	02/02/24
76985	VANESSA TRISTAN	690.17	DD	02/02/24
77646	FAREN A GONZALES	1032.74	DD	02/02/24
78020	MISTY R PASSMORE	1564.88	DD	02/02/24
78058	KYANN J POWER	575.77	DD	02/02/24
78072	DONNA W RAWLINGS	1829.35	DD	02/02/24
78128	ALEKA QUINTANILLA	1290.17	DD	02/02/24
78287	MARISSA D ALMANZAR	2216.00	DD	02/02/24
78336	JESSICA L GLOVER	1402.90	DD	02/02/24
78566	MELISSA K GEE	478.69	DD	02/02/24
78764	ASHLEY D HADLEY	1824.60	DD	02/02/24
78781	KRISTEN R MACHICEK	2577.69	DD	02/02/24
78787	FARAH I JANAK	2588.24	DD	02/02/24
78897	DAYLE J ROBINSON	648.87	DD	02/02/24
80008	ADAM D BESIO	2547.99	DD	02/02/24
80141	JEANNIE ORTA	1515.98	DD	02/02/24
80928	BRYAN HOBGOOD	1915.95	DD	02/02/24
82227	CAITLIN A CLEVENGER	1098.24	DD	02/02/24
86482	MEGAN M HARPER	325.26	DD	02/02/24
86576	ELSA HERRERA	305.61	DD	02/02/24
88125	LISA M TREVINO	1112.21	DD	02/02/24
88148	MICHELLE CUMBERLAND	1779.38	DD	02/02/24
88321	ANDREW DE LOS SANTOS	2636.82	DD	02/02/24
88435	JOE GARCIA	1755.86	DD	02/02/24
90320	ROSHANDA S THOMAS	5852.01	DD	02/02/24
90929	STEVE BROCK	4835.83	DD	02/02/24
93231	ANDRIE N FLORES	1859.19	DD	02/02/24
93241	SARIAH N RUBIO	1228.61	DD	02/02/24
98756	ADRIANNA M GALVAN	1604.38	DD	02/02/24

404126.87

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
PROSPERITY BANK
ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS FOR OPERATING ACCOUNT -- Jan 22, 2024 - Jan 28, 2024 ✓

<u>Date</u>	<u>Bank Description</u>	<u>MMC Notes</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>CPSI "Handwritten" Check" #</u>
1/26/2024	WIRE OUT CBNA INCOMING SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT	-CitiBank Corporate Card Payment	2,795.47	901024
1/26/2024	PAY PLUS ACHTrans 000000013205553 1010006900	- 3rd Party Payor Fee	75.92	901025
1/26/2024	AMERISOURCE BERG PAYMENTS 0100007768 2100002	- 340B Drug Program Expense	1,104.17	500570
1/25/2024	PAY PLUS ACHTrans 000000013123586 1010006991	- 3rd Party Payor Fee	53.92	901026
1/24/2024	PAY PLUS ACHTrans 000000012988822 1010006980	- 3rd Party Payor Fee	57.95	901027
1/23/2024	PAY PLUS ACHTrans 000000012793809 1010006969	- 3rd Party Payor Fee	50.11	901028
1/23/2024	MCKESSON DRUG AUTO ACH ACH05834768 910000129	- 340B Drug Program Expense	4,442.25	500571
1/22/2024	PAY PLUS ACHTrans 000000012671726 1010006959	- 3rd Party Payor Fee	38.67	901029
1/22/2024	IRS USATAXPYMT 270442235974107 6103601001199	- Payroll Taxes	125,655.54	800476
			<u>134,235.00</u>	

Andrew De Los Santos January 29, 2024
ANDREW DE LOS SANTOS
Memorial Medical Center
PROSPERITY BANK
ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS FOR OPERATING ACCOUNT -- ESTIMATED ACHS

PAY PLUS
75.92 +
53.92 +
57.95 +
11.11 +
38.67 +
237.57 *

Date Description MMC Notes
Andrew De Los Santos January 29, 2024
ANDREW DE LOS SANTOS
Memorial Medical Center
APPROVED ON
JAN 29 2024
BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

134,235.00 +
2,795.47 -
1,104.17 -
4,442.25 -
125,655.54
237.57 +
237.57 +
237.57 -
0.00 *

RECEIVED BY THE
COUNTY AUDITOR ON
01/25/2024

11:57 JAN 25 2024

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER

AP Open Invoice List

Dates Through:

0
ap_open_invoice.template

Vendor# Vendor Name
11820 CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

Class Pay Code

11820 FORTBEND HEALTHCARE CENTER

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
011724		01/24/202	01/17/202	02/18/202			2,400.00	0.00	0.00	2,400.00 ✓

TRANSFER *WH insurance pymt deposited into mme operating*

Vendor Totals: Number	Name	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
11820	FORTBEND HEALTHCARE CENTER	2,400.00	0.00	0.00	2,400.00

Report Summary

Grand Totals:	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	2,400.00	0.00	0.00	2,400.00

APPROVED ON

JAN 25 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

RECEIVED BY THE
COUNTY AUDITOR ON
01/25/2024

11:57 JAN 25 2024

Vendor# Vendor Name
11824 THE CRESCENT
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER

AP Open Invoice List

Dates Through:

Class Pay Code

0
ap_open_invoice.template

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
011924		01/24/202	01/19/202	02/19/202			8,740.00	0.00	0.00	8,740.00
TRANSFER NH insurance pymt deposited into MMC operating										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
11824 THE CRESCENT							8,740.00	0.00	0.00	8,740.00

Report Summary

Grand Totals:	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	8,740.00	0.00	0.00	8,740.00

APPROVED ON

JAN 25 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

RECEIVED BY THE
01/25/2024 AUDITOR ON

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER

11:56
JAN 25 2024

AP Open Invoice List

0

Dates Through:

ap_open_invoice.template

Vendor# Vendor Name

Class Pay Code

11836 GOLDENCREEK HEALTHCARE

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
011724		01/24/202	01/17/202	02/18/202			660.88	0.00	0.00	660.88 ✓
	TRANSFER	NH insur mmlc pymt deposited into mmlc operating								
011724B		01/24/202	01/17/202	02/18/202			1,116.06	0.00	0.00	1,116.06 ✓
	TRANSFER	"								
011724A		01/24/202	01/17/202	02/18/202			300.03	0.00	0.00	300.03 ✓
	TRANSFER	"								
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
11836	GOLDENCREEK HEALTHCARE						2,076.97	0.00	0.00	2,076.97

Report Summary

Grand Totals:	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	2,076.97	0.00	0.00	2,076.97

APPROVED ON

JAN 25 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

RECEIVED BY THE
01/25/2024 COUNTY AUDITOR ON

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER

0

11:57 JAN 25 2024

AP Open Invoice List

ap_open_invoice.template

Dates Through:

Vendor# Vendor Name

Class Pay Code

12696 GULF POINTE PLAZA

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
011824		01/24/202	01/18/202	02/18/202			224.25	0.00	0.00	224.25 ✓
TRANSFER N/A insurance pymt deposited into mme operating										
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
12696 GULF POINTE PLAZA							224.25	0.00	0.00	224.25

Report Summary

Grand Totals:	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	224.25	0.00	0.00	224.25

APPROVED ON

JAN 25 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

RECEIVED BY THE
COUNTY AUDITOR ON
01/25/2024

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER

AP Open Invoice List

Dates Through:

0
ap_open_invoice.template

Vendor# Vendor Name
13004 TUSCANY VILLAGE

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
011724		01/24/202	01/17/202	02/18/202			78.53	0.00	0.00	78.53 ✓
	TRANSFER	NH insurance pymt deposited into MMC operating								
012224		01/24/202	01/22/202	02/22/202			4,400.00	0.00	0.00	4,400.00 ✓
	TRANSFER "									
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
13004 TUSCANY VILLAGE							4,478.53	0.00	0.00	4,478.53

Report Summary

Grand Totals:	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	4,478.53	0.00	0.00	4,478.53

APPROVED ON

JAN 25 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

RECEIVED BY THE
COUNTY AUDITOR ON
01/25/2024

11:54 JAN 25 2024

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER

AP Open Invoice List

Dates Through:

0
ap_open_invoice.template

Vendor# Vendor Name
12792 CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
BETHANY SENIOR LIVING

Class Pay Code

Invoice#	Comment	Tran Dt	Inv Dt	Due Dt	Check Dt	Pay	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
011724		01/24/202	01/17/202	02/18/202			378.48	0.00	0.00	378.48 ✓
	TRANSFER	NH Insurance pymt deposited into MML operating								
011824A		01/24/202	01/18/202	02/19/202			7,350.60	0.00	0.00	7,350.60 ✓
	TRANSFER "							"		
011824		01/24/202	01/18/202	02/19/202			295.79	0.00	0.00	295.79 ✓
	TRANSFER "							"		
Vendor Totals: Number Name							Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
12792	BETHANY SENIOR LIVING						8,024.87	0.00	0.00	8,024.87

Report Summary

Grand Totals:	Gross	Discount	No-Pay	Net
	8,024.87	0.00	0.00	8,024.87

APPROVED ON

JAN 25 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

Memorial Medical Center
Nursing Home UPL
Weekly Center Transfer
Prosperity Accounts
1/29/2024

Account Name	Previous Beginning Balance	Transfer Out	ACH Transfer In	Pending Debit (Y)	Today's Beginning Balance	Amount to be Transferred to Meeting Home
~~Prosperity Account~~	145,521.19	43,747.99	123,432.43		231,377.65	121,142.62
					Bank Balance Variance	251,377.65

Expense Information - for Budgetary Purposes

Leave in Balance	100.00
QPP YR 6 First RST Refund	85,452.88 O/S
Amerigroup Y6 Adj 1	7,844.00
Molina QPP November	12,812.32 O/S
Amerigroup Wellpoint Nov	24,505.20

~~Prosperity Account~~	78,149.41	43,204.91	134,234.09

Adjust Balance/Transfer Amt	121,142.62
Bank Balance	272,830.56
Bank Balance Variance	272,830.56
Leave in Balance	100.00

QPP YR 6 First RST Refund	31,612.81 O/S
Amerigroup Y6 Adj 1	1,005.59
Molina QPP November	4,621.69 O/S
Amerigroup Wellpoint Nov	9,249.97

~~Prosperity Account~~	104,290.17	81,349.14	34,242.84

Adjust Balance/Transfer Amt	224,230.52
Bank Balance	378,384.09
Bank Balance Variance	378,384.09
Leave in Balance	100.00

QPP YR 6 First RST Refund	21,300.50 O/S
Amerigroup Y6 Adj 1	2,150.73
Molina QPP November	3,400.73 O/S
Amerigroup Wellpoint Nov	6,770.21

~~Prosperity Account~~	108,123.91	72,441.54	35,438.93

Adjust Balance/Transfer Amt	337,321.90
Bank Balance	66,121.89
Bank Balance Variance	66,121.89
Leave in Balance	100.00

QPP YR 6 First RST Refund	16,678.19 O/S
Amerigroup Y6 Adj 1	2,736.16
Molina QPP November	3,906.48 O/S
Amerigroup Wellpoint Nov	7,631.25

~~Prosperity Account~~	69,400.81	49,970.99	137,704.61

Adjust Balance/Transfer Amt	25,069.51
Bank Balance	247,334.11
Bank Balance Variance	247,334.11
Leave in Balance	100.00

QPP YR 6 First RST Refund	15,167.81 O/S
Amerigroup Y6 Adj 1	2,403.49
Amerigroup Wellpoint Nov	2,310.40
Molina QPP November	1,247.07 O/S

121,142.62 +
224,230.52 +
337,321.90 +
25,069.51 +
327,981.74 +
1,035,746.29 =

APPROVED ON
JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
GALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

Adjust Balance/Transfer Amt 327,981.74
TOTAL TRANSFERS 3,035,746.29
Approved Andrew de los Santos
ANDREW DE LOS SANTOS 1/29/2024

		MMC PORTION					NH PORTION	
Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	QJPP/Comp1	QJPP/Comp 2	QJPP/Comp3	QJPP/Comp4&Lapse	QJPP TI		
1/25/2024 UHC COMMUNITY PL HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 910000	4,729.12						6,729.12	
1/2/2024 UHC COMMUNITY PL HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 910000	64,776.58						64,776.58	
1/25/2024 WIRE OUT ASHFORD HEALTH CARE CENTER LTD	45,745.99 ✓							
1/25/2024 MANAGEANDMET1718 MHS PMNT 000000000000008 41	875.00						675.00	
1/25/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000266051	9,004.35						9,004.35	
1/25/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 675421 420000171	322.29						322.29	
1/24/2024 UHC COMMUNITY PL HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 910000	41,837.40						41,837.40	
1/24/2024 HEALTH HUMAN SVC HCCLAIMPMT 17460034113005 2	1,578.73						1,578.73	
1/23/2024 MANAGEANDMET1718 MHS PMNT 000000000000008 41	1,642.50						1,642.50	
1/23/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000264351	1,756.63						1,756.63	
1/23/2024 WELLPOINT CO AP E-PAYMENT EE3273792 1110000	15,173.27	5,989.50	1,552.50	2,316.76	2,312.51	7,844.03	4,327.24	
1/23/2024 UHC COMMUNITY PL HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 910000	11,229.98						11,229.98	
1/22/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 675421 420000192	683.60						683.60	
45,745.99 ✓	152,492.49 ✓	5,989.50	1,552.50	2,316.76	2,312.51	7,844.03	141,648.42 ✓	
		MMC PORTION					NH PORTION	
Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	QJPP/Comp1	QJPP/Comp 2	QJPP/Comp3	QJPP/Comp4&Lapse	QJPP TI		
1/26/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000201079	1,725.13						1,725.13	
1/26/2024 UHC COMMUNITY PL HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 910000	5,407.84						5,407.84	
1/26/2024 UHC COMMUNITY PL HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 910000	21,100.10						21,100.10	
1/26/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 676357 420000191	2,043.44						2,043.44	
1/24/2024 HUMANA INS CO HCCLAIMPMT 39834590 8300005188	1,975.00						1,975.00	
1/25/2024 WIRE OUT CANTER HEALTH CARE CENTERS III	41,804.91 ✓							
1/25/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000269722	2,484.55						2,484.55	
1/25/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 676357 420000171	6,251.50						6,251.50	
1/24/2024 MANAGEANDMET1718 MHS PMNT 0000000000004291 41	89.50						89.50	
1/24/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000232055	186.87						186.87	
1/24/2024 UHC COMMUNITY PL HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 910000	9,263.84						9,263.84	
1/24/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 676357 420000157	7,607.62						7,607.62	
1/23/2024 Deposit	600.00						600.00	
1/23/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000295627	3,435.25						3,435.25	
1/23/2024 WELLPOINT CO AP E-PAYMENT EE3273792 1110000	4,852.93	1,218.00	574.29	508.52	1,556.02	3,005.59	1,847.04	
1/23/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 676357 420000158	14,160.64						14,160.64	
1/23/2024 HUMANA INS CO HCCLAIMPMT 39834590 8300005065	2,204.09						2,204.09	
1/23/2024 HUMANA CHA DSB HCCLAIMPMT 39921673 420000183	8,770.62						8,770.62	
1/23/2024 HEALTH HUMAN SVC HCCLAIMPMT 17460034113004 2	7,672.63						7,672.63	
1/23/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000265667	8,518.91						8,518.91	
1/22/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000265667	44.10						44.10	
1/22/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 676357 420000191	123,734.72						123,734.72	
1/22/2024 HUMANA INS CO HCCLAIMPMT 39740815 8300005671	1,555.00						1,555.00	
41,804.91 ✓	236,768.00 ✓	2,214.00	574.29	508.52	1,556.02	1,005.59	229,720.49 ✓	
		MMC PORTION					NH PORTION	
Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	QJPP/Comp1	QJPP/Comp 2	QJPP/Comp3	QJPP/Comp4&Lapse	QJPP TI		
1/26/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000201079	18,033.84						18,033.84	
1/26/2024 UHC COMMUNITY PL HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 910000	19,484.53						19,484.53	
1/26/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 676357 420000191	1,004.97						1,004.97	
1/26/2024 DEVOTED HEALTH F HCCLAIMPMT 21000020141918	4,950.00						4,950.00	
1/25/2024 WIRE OUT CANTER HEALTH CARE CENTERS III	81,149.16 ✓							
1/25/2024 Deposit	11,675.00						11,675.00	
1/25/2024 DEVOTED HEALTH F HCCLAIMPMT 21000020141918	10,950.00						10,950.00	
1/25/2024 DEVOTED HEALTH F HCCLAIMPMT 21000020141918	8,550.00						8,550.00	
1/24/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000232056	1,703.41						1,703.41	
1/24/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000232056	2,400.00						2,400.00	
1/24/2024 UHC COMMUNITY PL HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 910000	3,483.65						3,483.65	
1/24/2024 HEALTH HUMAN SVC HCCLAIMPMT 17460034113005 2	1,470.33						1,470.33	
1/23/2024 Deposit	8,120.00						8,120.00	
1/23/2024 WELLPOINT CO AP E-PAYMENT EE3273792 1110000	3,335.60	1,851.50	419.27	504.79	740.04	2,186.73	1,154.97	
1/23/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 676357 420000136	144,577.83						144,577.83	
1/23/2024 HUMANA CHA DSB HCCLAIMPMT 39921673 420000183	16,017.02						16,017.02	
1/23/2024 DEVOTED HEALTH F HCCLAIMPMT 21000020141918	5,500.00						5,500.00	
1/23/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000265667	4,312.44						4,312.44	
1/23/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 676357 420000191	59,854.74						59,854.74	
1/22/2024 DEVOTED HEALTH F HCCLAIMPMT 21000020141918	8,540.00						8,540.00	
1/22/2024 DEVOTED HEALTH F HCCLAIMPMT 21000020141918	2,250.00						2,250.00	
81,149.16 ✓	146,742.66 ✓	1,851.50	419.27	504.79	740.04	2,186.73	144,092.13 ✓	
		MMC PORTION					NH PORTION	
Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	QJPP/Comp1	QJPP/Comp 2	QJPP/Comp3	QJPP/Comp4&Lapse	QJPP TI		
1/24/2024 UHC COMMUNITY PL HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 910000	17,721.46						17,721.46	
1/23/2024 WIRE OUT CANTER HEALTH CARE CENTERS III	71,441.14 ✓							
1/23/2024 Deposit	1,200.00						1,200.00	
1/23/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000265789	624.32						624.32	
1/24/2024 MANAGEANDMET1718 MHS PMNT 0000000000004291 41	5.50						5.50	
1/24/2024 UHC COMMUNITY PL HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 910000	785.84						785.84	
1/24/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 675441 420000157	3,267.62						3,267.62	
1/23/2024 WELLPOINT CO AP E-PAYMENT EE3273792 1110000	4,759.20	1,872.00	488.00	729.00	1,872.20	2,734.16	2,021.64	
1/23/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 675441 420000156	652.44						652.44	
1/22/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 675441 420000191	4,422.14						4,422.14	
71,441.14 ✓	25,438.92 ✓	1,872.00	488.00	729.00	1,872.20	2,734.16	22,700.76 ✓	
		MMC PORTION					NH PORTION	
Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	QJPP/Comp1	QJPP/Comp 2	QJPP/Comp3	QJPP/Comp4&Lapse	QJPP TI		
1/26/2024 UHC COMMUNITY PL HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 910000	25,438.52						25,438.52	
1/26/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 676310 420000191	12,813.08						12,813.08	
1/26/2024 HUMANA CHA DSB HCCLAIMPMT 40075619 83000017	8,835.00						8,835.00	
1/25/2024 WIRE OUT CANTER HEALTH CARE CENTERS III	39,970.95 ✓							
1/25/2024 MANAGEANDMET1718 MHS PMNT 0000000000004291 41	2,156.00						2,156.00	
1/24/2024 MANAGEANDMET1718 MHS PMNT 0000000000004291 41	3,217.50						3,217.50	
1/24/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000232058	50.97						50.97	
1/23/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000295817	16,759.71						16,759.71	
1/23/2024 WELLPOINT CO AP E-PAYMENT EE3273792 1110000	3,812.24	1,795.50	463.50	683.24	869.80	2,409.49	1,418.65	
1/23/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 676310 420000136	58,098.45						58,098.45	
1/23/2024 HUMANA INS CO HCCLAIMPMT 39834590 8300005064	5,530.00						5,530.00	
1/23/2024 HUMANA INS CO HCCLAIMPMT 39834590 8300005064	12,555.00						12,555.00	
1/22/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 676310 420000191	139,059.49						139,059.49	
1/22/2024 HUMANA INS CO HCCLAIMPMT 39725393 8300005061	1,834.00						1,834.00	
1/22/2024 ABCT INC ACH Paymen 746003411-5 323371070001	45,456.75						45,456.75	
1/22/2024 ABCT INC ACH Paymen 746003411-5 323371070001	1,078.02						1,078.02	

TOTALS

35,970.95	337,704.63	1,795.50	463.50	693.24	869.50	2,403.49	335,301.14
281,112.17	1,109,164.94	13,522.50	9,499.56	4,752.11	7,150.67	18,142.00	1,091,022.94

Summary Overview

Account Name				
*4357 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - OPERATING	\$2,062,494.21	\$2,151,290.77	\$2,062,494.21	\$1,914,048.69
*4365 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - CLINIC SERIES 2014	\$541.17	\$541.17	\$541.17	\$541.17
*4373 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - PRIVATE WAIVER CLEARING	\$435.66	\$435.66	\$435.66	\$435.66
*4381 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH ASHFORD ✓	\$251,577.65 ✓	\$258,937.87	\$251,577.65	\$180,071.95
*4403 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH BROADMOOR ✓	\$272,630.58 ✓	\$284,272.58	\$272,630.58	\$240,378.97
*4411 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH CRESCENT ✓	\$373,384.09 ✓	\$400,981.80	\$373,384.09	\$329,810.75
*4438 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / SOLERA AT WEST HOUSTON ✓	\$367,134.51 ✓	\$403,679.95	\$367,134.51	\$319,047.91
*4448 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH FORT BEND ✓	\$66,121.69 ✓	\$77,725.53	\$66,121.69	\$48,400.23
*4454 MEMORIAL MEDICAL / NH GOLDEN CREEK HEALTHCARE	\$302,101.75	\$302,101.75	\$302,101.75	\$306,759.97
*5433 MMC -NH GULF POINTE PLAZA - PRIVATE PAY	\$238.31	\$238.31	\$238.31	\$238.31
*5441 MMC -NH GULF POINTE PLAZA - MEDICARE/MEDICAID	\$164,403.97	\$164,619.17	\$164,403.97	\$149,474.55
*5508 MMC -NH BETHANY SENIOR LIVING	\$417,825.92	\$417,825.92	\$417,825.92	\$365,708.45
*3407 MMC -NH TUSCANY VILLAGE	\$433,917.81	\$469,817.96	\$433,917.81	\$403,662.96
*3686 MMC -BETHANY SR LIVING - DACA	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
*2998 MMC -MONEY MARKET FUND	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54
Total Balance	\$5,317,686.86	\$5,535,327.98	\$5,317,686.86	\$4,863,559.11

Memorial Medical Center
Nursing Home UPL
Weekly Nexion Transfer
Prosperity Accounts
1/22/2024

Nursing Home	Account Number	Previous Beginning Balance	Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	Pending Deposits	Today's Beginning Balance	Amount to Be Transferred to Nursing Home
✓		119,815.54 ✓	46,614.00 ✓	234,900.21 ✓		302,101.75 ✓	220,017.64 ✓
						Bank Balance 302,101.75 ✓	
						Variance	
						Leave In Balance	100.00
						QPP YR 6 First IGT Refund	49,518.18 015
						QPP Superior November	22,241.58 015
						Superior Y6Adj2	10,224.35 ✓

Adjust Balance/Transfer Amt 220,017.64 ✓

Note: Only balances of over \$5,000 will be transferred to the nursing home
Note 2: Each account has a base balance of \$100 that MMC deposited to open account

Approved: Andrew De Los Santos
ANDREW DE LOS SANTOS

1/29/2024

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

Returned ex

4656.22

MMCPORION					
		QIPP/Comp			
		QIPP/Comp1	QIPP/Comp2	QIPP/Comp3	QIPP/Comp4
		QIPP TI			

1/25/2024 GOLDEN CREEK HEALTH DEBIT 1220356 91000017
 1/25/2024 WIRE OUT MEDION HEALTH d/b/a GOLDEN CREEK HC
 1/25/2024 Deposit
 1/25/2024 YSIS/TRANSFINT CR CD DEP 543684355878517 91
 1/25/2024 HEALTH HUMAN SVC HCCLAIMPMT 17460034113011 2
 1/25/2024 AETNA ASDI HCCLAIMPMT 1388075964 51000019014
 1/24/2024 YSIS/TRANSFINT CR CD DEP 543684355878517 91
 1/24/2024 CarLife Manage ACN 008765433514 1110000220
 1/23/2024 Deposit
 1/23/2024 GOLDEN CREEK HEALTH DEBIT 1220356 9100001453
 1/23/2024 NOVITAS SOKUTION HCCLAIMPMT 1746017 420000136
 1/23/2024 HEALTH HUMAN SVC HCCLAIMPMT 17460034113011 2
 1/12/2024 HMB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 748003411 440000244567
 1/12/2024 GOLDEN CREEK HEALTH DEBIT 1220356 9100001158
 1/12/2024 HEALTH HUMAN SVC HCCLAIMPMT 17460034113011 2

Transfer Out	Transfer In	QIPP/Comp1	QIPP/Comp2	QIPP/Comp3	QIPP/Comp4	QIPP TI	NH PORTION
4,656.22							
41,955.36							
	5,581.48						5,581.48
	6,915.00						6,915.00
	1,140.96						1,140.96
	99.49						99.49
	2,015.00						2,015.00
	15,702.75	6,572.08	1,706.30	2,563.98	4,860.39	10,224.35	5,476.40
	70,589.78						70,589.78
	907.00						907.00
	99,567.29						99,567.29
	25,159.87						25,159.87
	4,032.03						4,032.03
	1,306.00						1,306.00
	1,882.56						1,882.56
46,614.00	234,900.21	6,572.08	1,706.30	2,563.98	4,860.39	10,224.35	224,675.86

Balance Overview

Account Name				
*4357 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - OPERATING	\$2,062,494.21	\$2,151,290.77	\$2,062,494.21	\$1,914,048.69
*4385 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - CLINIC SERIES 2014	\$541.17	\$541.17	\$541.17	\$541.17
*4373 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - PRIVATE WAIVER CLEARING	\$435.66	\$435.66	\$435.66	\$435.66
*4381 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH ASHFORD	\$251,577.85	\$256,937.87	\$251,577.85	\$180,071.95
*4403 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH BROADMOOR	\$272,630.58	\$284,272.58	\$272,630.58	\$240,378.97
*4411 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH CRESCENT	\$373,384.09	\$400,961.80	\$373,384.09	\$329,910.75
*4438 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / SOLERA AT WEST HOUSTON	\$367,134.61	\$403,679.95	\$367,134.61	\$319,047.91
*4448 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH FORT BEND	\$66,121.69	\$77,725.53	\$66,121.69	\$48,400.23
*4454 MEMORIAL MEDICAL / NH GOLDEN CREEK HEALTHCARE ✓	\$302,101.75 ✓	\$302,101.75	\$302,101.75	\$306,759.97
*5433 MMC -NH GULF POINTE PLAZA - PRIVATE PAY	\$238.31	\$238.31	\$238.31	\$238.31
*5441 MMC -NH GULF POINTE PLAZA - MEDICARE/MEDICAID	\$164,403.97	\$164,619.17	\$164,403.97	\$149,474.55
*5506 MMC -NH BETHANY SENIOR LIVING	\$417,825.92	\$417,825.92	\$417,825.92	\$365,708.48
*3407 MMC -NH TUSCANY VILLAGE	\$433,917.81	\$469,817.96	\$433,917.81	\$403,682.96
*3660 MMC -BETHANY SR LIVING - DACA	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
*2998 MMC -MONEY MARKET FUND	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54
Total Balance	\$5,317,686.86	\$5,535,327.98	\$5,317,686.86	\$4,863,559.11

Memorial Medical Center
Nursing Home UPL
Weekly HMG Transfer
Prosperity Accounts
1/29/2024

Nursing Home	Account Number	Previous Beginning Balance	Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	Cts Cleared	Pending Deposits	Today's Beginning Balance	Amount to Be Transferred to Nursing Home
WILSON, JAMES		22,188.06	22,188.06	719.31			218.31	no transfer
						Bank Balance	238.31	
						Variance	0.00	
						Leave in Balance	100.00	

Adjust Balance/Transfer Amt

138.31

Nursing Home	Account Number	Previous Beginning Balance	Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	Cts Cleared	Pending Deposits	Today's Beginning Balance	Amount to Be Transferred to Nursing Home
WILSON, JAMES		60,246.57	60,246.57	164,303.97			164,403.97	164,303.97
						Bank Balance	164,403.97	
						Variance		
						Leave in Balance	100.00	

Adjust Balance/Transfer Amt

164,303.97

Review Information for Gulf Policy #166:

TOTAL TRANSFERS

164,442.28

Note: Only balances of over \$5,000 will be transferred to the nursing home.
Note 2: Each account has a base balance of \$100 that MMC deposited to open account.

Approved: Andrew De Los Santos
ANDREW DE LOS SANTOS

1/29/2024

APPROVED ON
JAN 29 2024
BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

1/25/2024 WIRE OUT HMG Rockport SNF, LP - Commercial
 1/24/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000232056
 1/23/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000295916
 1/21/2024 WIRE OUT HMG Rockport SNF, LP - Commercial
 1/22/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000246567

MMC PORTION						NH PORTION
Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	QIPP/Comp1	QIPP/Comp2	QIPP/Comp3	QIPP/Comp4 & Lapse	
7,559.93	46.06	-	-	-	-	46.06
14,726.13	63.44	-	-	-	-	63.44
	18.81	-	-	-	-	18.81
22,286.06	128.31	-	-	-	-	128.31

1/26/2024 MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT #96478518889 9100001
 1/26/2024 NORIDIAN IJA HCCLAIMPMT 675892 4200001722816
 1/25/2024 WIRE OUT HMG Rockport SNF, LP - Commercial
 1/25/2024 MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 496478518889 9100001
 1/25/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000266722
 1/24/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000232056
 1/23/2024 Deposit
 1/23/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000294833
 1/22/2024 MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 496478518889 9100001
 1/22/2024 NORIDIAN IJA HCCLAIMPMT 675892 4200001846883

MMC PORTION						NH PORTION
Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	QIPP/Comp1	QIPP/Comp2	QIPP/Comp3	QIPP/Comp4 & Lapse	
	5,647.00	-	-	-	-	5,647.00
60,246.57	9,282.42	-	-	-	-	9,282.42
	1,650.00	-	-	-	-	1,650.00
	43,400.67	-	-	-	-	43,400.67
	19,843.93	-	-	-	-	19,843.93
	3,000.21	-	-	-	-	3,000.21
	8,073.59	-	-	-	-	8,073.59
	1,015.00	-	-	-	-	1,015.00
	72,391.05	-	-	-	-	72,391.05
60,246.57	164,303.97	-	-	-	-	164,303.97
82,532.63	164,442.28	-	-	-	-	164,442.28

Business Overview

Account Name				
*4357 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - OPERATING	\$2,062,494.21	\$2,151,290.77	\$2,062,494.21	\$1,914,048.69
*4385 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - CLINIC SERIES 2014	\$541.17	\$541.17	\$541.17	\$541.17
*4373 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - PRIVATE WAIVER CLEARING	\$435.66	\$435.66	\$435.66	\$435.66
*4381 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH ASHFORD	\$251,577.65	\$256,937.87	\$251,577.65	\$180,071.95
*4403 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH BROADMOOR	\$272,830.58	\$284,272.58	\$272,830.58	\$240,378.97
*4411 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH CRESCENT	\$373,384.09	\$400,961.80	\$373,384.09	\$329,910.75
*4438 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / SOLERA AT WEST HOUSTON	\$367,134.51	\$403,679.95	\$367,134.51	\$319,047.91
*4446 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH FORT BEND	\$66,121.69	\$77,725.53	\$66,121.69	\$48,400.23
*4484 MEMORIAL MEDICAL / NH GOLDEN CREEK HEALTHCARE	\$302,101.75	\$302,101.75	\$302,101.75	\$306,759.97
*5433 MMC -NH GULF POINTE PLAZA - PRIVATE PAY	\$238.31	\$238.31	\$238.31	\$238.31
*5441 MMC -NH GULF POINTE PLAZA - MEDICARE/MEDICAID	\$164,403.97	\$164,619.17	\$164,403.97	\$149,474.55
*5508 MMC -NH BETHANY SENIOR LIVING	\$417,825.92	\$417,825.92	\$417,825.92	\$365,708.45
*3407 MMC -NH TUSCANY VILLAGE	\$433,917.81	\$469,817.96	\$433,917.81	\$403,662.96
*3660 MMC -BETHANY SR LIVING - DACA	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
*2998 MMC -MONEY MARKET FUND	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54
Total Balance	\$5,317,686.86	\$5,535,327.98	\$5,317,686.86	\$4,863,559.11

Memorial Medical Center
Nursing Home UPL
Weekly Tuscany Transfer
Prosperity Accounts
1/29/2024

Nursing Home	Account Number	Previous Beginning Balance	Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	Chs. Cleared	Pending Deposits	Today's Beginning Balance	Amount to Be Transferred to Nursing Home
~~Memorial Medical Center~~		26,240.02	18,354.58	416,034.37			433,917.81	405,193.39
						Bank Balance Variance	433,917.81	
						Leave in Balance	100.00	
						Molina QIPP November	7,783.44	015
						Amerigroup Y6 Adj1	5,632.56	
						Amerigroup Wellpoint Nov	15,208.42	
						Adjust Balance/Transfer Amt	405,193.39	
						Approved		
						ANDREW DE LOS SANTOS		1/29/2024

Note: Only balances of over \$5,000 will be transferred to the nursing home.
Note 2: Each account has a base balance of \$100 that MMC deposited to open account

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

RECEIVED

1/26/2024 HNB - ECHO HCLCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000201370
1/26/2024 HNB - ECHO HCLCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000201079
1/25/2024 WIRE OUT LINBAR ENTERPRISES, LLC
1/25/2024 Deposit
1/25/2024 HNB - ECHO HCLCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000265986
1/25/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCLCLAIMPMT 676201 420000171
1/23/2024 HNB - ECHO HCLCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000295817
1/23/2024 WELLPOINT CO AP E-PAYMENT EE52733795 1110000
1/22/2024 HNB - ECHO HCLCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000246567

		MMC PORTION					NH PORTION
Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	QIPP/Comp 1	QIPP/Comp 2	QIPP/Comp 3	QIPP/Comp 4&Lapse	QIPP TI	
-	12,247.47					-	12,247.47
-	18,007.38					-	18,007.38
18,356.58 ✓	-					-	-
-	23,144.20					-	23,144.20
-	863.75					-	863.75
-	310,603.73					-	310,603.73
-	47,150.02					-	47,150.02
-	7,723.62	3,541.50	822.12	1,010.57	2,349.43	5,632.56	2,091.06
-	8,294.20					-	6,794.20
18,356.58 ✓	426,034.37 ✓	3,541.50	822.12	1,010.57	2,349.43	5,632.56	420,401.81

Balance Overview

Account Name				
*4351 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - OPERATING	\$2,062,494.21	\$2,151,290.77	\$2,062,494.21	\$1,914,048.69
*4385 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - CLINIC SERIES 2014	\$541.17	\$541.17	\$541.17	\$541.17
*4373 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - PRIVATE WAIVER CLEARING	\$435.66	\$435.66	\$435.66	\$435.66
*4381 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH ASHFORD	\$251,577.65	\$256,937.87	\$251,577.65	\$180,071.96
*4403 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH BROADMOOR	\$272,630.58	\$284,272.58	\$272,630.58	\$240,378.97
*4411 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH CRESCENT	\$373,384.09	\$400,961.80	\$373,384.09	\$329,910.75
*4439 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / SOLERA AT WEST HOUSTON	\$367,134.51	\$403,679.95	\$367,134.51	\$319,047.91
*4446 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH FORT BEND	\$66,121.69	\$77,725.53	\$66,121.69	\$48,400.23
*4454 MEMORIAL MEDICAL / NH GOLDEN CREEK HEALTHCARE	\$302,101.75	\$302,101.75	\$302,101.75	\$306,759.97
*5433 MMC -NH GULF POINTE PLAZA - PRIVATE PAY	\$238.31	\$238.31	\$238.31	\$238.31
*5441 MMC -NH GULF POINTE PLAZA - MEDICARE/MEDICAID	\$164,403.97	\$164,619.17	\$164,403.97	\$149,474.55
*5506 MMC -NH BETHANY SENIOR LIVING	\$417,825.92	\$417,825.92	\$417,825.92	\$365,708.45
*3407 MMC -NH TUSCANY VILLAGE ✓	\$433,917.81 ✓	\$469,817.96	\$433,917.81	\$403,882.96
*3890 MMC -BETHANY SR LIVING - DACA	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
*2998 MMC -MONEY MARKET FUND	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54
Total Balance	\$5,317,686.86	\$5,535,327.98	\$5,317,686.86	\$4,863,559.11

Memorial Medical Center
Nursing Home UPL
Weekly HSL Transfer
Prosperity Accounts
1/29/2024

Nursing Home	Account Number	Previous Beginning Balance	Transfer-Out	Transfer-In	Cts Cleared	Pending Medicare Reimbursement	Today's Beginning Balance	Amount to Be Transferred to Nursing Home
Memorial Medical Center		76,607.41	56,647.56	307,901.07			417,825.92	390,103.47
							Bank Balance	
							Variance	
							Leave in Balance	

Q1PP Superior November 19,824.85 Uls
Superior VS Adj 7,797.60

Adjust Balance/Transfer Amt 390,103.47

Note: Only balances of over \$5,000 will be transferred to the nursing home.
Note 2: Each account has a base balance of \$100 that MMC deposited to open account.

Approved: *[Signature]*
ANDREW DE LOS SANTOS 1/29/2024

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS



1/24/2024 Deposit
1/16/2024 Deposit
1/18/2024 Deposit
1/16/2024 Deposit
1/24/2024 HOSPICE OF SOUTH Payments NF 813121650026972
1/25/2024 WIRE OUT PORT LAVACA NH, LLC
1/25/2024 Deposit
3/25/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000255729
3/24/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000232094
3/24/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 876481 420000157
3/24/2024 Centene Management ACH 000785432514 1110000120
2/23/2024 Deposit
1/23/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000294833
1/23/2024 HEALTH HUMAN SVC HCCLAIMPMT 17460034113016 2
1/22/2024 Deposit
1/22/2024 Deposit
1/21/2024 Deposit
1/22/2024 Deposit
1/22/2024 Deposit
1/22/2024 Deposit
1/22/2024 Deposit
1/22/2024 HNB - ECHO HCCLAIMPMT 746003411 440000146547
1/22/2024 NOVITAS SOLUTION HCCLAIMPMT 876481 420000191

		MMC PORTION					NH PORTION
Transfer Out	Transfer In	QIPP/Comp 1	QIPP/Comp 2	QIPP/Comp 3	QIPP/Comp 4/Lapse	QIPP TI	
	9,846.99						9,846.99
	4,002.09						4,002.09
	28,242.45						28,242.45
	8,427.35						8,427.35
56,582.56	1,598.59						1,598.59
	721.21						721.21
	1,194.19						1,194.19
	2,458.92						2,458.92
	3,198.26						3,198.26
	12,281.25	5,383.32	1,396.68	1,559.68	3,341.57	7,797.60	4,483.65
	69,473.94						69,473.94
	343.80						343.80
	2,062.82						2,062.82
	2,393.42						2,393.42
	9,510.00						9,510.00
	59,034.92						59,034.92
	62,983.28						62,983.28
	1,722.29						1,722.29
	1,748.36						1,748.36
	8,568.17						8,568.17
	989.07						989.07
	107,079.75						107,079.75
56,582.56	397,901.07	5,383.32	1,396.68	1,559.68	1,341.57	7,797.60	390,103.47

DEBITES Overview

Account Name				
*4367 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - OPERATING	\$2,062,494.21	\$2,151,290.77	\$2,062,494.21	\$1,914,048.69
*4385 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - CLINIC SERIES 2014	5541.17	\$541.17	\$541.17	\$541.17
*4373 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER - PRIVATE WAIVER CLEARING	\$435.66	\$435.66	\$435.66	\$435.66
*4381 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH ASHFORD	\$251,577.65	\$256,937.87	\$251,577.65	\$180,071.95
*4403 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH BROADMOOR	\$272,630.58	\$284,272.58	\$272,630.58	\$240,378.97
*4411 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH CRESCENT	\$373,384.09	\$400,961.80	\$373,384.09	\$329,910.75
*4438 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / SOLERA AT WEST HOUSTON	\$367,134.51	\$403,679.95	\$367,134.51	\$319,047.91
*4446 MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER / NH PORT BEND	\$86,121.69	\$77,725.53	\$86,121.69	\$48,400.23
*4454 MEMORIAL MEDICAL / NH GOLDEN CREEK HEALTHCARE	\$302,101.75	\$302,101.75	\$302,101.75	\$306,759.97
*5433 MMC -NH GULF POINTE PLAZA - PRIVATE PAY	\$238.31	\$238.31	\$238.31	\$238.31
*5441 MMC -NH GULF POINTE PLAZA - MEDICARE/MEDICAID	\$164,403.97	\$164,619.17	\$164,403.97	\$149,474.55
*5506 MMC -NH BETHANY SENIOR LIVING ✓	\$417,825.92 ✓	\$417,825.92	\$417,825.92	\$365,708.45
*3407 MMC -NH TUSCANY VILLAGE	\$433,917.81	\$489,817.96	\$433,917.81	\$403,682.98
*3680 MMC -BETHANY SR LIVING - DACA	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
*2898 MMC -MONEY MARKET FUND	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54	\$604,779.54
Total Balance	\$5,317,686.86	\$5,535,327.98	\$5,317,686.86	\$4,863,559.11

Solera

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
CHECK REQUEST

P

Memorial Medical Center

Date Requested:

1/29/2024

A

Y

E

E

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

FOR ACCT USE ONLY

- ☐ Imprest Cash
☐ A/P Check
☐ Mail Check to Vendor
☐ Return Check to Dept

AMOUNT:

\$

9,722.89

G/L NUMBER:

10255040

EXPLANATION:

Wellpoint Y6 Adj 1 and Wellpoint Nov

REQUESTED BY:

Caitlin Clevenger

AUTHORIZED BY:

Andrea S. G. Santos

1/29/24

Ashford ✓

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
CHECK REQUEST

P
A
Y
E
E

MMC _____

Date Requested: _____ 1/29/2024

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

FOR ACCT USE ONLY

- ☐ Imprest Cash
☐ A/P Check
☐ Mail Check to Vendor
☐ Return Check to Dept

AMOUNT: \$ 32,349.83 ✓

G/L NUMBER: _____ 10255040

EXPLANATION: Wellpoint Y6 Adj 1, Wellpoint Nov

REQUESTED BY: Michelle Cumberland

AUTHORIZED BY: Andrew S. [Signature]

1129/24

Broadmoor ✓

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
CHECK REQUEST

P
A
Y
E
E

MMC

Date Requested:

1/29/2024

FOR ACCT USE ONLY

- ☐ Imprest Cash
☐ A/P Check
☐ Mail Check to Vendor
☐ Return Check to Dept

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

AMOUNT:

\$

12,055.56 ✓

G/L NUMBER:

10255040

EXPLANATION:

Wellpoint Y6 Adj 1, Wellpoint Nov

REQUESTED BY:

Michelle Cumberland

AUTHORIZED BY:

Andrew S. [Signature]

1/29/24

Crescent✓

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER CHECK REQUEST

P

MMC

A

Y

E

E

Date Requested:

1/29/2024

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

FOR ACCT USE ONLY

- ☐ Imprest Cash
- ☐ A/P Check
- ☐ Mail Check to Vendor
- ☐ Return Check to Dept

AMOUNT:

\$

8,920.96 ✓

G/L NUMBER:

10255040

EXPLANATION:

Wellpoint Y6 Adj 1, Wellpoint Nov

REQUESTED BY:

Michelle Cumberland

AUTHORIZED BY:

[Signature]

1/29/24

Fort Bend✓

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
CHECK REQUEST

P MMC

Date Requested: 1/29/2024

A _____

Y _____

E _____

E _____

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
GALHOLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

FOR ACCT USE ONLY

- ☐ Imprest Cash
☐ A/P Check
☐ Mail Check to Vendor
☐ Return Check to Dept

AMOUNT: \$ 10,369.41✓

G/L NUMBER: 10255040

EXPLANATION: Wellpoint Y6 Adj 1, Wellpoint Nov

REQUESTED BY: Michelle Cumberland

AUTHORIZED BY: Andrew F. [Signature]

1/29/24

Golden Creek ✓

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
CHECK REQUEST

P
A
Y
E
E

MMC

Date Requested:

1/29/2024

FOR ACCT USE ONLY

- ☐ Imprest Cash
☐ A/P Check
☐ Mail Check to Vendor
☐ Return Check to Dept

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

AMOUNT:

\$

10,224.35 ✓

G/L NUMBER:

10255040

EXPLANATION:

Superior Y6 Adj 1

REQUESTED BY:

Michelle Cumberland

AUTHORIZED BY:

Andreana S. Sanchez

1/29/24

Tuscany ✓

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER
CHECK REQUEST

P
A
Y
E
E

MMC

Date Requested:

1/29/2024

FOR ACCT USE ONLY

- ☐ Imprest Cash
☐ A/P Check
☐ Mail Check to Vendor
☐ Return Check to Dept

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

AMOUNT:

\$

20,840.98 ✓

G/L NUMBER:

10255040

EXPLANATION:

Wellpoint Y6 Adj 1, Wellpoint Nov

REQUESTED BY:

Michelle Cumberland

AUTHORIZED BY:

Andrew Cumberland

1/29/24

Bethany ✓

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER CHECK REQUEST

P

MMC

A

Y

E

E

Date Requested:

1/29/2024

APPROVED ON

JAN 29 2024

BY COUNTY AUDITOR
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

FOR ACCT USE ONLY

- ☐ Imprest Cash
- ☐ A/P Check
- ☐ Mail Check to Vendor
- ☐ Return Check to Dept

AMOUNT:

\$

7,797.60 ✓

G/L NUMBER:

10255040

EXPLANATION:

Superior Y6 Adj 1

REQUESTED BY:

Michelle Cumberland

AUTHORIZED BY:

Andrew F. [Signature]

1/29/24

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
AMBULANCE OPERATIONS-GENERAL	290	SUPPLIES/OPERATING EXPENSES	53980 53980	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	412 412	85214458 85215831	GNL AMB OP 1/11 EPI GNL AMB OP 1/12 EPI	875.44 875.44	
AMBULANCE OPERATIONS-GENERAL	Total 290							1,750.88	0.00
AMBULANCE OPERATIONS-SEADRIFT	340	SERVICES	65740	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	2855	3617852...	SEA AMB OP 1/25 ACT# 361-785-2911- 010699-5 PHONE 1/25- 2/24	64.60	
AMBULANCE OPERATIONS-SEADRIFT	Total 340							64.60	0.00
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	170	BUILDING SUPPLIES/PARTS	53610	TOTAL MAINTENANCE SOLUTIONS	3620	INV108...	MAINT 1/11 (18) MOLDED DISC SLOAN, DIAPHRAGM, FV SLOAN	203.04	
			53610	BOSART LOCK & KEY INC	486	127458	MAINT 1/17 (3) KEYS CUT	15.00	
			53610	SERVICE SUPPLY	7211	7012102...	MAINT 1/17 SPEARS BUSH, FLS BSHG	25.36	
		JANITOR SUPPLIES	53640	GULF COAST PAPER CO INC	2619	2487099	MAINT 1/5 TRASH BAGS	180.50	
			53640	GULF COAST PAPER CO INC	2619	2488600	MAINT 1/9 BATHROOM CLEANER, FRESHENERS, GLOVES, MISC SUPP	1,484.49	
			53640	GULF COAST PAPER CO INC	2619	2491404	MAINT 1/16 HAND SANITIZER	85.08	
			53640	GULF COAST PAPER CO INC	2619	2493851	MAINT 1/23 VACUUM CLEANER BAGS	12.62	
			53640	GULF COAST PAPER CO INC	2619	2493852	MAINT 1/23 GLOVES, PAPER TOWELS	101.35	
		INSPECTIONS-COURTHOUSE	62834	VICTORIA FIRE & SAFETY	8204	144153	MAINT 1/12 CH FIRE INSPECTION	218.75	
		MISCELLANEOUS	63920	TEXAS DEPT. OF LICENSING	7678	10169652	MAINT 1/9 JAIL WATER TUBE CERT OF OPERATION FEE	70.00	

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	Total 170	REPAIRS-BAUER BLDG	65452	COASTAL REFRIGERATION	812	8623109	MAINT 1/25 INSPECT LEFT UNIT OF A/C @ BAUER	243.95	
		REPAIRS-COURTHOUSE AND JAIL	65454	CFI MECHANICAL INC	2005	SD22138	MAINT 1/11 JAIL CHILLER JAN 2024 PM	2,071.25	
			65454	POWER ELECTRIC LLC	2927	1765	MAINT 1/5 REPL WIRES ON JAIL AIR HANDLER	657.00	
		REPAIRS-COURTHOUSE ANNEX II	65455	VICTORIA FIRE & SAFETY	8204	144152	MAINT 1/12 ANNEX II FIRE INSPECTION	54.25	
		TELEPHONE SERVICES	66192	AT&T MOBILITY	5209	3615502...	MAINT 1/12 ACT# 287022659855 PHONE 12/13 - 1/12	270.73	
								5,693.37	0.00
COUNTY TAX COLLECTOR	200	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	53020	QUILL LLC	6602	36576593	TAX A/C 1/10 (2) COUNTERFEIT DETECTORS	514.88	
COUNTY TAX COLLECTOR	Total 200							514.88	0.00
COUNTY TREASURER	210	MACHINE MAINTENANCE	63500	DEWITT POTHS & SON LLC	3379	7428390	TREAS 1/12 COPIER COUNT 12/12 - 1/9	60.64	
COUNTY TREASURER	Total 210							60.64	0.00
DISTRICT COURT	430	ADULT ASSIGNED-ATTORNEY FEES	60050	FAIRES MARVIN L JR	2400	2024007	DIST CRT 1/12 C# 2022-CR-8724-DC B. FERGUSON	700.00	
			60050	FAIRES MARVIN L JR	2400	2024008	DIST CRT 1/12 C# 2023-CR-8829-DC B. KALISEK	600.00	
			60050	FAIRES MARVIN L JR	2400	2024009	DIST CRT 1/12 C# 2022-CR-8650-DC O. TELLEZ	1,860.00	
			60050	FAIRES MARVIN L JR	2400	2024010	DIST CRT 1/19 C# 2023-CR-8905-DC R. PARRY, JR	730.00	
			60050	HINDS RICHARD ORRIN	30830	2024011	DIST CRT 1/17 C# 2023-CR-8843-DC S. JONES	450.00	

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
DISTRICT COURT	Total 430							4,340.00	0.00
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	630	TELEPHONE SERVICES	66192	AT&T MOBILITY	5209	3615501...	EMER MGMT I/11 ACT# 826404791 PHONE 12/12 - I/11	138.75	
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	Total 630							138.75	0.00
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	345	BUILDING SUPPLIES/PARTS	53610	GULF COAST PAPER CO INC	2619	2491411	EMS I/16 CLOROX WIPES, TISSUE, PAPER TOWELS	282.83	
			53610	GULF COAST PAPER CO INC	2619	2491413	EMS I/16 PAPER TOWELS, TISSUE, CLOROX, MISC SUPP	498.28	
			53610	TURTLE & HUGHES INC	3635	6232019...	EMS I/17 LIGHT BULBS	50.00	
			53610	GULF COAST HARDWARE LLC	63198	184712	EMS I/17 LIGHT COVER	19.99	
		SUPPLIES/OPERATING EXPENSES	53980	AIRGAS USA, LLC	136	5505086...	EMS I/1 OXYGEN CYLINDER LEASE 2/1/24 - I/31/25	2,336.96	
			53980	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	412	85212796	EMS I/10 PEEP VALVES, EMESIS BAGS, GLOVES, FLUSHES	754.20	
			53980	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	412	85212797	EMS I/10 ROC	187.19	
			53980	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	412	85217077	EMS I/15 ACTIVATED CHARCOAL	216.99	
			53980	TALBOTT PROPANE INC	5876	083926	EMS I/11 40LB PROPANE TANKS & PROPANE	172.00	
		CONTINUING EDUCATION	61080	EMERGICON LLC	2870	14840	EMS I/9 CONF REG	500.00	
		DEPARTMENTAL REPAIRS	61710	WAUKESHA PEARCE INDUSTRIES LLC	8895	2226387	EMS I/16 MAINTENANCE ON GENERATOR	612.50	
		TRAVEL/DUES/SUBSCRIPT...	66505	HAAS ALERT	3320	INV5254	EMS I/17 HAAS ALERT SAFETY CLOUD SVC	3,192.00	
		UTILITIES	66600	WHITE TRASH SERVICES	1952	177502	EMS I/19 FEB 2024 TRASH SVC	103.04	
		VEHICLE FUEL/OIL/SERVICE	67120	ARNOLD OIL COMPANY - VICTORIA	1472	102KE9...	EMS I/11 OIL FILTERS, OIL-AMBUANCE	362.49	

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	Total 345							9,288.47	0.00
EXTENSION SERVICE	110	TRAVEL/OUT OF COUNTY-CEACMR	66464	DISTRICT 11 TAE4-HA	76400	4620163...	EXT SVC 1/10 2024 MEMBERSHIP DUES- R. SHELLY	110.00	
EXTENSION SERVICE	Total 110							110.00	0.00
HUMAN RESOURCES	265	TELEPHONE SERVICES	66192	AT&T MOBILITY	5209	3615501...	HR 1/11 ACT# 826404791 PHONE 12/12 - 1/11	46.25	
HUMAN RESOURCES	Total 265							46.25	0.00
JAIL OPERATIONS	180	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	53020	QULL LLC	6602	36409169	JAIL 1/2 TONER	975.52	
		JAIL MAINTENANCE/SUPPLIES	53420	CHARM-TEX INC	1177	0350279...	JAIL 1/10 KNIFE LEASH-KITCHEN	171.60	
		GROCERIES	53420	PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP INC	63650	2931096	JAIL 1/25 SANITIZER, CONTAINERS, CUPS	135.72	
			53955	PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP INC	63650	2924622	JAIL 1/11 INMATE GROCERIES	1,785.88	
			53955	PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP INC	63650	2928243	JAIL 1/19 INMATE GROCERIES	1,941.77	
			53955	PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP INC	63650	2929316	JAIL 1/22 INMATE GROCERIES	2,434.49	
			53955	PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP INC	63650	2931096	JAIL 1/25 INMATE GROCERIES	1,833.96	
		MISCELLANEOUS	63920	MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES,	51480	IN19887...	JAIL 1/9 SCBA FLOW TEST INSPECTION	275.00	
		PHYSICALS	63920	PHILLIP DENNIS	EM...	PO1801...	JAIL 1/17 REIMB COST OF POLICE REPORT	6.39	
		POSTAGE PRISONER MEDICAL SERVICES	64670	MEMORIAL MEDICAL CLINIC	5971	268025	JAIL 1/5 PRE-EMPLOYMENT PHYSICAL	32.50	
			64790	FEDEX	2222	8375066...	JAIL 1/11 SHIPMENT	68.74	
			64910	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS	3460	BASE48...	JAIL 12/2 JAN 2024 BASE INMATE MEDICAL	12,668.99	
			64910	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS	3460	BASE49...	JAIL 1/2 FEB 2024 BASE INMATE MEDICAL	12,668.99	

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
JAIL OPERATIONS	Total 180							34,999.55	0.00
JUSTICE OF PEACE-PRECINCT #3	470	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	53020	QUILL LLC	6602	36420289	JP3 1/3 SHELVING	194.36	
			53020	QUILL LLC	6602	36427749	JP3 1/3 PLEDGE WIPES	72.89	
			53020	QUILL LLC	6602	36440135	JP3 1/3 TRASH BAGS, TOILET PAPER, MISC SUPP	94.63	
		TRAINING TRAVEL OUT OF COUNTY	53020	QUILL LLC	6602	36441138	JP3 1/3 SWIFFER SOLUTION	17.08	
			66316	DIMAK TANYA	1420	PO224	JP3 1/26 TRAVEL REIMB-CORPUS CHRISTI, TX 1/21 - 1/24	175.54	
JUSTICE OF PEACE-PRECINCT #3	Total 470							554.50	0.00
JUSTICE OF PEACE-PRECINCT #4	480	TELEPHONE SERVICES	66192	MCI MEGA PREFERRED	5035	POMCII...	CALCO 1/19 ACT# 08615304863 LONG DISTANCE SVC	0.45	
JUSTICE OF PEACE-PRECINCT #4	Total 480							0.45	0.00
JUSTICE OF PEACE-PRECINCT #5	490	TELEPHONE SERVICES	66192	MCI MEGA PREFERRED	5035	POMCII...	CALCO 1/19 ACT# 08615304863 LONG DISTANCE SVC	2.70	
JUSTICE OF PEACE-PRECINCT #5	Total 490							2.70	0.00
LIBRARY	140	PUBLICATIONS	54030	COUNTRY SAMPLER LLC	3338	9002270...	SEA LIBRARY 1/19 (2) YR SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL	25.00	
			54030	PORT LAVACA WAVE	62340	0000160...	LIBRARY 1/12 (2) YR SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL	80.00	
			54030	TIME LLC	77140	4039627...	LIBRARY 1/19 (2) YR SUBSCRIPTION	25.00	
		INTERNET SERVICES	62955	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	2855	3611970...	LIBRARY 1/10 ACT# 361-197-0199-070623-5 INTERNET 1/10-2/9	178.00	

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
		TELEPHONE SERVICES	66192	MCI MEGA PREFERRED	5035	POMCII...	CALCO I/19 ACT# 08615304863 LONG DISTANCE SVC	2.80	
		BOOKS & PRINT MATL-LIBRARY	70550 70550	THE PENWORTHY COMPANY CENTER POINT LARGE PRINT	6233 776	0596511... 2066116	LIBRARY I/18 (9) BOOKS LIBRARY I/1 (2) BOOKS	175.70 49.14	
LIBRARY	Total 140							535.64	0.00
		COMMUNITY ALERT NETWORK	60910	ONSOLVE LLC	10020	15302238	MISC 12/26 ANN RETAINER- CODE RED SVCS- 2/27/24 - 2/26/25	7,886.18	
MISCELLANEOUS	280	TELEPHONE SERVICES	66192	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	2855	3615521...	TREAS I/16 ACT# 361-552-1476- 082207-5 MODEM I/16 - 2/15	78.64	
			66192	MCI MEGA PREFERRED	5035	POMCII...	CALCO I/19 ACT# 08615304863 LONG DISTANCE SVC	55.52	
MISCELLANEOUS	Total 280							8,020.34	0.00
		ACCURUED INSURANCE-UNIVERSAL LIFE	20562	TRUSTMARK	8169	PO0124...	CALCO I/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	1,302.47	
NO DEPARTMENT	999	ACCURUED INSURANCE-CRITICAL ILLNESS	20564	TRUSTMARK	8169	PO0124...	CALCO I/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	591.16	
		ACCURUED INSURANCE-LIFE/LONG TERM CARE	20568	COMBINED INSURANCE, A CHUBB	542	PO0124...	CALCO I/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	1,222.83	
		ACCURUED INSURANCE-ACCIDENT	20570	TRUSTMARK	8169	PO0124...	CALCO I/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	772.61	
NO DEPARTMENT	Total 999							3,889.07	0.00
		MACHINERY PARTS/SUPPLIES	53210	GULF INTERNATIONAL LLC	2952	X501068...	RBI I/18 D2 TYPE GOVERNOR- #0312	17.14	
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #1	540								

1000 - GENERAL FUND

9,893.27 0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
			53210	THIRD COAST DISTRIBUTING, LLC	75930	020519	RB2 1/18 BATTERY, TOGGLE	38.97	
		GASOLINE/OIL/DIESEL/GRE...	53540	NEW DISTRIBUTING CO INC	3638	6276424...	RB2 1/22 699G UNLEADED	1,834.22	
		INSECTICIDES/PESTICIDES	53630	CLARKE MOSQUITO CONTROL	9861	0051072...	RB2 1/16 ALTOSID XR BRIQUETS- (1) CASE	842.60	
		JANITOR SUPPLIES	53640	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 083	958	4180252...	RB2 1/16 SCRAPER MAT	3.98	
		SUPPLIES-MISCELLANEOUS	53992	AIRGAS USA, LLC	136	9145555...	RB2 1/3 ACETYLENE IND #4 CGA & O2 INDUST 200 CGA	264.46	
			53992	ARNOLD OIL COMPANY - VICTORIA	1472	102KE59...	RB2 1/11 (3) K33 ATEX METER VER. B 5-32GPM 1	500.01	
			53992	FASTENAL COMPANY	2274	TXPOT2...	RB2 1/10 TOWELS	62.24	
			53992	POWER HARDWARE LLC	62260	A103942	RB2 1/13 LAMP	31.98	
		UNIFORMS	53995	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 083	958	4180252...	RB2 1/16 UNIFORMS	63.81	
		MISCELLANEOUS	63920	DIAMOND INSPECTIONS #2	1422	14041	RB2 1/18 STATE INSPECTION	7.00	
			63920	KERRI BOYD, TAX ASSESSOR	4041	1124518...	RB2 1/16 REGISTRATION	7.50	
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #2	Total 550							3,694.63	0.00
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #3	560	MACHINERY PARTS/SUPPLIES	53210	ANDERSON MACHINERY CO., INC.	13	P5025B	RB3 1/17 SHANK/TOOTH & SUPP- MAINTAINER	2,192.30	
			53210	TRL-WHOLESALE COMPANY, INC.	7637	9301112...	RB3 1/17 HOSES- U32	33.33	
		ROAD & BRIDGE SUPPLIES	53510	MELSTAN, INC.	5021	089815	RB3 1/16 ROAD SALT	162.00	
		TIRES AND TUBES	53520	CARYS TIRE & AUTOMOTIVE LLC	89820	29698	RB3 1/12 TIRE- ZERO TURN MOWER	103.58	
		PIPE	53580	GULF COAST HARDWARE LLC	63193	184723	RB3 1/17 PIPE PEX, INSULATION	18.17	
		TOOLS	53595	GULF COAST HARDWARE LLC	63193	184639	RB3 1/14 WRENCH, PLIERS, MISC SUPP	58.97	
		JANITOR SUPPLIES	53640	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 083	958	4180415...	RB3 1/17 FRESHENER	6.00	

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #3	Total 560	SUPPLIES-MISCELLANEOUS	53992	GULF COAST HARDWARE LLC	63193	184598	RB3 1/12 BUSHING, VALVE, MISC SUPP	42.86	
			53992	GULF COAST HARDWARE LLC	63193	184599	RB3 1/12 REFUND ON RETURN		2.29
			53992	GULF COAST HARDWARE LLC	63193	184694	RB3 1/17 PROPANE, CLIP TENSION, HARDWARE	44.12	
			53992	GULF COAST HARDWARE LLC	63193	184723	RB3 1/17 VALVE, COUPLERS	69.96	
		UNIFORMS	53992	TRI-WHOLESALE COMPANY, INC.	7637	9301112...	RB3 1/17 FUEL PUMP FILTERS	73.52	
			53995	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 083	958	4180415...	RB3 1/17 UNIFORMS	74.72	
		EQUIPMENT RENTAL	62510	ANDERSON MACHINERY CO., INC.	13	R500YH	RB3 1/16 ROLLER RENTAL 1/16 - 2/12	4,907.82	
		GARBAGE COLL-OLIVIA	62672	WHITE TRASH SERVICES	1952	179182	RB3 1/19 FEB 2024 TRASH SVC	187.35	
								7,974.70	2.29
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #4	570	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	53020	QUILL LLC	6602	36720854	RB4 1/17 PAPER TOWELS, USB PORTS, HANGING FILES	103.58	
		MACHINERY PARTS/SUPPLIES	53210	TRL-WHOLESALE COMPANY, INC.	7637	9301112...	RB4 1/11 FILTERS	103.19	
			53210	TRL-WHOLESALE COMPANY, INC.	7637	9301112...	RB4 1/17 FILTERS, BRAKE PADS	158.85	
		GASOLINE/OIL/DIESEL/GRE...	53540	TRL-WHOLESALE COMPANY, INC.	7637	9301112...	RB4 1/11 OIL	55.18	
		SUPPLIES-MISCELLANEOUS	53992	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 083	958	4180109...	RB4 1/15 MISC SUPP	9.00	
			53992	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 083	958	4180834...	RB4 1/22 MISC SUPP	9.00	
		GARBAGE COLL-POC PARKS	62664	WHITE TRASH SERVICES	1952	177504	RB4 1/19 FEB 2024 POC TRASH SVC	346.68	
		GARBAGE COLL-SEADRIFT	62676	WHITE TRASH SERVICES	1952	177503	RB4 1/19 FEB 2024 SEADRIFT TRASH SVC	624.02	
		OUTSIDE SERVICES	64400	DOUGLAS EVA LEE	3778	JAN24	RB4 1/22 JAN 2024 SEA OFFICE CLEANING	300.00	

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
SHERIFF	760	TELEPHONE SERVICES	66192	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	2855	3617853...	RB4 1/25 ACT# 361-785-3141- 010165-5 PHONE 1/25 - 2/24	266.99	
			66192	MCI MEGA PREFERRED	5035	POMC11...	CALCO 1/19 ACT# 08615304863 LONG DISTANCE SVC	1.34	
		UNIFORMS	66590	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 083	958	4180109...	RB4 1/15 UNIFORMS	79.74	
			66590	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 083	958	4180834...	RB4 1/22 UNIFORMS	79.74	
		GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	53020	DRIESSEN WATER INC	6245	4150597	SO 1/11 WATER	51.15	
		TIRES AND TUBES	53520	FIRESTONE OF PORT LAVACA LLC	5584	0084548	SO 1/17 TIRE ROTATION- U6	38.00	
		DUES	54020	BAY GUN CLUB INC	4057	2024	SO 1/1 2024 GUN CLUB DUES	500.00	
		AUTOMOTIVE REPAIRS	60360	KNEUPPER CARROLL	3678	40843	SO 1/17 OIL CHNG- U19	131.26	
		POSTAGE	60360	KNEUPPER CARROLL	3678	40886	SO 1/18 OIL CHNG- U6	101.98	
			64790	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL	63810	3318592...	SO 1/10 POSTAGE MACHINE RENTAL FEE 11/29/23 - 2/28/24	360.00	
SHERIFF	Total 760	REPAIRS-INSURANCE RECOVERY	65464	COWAN COBY D	772	1971	SO 1/9 TOWING JAIL VAN FROM SAN ANTONIO ACCIDENT	685.00	
		TELEPHONE SERVICES	66192	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	2855	2100064...	SO 1/13 ACT# 210-006-4378- 100174-5 PHONE 1/13 - 2/12	5.00	
			66192	MCI MEGA PREFERRED	5035	POMC11...	CALCO 1/19 ACT# 08615304863 LONG DISTANCE SVC	7.36	
		WASTE MANAGEMENT	380	TELEPHONE SERVICES	66192			1,879.75	0.00
			66192	INFINIUM BROADBAND INTERNET	3378	67856	WASTE MGMT 1/29 ACT# ACC0002266 INTERNET 1/29 - 2/29	59.00	
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #4	Total 570							2,137.31	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
 1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Veh... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
WASTE MANAGEMENT	Total 380							59.00	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
2699 - JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
NO DEPARTMENT	999	ACCRUED INSURANCE-CRITICAL ILLNESS	20564	TRUSTMARK	8169	PO0124...	CALCO 1/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	1.40	
		ACCRUED INSURANCE-ACCIDENT	20570	TRUSTMARK	8169	PO0124...	CALCO 1/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	1.02	
NO DEPARTMENT	Total 999							2.42	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
2716 - GRANTS FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
NO DEPARTMENT	999	ACCRUED INSURANCE-UNIVERSAL LIFE	20562	TRUSTMARK	8169	PO0124...	CALCO 1/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	8.55	
		ACCRUED INSURANCE-CRITICAL ILLNESS	20564	TRUSTMARK	8169	PO0124...	CALCO 1/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	2.10	
		ACCRUED INSURANCE-LIFE/LONG TERM CARE	20568	COMBINED INSURANCE, A CHUBB	542	PO0124...	CALCO 1/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	6.09	
		ACCRUED INSURANCE-ACCIDENT	20570	TRUSTMARK	8169	PO0124...	CALCO 1/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	1.53	
NO DEPARTMENT	Total 999							18.27	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
2736 - POC COMMUNITY CENTER

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
NO DEPARTMENT	999	ACCRUED INSURANCE-ACCIDENT	20570	TRUSTMARK	8169	PO0124...	CALCO 1/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	0.54	
		CLEANING-P.O.C. COMMUNITY CENTER	60870	DOUGLAS EVA LEE	3778	JAN24.	POC CC 1/22 JAN 2024 CLEANING	600.00	
		UTILITIES-POC COMMUNITY CENTER	66616	WHITE TRASH SERVICES	1952	177915	POC CC 1/19 FEB 2024 TRASH SVC	346.68	
NO DEPARTMENT	Total 999							947.22	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
5119 - CPRJ-LOCAL ASSISTANCE/TRIBAL CONSISTENCY

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
NO DEPARTMENT	999	CAPITAL OUTLAY	70750	SOUTHERN SOFTWARE INC	8109	255904A	CONSTI 12/20 NEW SOFTWARE PKG	14,625.00	
NO DEPARTMENT	Total 999							14,625.00	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
7660 - JUVENILE PROBATION RESTITUTION FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
NO DEPARTMENT	999	DUE TO OTHERS	20751	TEXAS DEPT OF PUBLIC SAFETY	70480	PO7405...	JUV PROB 1/4 RESTITUTION COLLEC	100.00	
NO DEPARTMENT	Total 999							100.00	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2024 BUDGET
9200 - JUVENILE PROBATION FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
NO DEPARTMENT	999	ACCRUED INSURANCE-UNIVERSAL LIFE	20562	TRUSTMARK	8169	PO0124...	CALCO 1/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	96.44	
		ACCRUED INSURANCE-CRITICAL ILLNESS	20564	TRUSTMARK	8169	PO0124...	CALCO 1/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	27.64	
		ACCRUED INSURANCE-LIFELONG TERM CARE	20568	COMBINED INSURANCE, A CHUBB	542	PO0124...	CALCO 1/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	45.74	
		ACCRUED INSURANCE-ACCIDENT	20570	TRUSTMARK	8169	PO0124...	CALCO 1/24 JAN 2024 PREMIUMS	11.58	
		TELEPHONE SERVICES	66192	AT&T MOBILITY	5209	3615539...	JUV PROB 1/11 ACT# 287295876979 PHONE 12/12 - 1/11	358.96	
NO DEPARTMENT	Total 999							540.36	0.00
Report Total								111,882.02	2.29

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2023 BUDGET
1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Yen... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	170	BUILDING SUPPLIES/PARTS	53610	AGUIRRE SHAWN	92020	QB5074	MAINT 12/21 PVC COMPRESSION COUPLING	15.95	
		REPAIRS-AG BLDG, FAIRGROUNDS	65450	AGUIRRE SHAWN	92020	QB5099	MAINT 12/19 PLUMBING REPAIRS @ FAIRGROUNDS	643.65	
		REPAIRS-COURTHOUSE AND JAIL	65454	FRYER RICKY	8908	233487	MAINT 12/29 REMOVE/REPL INLET/OUTLET ON WTR SFTNR	9,890.59	
			65454	FRYER RICKY	8908	233488	MAINT 12/29 REPL DAMAGED EXHAUST PIPE ON HVAC, MISC PRTS	3,573.93	
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	Total 170							14,124.12	0.00
COUNTY TREASURER	210	MACHINE MAINTENANCE	63500	CSI	8885	116287	TREAS 12/15 JAN 2023 ALARM MONITORING	35.00	
COUNTY TREASURER	Total 210							35.00	0.00
DISTRICT COURT	430	ADULT ASSIGNED-ATTORNEY FEES	60050	DOWNING GILLIAM LAW PLLC	4062	2023398	DIST CRT 1/17 C# 2021-CR-8307-DC J. BALADEZ	3,325.00	
			60050	DOWNING GILLIAM LAW PLLC	4062	2023399	DIST CRT 1/17 C# 2020-CR-8343-DC J. BALADEZ	100.00	
			60050	DOWNING GILLIAM LAW PLLC	4062	2023400	DIST CRT 1/18 C# 2023-CR-8754-DC R. SALINAS	1,600.00	
			60050	DOWNING GILLIAM LAW PLLC	4062	2023401	DIST CRT 1/18 C# 15-09-7551 M. NASH	2,425.00	
			60050	WEISER KEITH S	8664	2023402	DIST CRT 1/19 C# 2019-CR-8237-DC M. MAYES	1,958.00	
		ADULT ASSIGNED-INVESTIGATION EXPENSE	60051	WEISER KEITH S	8664	2023402	DIST CRT 1/19 C# 2019-CR-8237-DC M. MAYES	80.00	
		ADULT ASSIGNED-OTHER LITIGATION EXPENSES	60053	WEISER KEITH S	8664	2023402	DIST CRT 1/19 C# 2019-CR-8237-DC M. MAYES	509.00	

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2023 BUDGET
1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
DISTRICT COURT	Total 430								
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	345	BUILDING SUPPLIES/PARTS	53610	WORKING FIRE FURNITURE &	34500	6167	EMS 12/31 (8) BAR STOOLS	2,719.92	0.00
		SUPPLIES/OPERATING EXPENSES	53980	AIRGAS USA, LLC	136	5504963...	EMS 12/31 DEC 2023 OXYGEN CYLINDER RENTAL	1,506.29	
		COLLECTIONS-ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	60890	EMERGICON LLC	2870	14811	EMS 12/31 DEC 2023 COLLECS	11,638.59	
		CAPITAL OUTLAY	70750	STRYKER SALES CORPORATION	5881	9205253...	EMS 12/18 PURCHASE NEW MTS PWR LOAD STRETCHER	22,275.00	
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	Total 345							38,139.80	0.00
EXTENSION SERVICE	110	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	53020	DRIESSEN WATER INC	6245	4133388	EXT SVC 12/31 FINANCE CHG	5.00	
		COPY MACHINE LEASE	61340	XEROX CORPORATION	9001	0204324...	EXT SVC 1/1 COPIER LEASE 11/21 - 12/21	260.55	
		TRAVEL/OUT OF COUNTY-CEACMR	66464	SHELLY RALPH	EM...	PO1102...	EXT SVC 12/31 DEC 2023 OOC TRAVEL REIMB	294.75	
EXTENSION SERVICE	Total 110							560.30	0.00
JAIL OPERATIONS	180	JAIL MAINTENANCE/SUPPLIES	53420	DASH MEDICAL GLOVES INC	1514	INV1299...	JAIL 11/27 GLOVES	994.80	
		UNIFORMS	53995	GALLS LLC	2614	0266003...	JAIL 12/20 UNIFORMS	71.32	
		PHYSICALS	53995	GALLS LLC	2614	0266467...	JAIL 12/28 UNIFORMS	75.97	
			64670	MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER	5099	1588021	JAIL 12/20 NEW HIRE- DRUG/ALCOHOL SCREEN	41.00	
		PRISONER MEDICAL SERVICES	64910	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS	3460	OCP20930	JAIL 12/31 DEC 2023 COST POOL OVERAGE	1,955.64	
JAIL OPERATIONS	Total 180							3,138.73	0.00
LIBRARY	140	TRAVEL IN COUNTY	66476	ASHLEY KELLEY	EM...	PO0125...	LIBRARY 1/25 TRAVEL REIMB- 6/6/23 - 12/9/23	421.82	
LIBRARY	Total 140							421.82	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2023 BUDGET
1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #2	550	MISCELLANEOUS	63920	G&W ENGINEERS, INC.	2601	9317051...	RB2 I/10 SURVEYING SVCS 10/26-12/31- VALENTIN GARCIA	575.00	
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #2	Total 550							575.00	0.00
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #3	560	GARBAGE COLL-OLIVIA	62672	WHITE TRASH SERVICES	1952	134108A	RB3 7/11 INSTALL DUMPFSTER LOCK BAR	150.00	
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #3	Total 560							150.00	0.00
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #4	570	ROAD & BRIDGE SUPPLIES	53510	MARTIN ASPHALT	5238	1368840	RB4 1/8 DEMURRAGE BOL# 699669	105.00	
		SUPPLIES-MISCELLANEOUS	53992	POC HARDWARE & SUPPLY	6242	172079	RB4 12/18 BRAKE CLEANER, LIQUID TAPE, MISC SUPP	42.45	
			53992	POC HARDWARE & SUPPLY	6242	172280	RB4 12/11 BLADES, TOILET SEAT, MISC SUPP	143.26	
			53992	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 083	958	1904526...	RB4 12/29 GLOVES	100.00	
		UTILITIES	66600	VICTORIA ELECTRIC COOP, INC	8205	9812700...	RB4 1/16 ACT# 981270-008 DISCONNECT (5) LTS- FINAL BILL	250.00	
ROAD AND BRIDGE-PRECINCT #4	Total 570							640.71	0.00
SHERIFF	760	AUTOMOTIVE REPAIRS	60360	PORT LAVACA AUTO DEALERS	5964	631144	SO 11/7 WINDOW TINT- U6	249.00	
			60360	PORT LAVACA AUTO DEALERS	5964	631165	SO 11/9 WINDOW TINT- U39	89.00	
			60360	PORT LAVACA AUTO DEALERS	5964	631346	SO 12/15 WINDOW TINT- U8	249.00	
			60360	COWAN COBY D	772	813	SO 9/16 WRECKER FEE- CASE 23-0428	320.00	
SHERIFF	Total 760							907.00	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01/31/24 / 2023 BUDGET
 1000 - GENERAL FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
WASTE MANAGEMENT	380	TRAVEL IN COUNTY	66476	SZELA OLGA	5913	PO3801...	WASTE MGMT 1/22 2023 IN CNTY TRAVEL REIMB	83.45	
WASTE MANAGEMENT	Total 380							83.45	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2023 BUDGET
 2716 - GRANTS FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
NO DEPARTMENT	999	ENGINEERING SERVICES	62454	G&W ENGINEERS, INC.	2601	5310023...	FORMOSA ENV TRUST I/11 WASTE TRASF STATION DEC 2023 SVC	3,900.00	
NO DEPARTMENT	Total 999							3,900.00	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2023 BUDGET
2731 - LAW LIBRARY FUND

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
NO DEPARTMENT	999	BOOKS-LAW	70500	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	8612	8495016...	LAW LIBRARY 1/1 DEC 2023 WEST SUBSCRIPTION CHGS	1,266.94	
NO DEPARTMENT	Total 999							1,266.94	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2023 BUDGET
2870 - 6MILE PIER/BOAT RAMP INSUR/MAINT (ALCOA)

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ven... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
NO DEPARTMENT	999	MAINTENANCE	62635	POWER ELECTRIC LLC	2927	1759	6MILE PIER PK 12/2 TROUBLE SHOOT WTR PUMP, REPL SWITCH	165.00	
NO DEPARTMENT	Total 999							165.00	0.00

CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS
 Posted General Ledger Transactions - APPROVAL LIST - COMM CRT - 01.31.24 / 2023 BUDGET
 5102 - C.PRI-AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021

Dept Title	Dept C...	GL Title	GL Code	Vendor Name	Ver... ID	Document Number	Transaction Description	Debit	Credit
NO DEPARTMENT	999	BUILDING-EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	70654	G&W ENGINEERS, INC.	2601	5310020...	CAP PROJ 1/9 COMB DISPATCH BLDG SVCS- 12/7-31/23	6,955.00	
NO DEPARTMENT	Total 999							6,955.00	0.00
Report Total								81,059.87	0.00